The Newspaper of Information Systems Management
September 20, 1993, Vol. 27, No. 38, 170 Pages, $6/Copy, $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

Consortium may loosen OLE's grip on market

By Michael Vizard
SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

Looking to counter the influence of Microsoft Corp. and its Object Linking and Embedding interface, seven leading developers formed a consortium last week that will assume responsibility for developing their object-oriented operating system standards.

object oriented SYSTEMS

Called the Component Integration Laboratories, the so-called mutual benefit association's founders are IBM, Novell, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., Taligent, Oracle Corp., WordPerfect Corp. and Xerox Corp.

The advantage for information systems managers is twofold. Instead of facing a dizzying array of object standards from a host of vendors, they will most likely have two to choose from: OLE and whatever the consortium comes up with. Two standards of equivalent weight could provide a counterbalance that would ensure that both standards maintain an open posture. The standards will be used for object-oriented development and the creation of compound documents.

The consortium's other primary mission is to "define the plugs" that will ensure that applications built using object technology are compatible with one another, said Jed Harris, the con-

Consortium, *page 8*

Novell taps Unix

NetWare link with UnixWare to address distributed gaps

By Elisabeth Horwitt
NEW YORK

Novell, Inc. is expected this week to outline a strategy for dominating the corporate distributed computing market by hitching together its two system software platforms, NetWare and UnixWare.

"The intent will not be to announce fundamental new products, [but to] describe the relationship of Unix System V Release 4, UnixWare and NetWare and [to answer] a whole slew of integration questions around that, plus interfaces," said Bob Davis, vice president of Novell's Unix Systems Group.

Novell will present a dual-platform strategy: UnixWare as the powerful, stable environment corporations need for vertical, mission-critical applications; and NetWare in its customary role of "horizontal" network server, optimized to support global messaging, local- and wide-area connectivity and directory services, said Novell Chief Financial Officer Jim Tolonen at a briefing last month [CW, Aug. 9].

Novell's Ray Noorda: *'It's our job to unify Unix'*

More dramatically, Novell is said to be on the verge of taking the high ground on the openness issue by turning control of the Unix brand name and interface over to standards body X/Open Co. (see story page 14).

Novell is seeking to differentiate UnixWare from other Unix System V Release 4 platforms, and from Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT. It will do this by integrating UnixWare servers more closely with NetWare. In particular, Kanwal Rekhi, executive vice president of Unix Systems Group, cited the ongoing rollout of NetWare services such as global directory and authentication, Global Message Handling Service and the NetWare Management System.

This integration

Novell, *page 14*

Compaq, Novell to team on multiprocessing nets

By Michael Fitzgerald
HOUSTON

■ Officials from Compaq Computer Corp. and Novell, Inc. tomorrow will announce a partnership that will develop a version of NetWare that runs on multiple processors and supports clustering.

The resulting technology should give NetWare users a way to improve the performance of NetWare LANs by adding processors, something they can do with Unix and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT.

Ray Noorda, Novell's chairman, president and chief executive officer, hinted at tomorrow's agreement in his Compaq Innovate '93 keynote address last week. He said Compaq and Novell will cooperate in the future on developing multiprocessing NetWare and specialized servers and will more closely coordinate their sales efforts.

Separately, Gary Stimac, Compaq's senior vice president and general manager of the server division, confirmed the announcement. Drew Major, Novell's chief scientist, explained that the forthcoming version of NetWare is an asymmetric approach, but it will run on symmetric multiprocessing boxes or even in clustered configurations.

Major said Novell and Compaq will "focus primarily on asymmetric multiprocessing" development efforts because SMP configurations experience a significant drop-off in performance somewhere between the four- and eight-processor range. Adding processors incurs additional hardware costs for memory and bandwidth. "Client/server is inherently oriented

Compaq, *page 12*

DCE: Ready . . . set . . . go?

By Jean S. Bozman

Early users of the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment are finding that the technology requires a commitment to a new method of application development. And many who waited for DCE tool kits to be delivered this year have yet to put DCE applications into production.

Even so, early users said they have high hopes for the nascent technology. They expect client/server systems to benefit from DCE, which ensures consistent file handling and security throughout an enterprise network.

Networks of distributed computers — including Unix-based boxes, PCs and mainframes — will be able to share files and the computational work load as DCE servers match user requests to available system resources.

Although production systems built on DCE are still relatively rare, users said many pilot projects are under way at large commercial and technical sites worldwide. Early adopters come from universities, science laboratories and government, but some large companies such as Citicorp and The Boeing Co. also plan to use DCE in next-generation client/server systems.

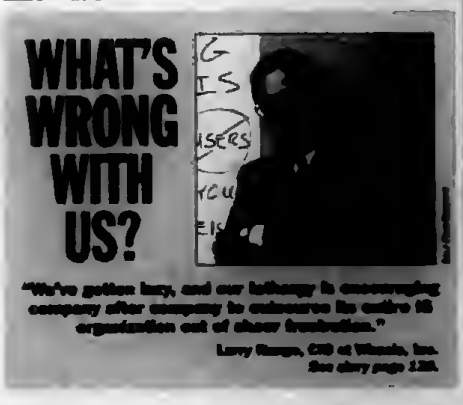
However, some early users have gotten bogged down in the complexity of DCE source code. In its purest form, DCE requires programmers to learn more than 400 system calls.

And for every user building with DCE code, there are several others waiting and testing for bugs.

"Conceptually, we all like it," said David Trueh, a senior technical specialist at BP Exploration Alaska, Inc. in Anchorage. His BP unit has more than 100 Unix systems but plans to wait to develop with DCE. "We have built our own tools and protocols, our own quirky way of

DCE, *page 15*

Newspaper
#BXBBJFT********** 5-DIGIT 48103
#UIV7ZE300M099039# 0050109209
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT ** 0891
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 6 XC
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103



A PUBLICATION OF IDG

Table of Contents

September 20, 1993

NEWS

- Despite executive shufflings and recentralization of some key decision-making, IBM leaves profit and loss control with business units. *Page 4*
- Announcements clarify IBM's enterprise network management strategy. *Page 4*
- Chicago, Microsoft's next-generation version of Windows, will run on 386 PCs with 4M bytes of memory. A character-based version of DOS 7.0 is also in the works. *Page 6*
- Borland groupware strategy finds considerable support. *Page 8*
- Oracle users will lob hard questions at company executives during the annual conference. *Page 10*
- Users of Lotus' CC:Mail say client/server would be nice, but they'd like service on current products. *Page 12*
- The Clinton medical reform plan avoids dictating information technology directions. *Page 16*
- Lotus won't bend on a runtime version of Notes, so customers are looking at alternatives. *Page 20*
- Unisys unveils its first CMOS-based mainframe. *Page 28*

DESKTOP COMPUTING

- IBM's ThinkPad 750 is garnering acclaim and may be hard to find. *Page 43*

WORKGROUP COMPUTING

- Microsoft's new tiered technical support plan finds favor with many corporate IS managers. *Page 53*

ENTERPRISE NETWORKING

- Discount retailer Target Stores brings even its smallest trading partners into its EDI trading family. *Page 79*

LARGE SYSTEMS

- IBM's decision to eliminate mainframe list pricing has worked out just fine for big-iron buyers. *Page 93*

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

- Data replication becomes a must-have for database makers, with Ingres delivering on an earlier promise and Oracle leaking plans. *Page 105*
- Runtime licenses for application development tool packages may be on the way out. *Page 105*

MANAGEMENT

- CIOs resist the idea of one-stop shopping, preferring the flexibility of a "best-of-breed" approach. *Page 119*

IN DEPTH

- IS executive Larry Runge says thinking and acting like a monopoly is damaging IS credibility. Some of his peers tell him he's all wet. *Page 139*

CAREERS

- Computer-based training is a good start, but it may leave you wanting more. *Page 143*

MARKETPLACE

- Low-risk client/server migration strategies? You do have some options. *Page 155*

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

- Outdated federal export guidelines are penalizing U.S. data encryption suppliers. *Page 161*

COMMENTARY

- Charles Babcock says component servers are bringing unprecedented capabilities to the desktop. *Page 6*
- Wang is back from Chapter 11 with a new lease on life; but reincarnation is no guarantee of success, Paul Gillin writes. *Page 40*
- We'll have a software maintenance nightmare on our hands in a few years, unless we impose some controls now, Jerrold Grochow warns. *Page 41*

QUOTE

"The Statue-of Liberty kind of manager, who says 'Bring me any computer to take care of,' will have a job in a year. Those who [think] the only 'real' computers are big iron will not." (page 28)

H. William R. Townsend, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.

UNQUOTE

Calendar ..... *Page 122*
Company Index ..... *Page 159*
Editorial/Letters to the editor ..... *Page 40*
Friday Stock Ticker ..... *Page 160*

Executive Briefing

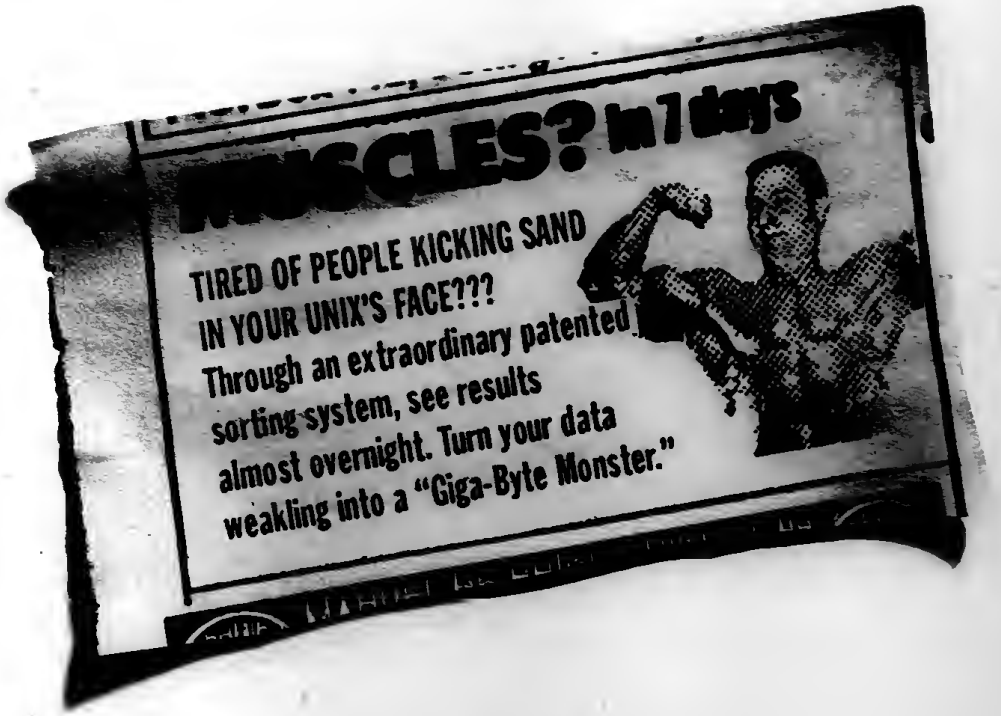
Does vendor unity really serve your best interests? When you're struggling to keep a variety of product and service providers moving in lockstep on your re-engineering project, it assuredly does. That's why Bob Habig, IS chief at Pepsi-Cola North America, wouldn't sign up any vendor for his current wide-ranging re-engineering effort unless it would agree to his rule: "We all wear Pepsi uniforms or we don't do business together." *Page 119*

On the other hand, when vendors agree to agree about certain aspects of technology, the outcome isn't necessarily all that advantageous to the customer. In his column this week, John Gantz argues that consortia-backed APIs, like standards, usually come with so many options that conformity means little. And, he says, they're also usually formulated with scant user input. *Page 41*. Unix users might agree. While applauding the recent formation of a coalition to develop common APIs, many are saying that what's really needed is agreement and joint action on critical items such as heavy-duty systems management and security products. *Page 14*

On the whole, no-holds-barred, no-alliance competition often seems to serve the customer best. And there's still a lot of that going on:

Lotus has beefed up its SmartSuite in hopes of beating **Microsoft**'s Office. *Page 44*. **Cyrix** is jumping into competition with **Intel** with the release of three 486DX-class processors, a development that could cut prices. *Page 46*. **Novell** is promising a strategy for uniting UnixWare and NetWare, a development that many see as a direct challenge to **Microsoft**'s Windows NT. *Page 1*

While all of this action, reaction and speculation swirls, some companies are pushing ahead with today's products. **Flora Plenty**, a retail flower chain, turned a struggling global order fulfillment service, **Bos-Flowers**, into an industry leader with customized telemarketing software and is about to launch a $250,000 WAN project to improve information flow. *Page 83*. **DynCorp**, a highly diversified worldwide professional and technical services firm, jumped off mainframes and into client/server with both feet back in 1990. Now it plans to connect its 11 LANs via a frame-relay WAN from **Sprint**. *Page 84*. And Houston-based **Conoco** has created a virtual bulletin board to link employees at five global sites using **Ingres**' Replicator. *Page 116*



SyncSort UNIX, from the world's leading sort vendor. Fastest sort execution. Extensive selection, reformatting, aggregation, and other functions. 24 hour/7 day customer service. Call (201) 930-8200 **syncsort**

IBM leans toward recentralization

By Johanna Ambrosio
ARMONK, N.Y.

IBM's move last week to recentralize some key management functions drew cautiously optimistic reviews from customers and analysts, who said it indicates a significant change of direction for the company.

Under the new structure initiated by Chairman Louis V. Gerstner, a committee of 12 senior executives will be charged with overseeing the product plans and cross-business integration activities of IBM's divisions, as well as leveraging manufacturing and other economies of scale companywide.

The individual lines of business will retain responsibility for their financial success or failure.

These changes contrast with the "cut-'em-loose" philosophy of former Chairman John Akers, who encouraged lines of business to be almost fully independent from one another and from corporate management (see chart).

The main goals this time, an IBM spokesman said, are to shorten products' time to market and to improve communications among the divisions to ensure that IBM products work together and are not repetitive.

Key to the success or failure of the new structure, however, will be how much the committee hastens IBM's response to customers' needs. "To the extent they can help reduce expense and eliminate redundancy, that's great. But if they add a level of bureaucracy and complexity that was not there before, that would certainly cost IBM at this stage," said Philip Fasano, an information technology director at Bankers Trust Co. in New York.

Sam Albert, an independent consultant in Scarsdale, N.Y., added, "Gerstner has come to the conclusion that what the customer needs is a total solution and not piece-parts. This committee is a check-and-balance mechanism . . . with a heavier emphasis on the balance than the check."

John Jones, an analyst at Salomon Brothers, Inc. in San Francisco, said he sees the move as an attempt to leverage IBM's strengths as a broad-based supplier. "It is a challenging task, but given where they were three years ago, they know what they don't want."

Not all see the new structure as a plus. "They say the committee will not make operational decisions, but it doesn't look that way. These are the same people who got IBM to where it is today," said Bob Puffer, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Divided opinions

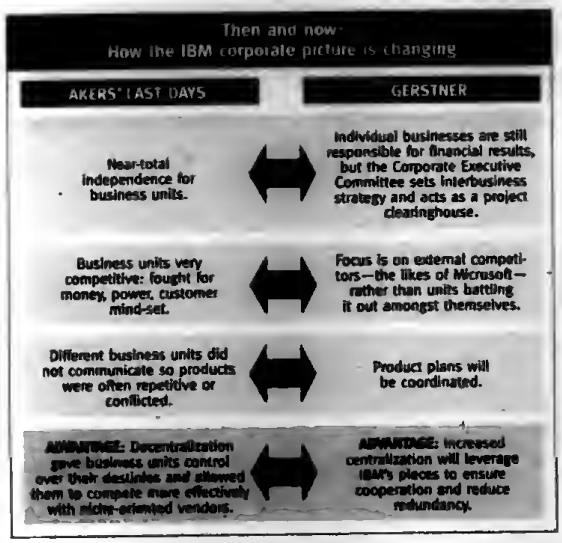
Customers contacted were split on what effect the reorganization will have on them. "We've learned to see how it works out before we come to judgment," said Colin Crook, senior technology officer at Citibank in New York.

Denny Knell, manager of information technologies at Delta Air Lines in Atlanta, said, "At this point, it doesn't sound like it will directly affect me."

Tom Loane, vice president of data processing at Alamo Rent A Car, Inc. in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., said the new organization is "one of the best decisions" Gerstner has made. "IBM can be successful if it keeps its act together." On the other hand, he said, "any committee can be a dangerous animal."

Deck shuffling

IBM's Corporate Executive Committee is staffed by Chairman Louis V. Gerstner and 11 others, including chief technology strategist Bernard Puckett; Vice Chairman Paul Rizzo; marketing gurus Ned Lautenbach and Bob LaBant; and product line heads James Cannavino, Ellen Hancock and John Thompson. IBM also announced a worldwide advisory council and an executive reshuffling. Some divisions were also renamed: Programming Systems is now the Software Solutions Division, and Enterprise Systems is now the Large Scale Processors Division.



Client/server nod

The overall theme of last week's IBM reorganization was weighted toward client/server, as four people who had headed individual product units were named group executives overseeing more than one line.

The primary responsibility of these four, however, will be to look to the good of the whole company, not just their own units. Their compensation packages have been altered to reflect that change.

Clients are handled by James Cannavino, who oversees all the PC and workstation businesses; IBM's traditional mainframe and minicomputer servers are the purview of John Thompson; and the networking and software "glue" are the domains of Ellen Hancock, formerly in charge of networking systems. The fourth new group executive is Pat Toole, who had headed corporate operations and now adds semiconductors, printers and storage systems to his roster.

Dave Thomas is now in charge of the AS/400 group, Thompson's old stomping ground. Hancock and Bob LaBant, former head of the U.S. and Canadian marketing groups and also a group executive, will name replacements for their daily duties.

Thompson's elevation came at the expense of Nick Donofrio, head of the company's mainframe unit. Although he retains his title, Donofrio reportedly lost his bid at the group executive slot because his group did not listen to customers fast enough to retool the mainframe in time to stop the revenue slide. "If you had a business whose revenues went from $13 billion in 1990 to $8.5 billion in 1993, would you expect to make it to the top cut?" asked John Jones, an analyst at Salomon Brothers.

—*Johanna Ambrosio*

Big Blue fleshes out SystemView plans

By Elisabeth Horwitt
ARMONK, N.Y.

IBM last week finally put some mainframe-based meat onto the skeletal body of its SystemView network management architecture. In the process, it hopes to bury a growing industry perception that it intends to replace mainframe NetView with the distributed, AIX-based, SNMP-compliant NetView/6000 platform.

This latest raft of announcements clarifies the roles of IBM's three-pronged enterprise network management strategy: OS/2-based LAN NetView and the AIX-based NetView/6000 manage distributed LAN installations via Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), while NetView/390 acts as focal point, data warehouse, correlator and central administrator across the various network management domains.

Finally satisfactory

IBM's blueprint found favor with customers. "This [plan] says, 'We finally have our act together, and we now understand that network management systems can either be workstation-based, distributed or centralized,' " said Trav Waltrip, director of telecommunications at The Travelers Corp.

IBM also continued to groom NetView/6000 as an enterprise manager. Last week the AIX-based system gained the ability to monitor SNA networks through a link to NetView/MVS. However, IBM, users and one analyst all agreed that NetView/MVS is not likely to be replaced in a hurry.

"You have to keep in mind that there are between 14,000 and 20,000 licenses of mainframe NetView" managing millions of nodes, said Jill Huntington-Lee, principal at Brandywine Network Associates in Cinnaminson, N.J. And while IBM is continuing to scale up NetView/6000 to handle thousands of nodes, "they'll tell you right away that it has nowhere near the ability to handle the 20,000- or 100,000-node networks mainframe NetView can."

"We run all of our mainframes in darkened data centers, so we need host NetView," Waltrip said. The insurer is looking at deploying NetView/6000 and LAN NetView to manage LANs and to forward statistics to NetView/MVS, where they can be stored cheaply.

IBM is also providing tighter integration between remote systems and NetView/MVS services.

The host system's Resource Object Data Manager will provide a common repository for distributed management systems to store and exchange management statistics, IBM said. The NetView Graphics Monitor Facility will provide a common view across different management domains. And NetView Automated Operations provides a vehicle for initiating responses to network events.

Highlights

- **NetView 2.4** features management of IBM Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networks and cuts installation from days to hours.
- **NetView MultiSystem Manager MVS/ESA:** management hooks to Novell, Inc. NetWare and LAN Network Manager; NetView/6000 to come.
- **NetView/MVS** management of AS/400s.
- **AIX SNA Manager/6000:** NetView/6000 can monitor SNA via NetView/MVS.

It just isn't worth the risk.

Especially when there's proven, industrial-strength software that can solve all your problems.

Introducing CA-UNICENTER®. The industry's leading systems software from the world's leading systems software company. It gives you absolute control over absolutely everything: security, storage and backups, production, performance monitoring, charge back, you name it.

For Information On Free Seminars And Demo Disks Call 1-800 CALL CAI Ext. 145.

Learn how easy it is to take all the risk out of systems management.

Call today.

After all, isn't your job dangerous enough?

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

PLAY IT SAFE WITH CA-UNICENTER®

UNIX NETWARE OS/2 MVS VSE NT VMS

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000 All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Charles Babcock

A new class of computing

As the appetite for proprietary mainframes wanes, a new source of concentrated processing power is springing up — the component server. These servers, which incorporate an increasing number of mainframe concepts in their design, aren't cheap. But their prices are low relative to mainframes — typically $30,000 to $500,000 — because they are built from off-the-shelf, standardized parts.

Two pioneers in this area are Tricord Systems in Plymouth, Minn., and NetFrame Systems in Milpitas, Calif. Both firms were founded by engineers coming out of supercomputer and mainframe computer design.

Tricord, for example, uses auxiliary 386 processors on a storage subsystem. Mimicking a mainframe design concept, the Intelligent I/O Processor off-loads 90% of the disk I/O processing from the CPU. Two I/O subsystems may be added to a server, offering the option of disk striping with RAID-0 on one subsystem and disk mirroring to a backup set of drives (RAID-1) with the other.

High availability or fault tolerance was typically among the most expensive features when supplied by Tandem or IBM. Tricord and NetFrame, by employing mass-produced hard drives, have added a high-availability feature to their servers without sending prices into no-man's-land. In the event of the failure of a low-cost drive, Tricord's Intelligent I/O Processor automatically switches to the mirrored disk, forestalling a system crash.

But there's more to the direction these servers are taking than just lowering prices. Due to the power of the components from which they are built, Tricord and NetFrame are producing systems that can be easily adapted to today's PC-intensive environments.

With their Intel-based processors, for example, these servers run multiple operating systems, including Novell's NetWare, Banyan's Vines, IBM's OS/2 and Unix. NetFrame is also committed to supporting Microsoft's Windows NT.

NetFrame has designed an intelligent multiprotocol message handling layer between the CPU and storage system. This software layer intercepts calls from the operating system to device drivers, translates them into the proper message format, depending on the devices for which they are intended, and passes the message along to the disk controller.

This layer, dubbed Concerto, "decouples the physical affinity between a device and the operating system. The affinity is a logical rather than a physical connection," said Carl Amdahl, a veteran of the former Magnuson Systems Corp. and Trilogy Ltd.

The addition of Concerto means that many of the differences in 32-bit operating systems are neutralized by the server. A user can run two or more operating systems concurrently on the server, and the subsystem can handle the varying I/O traffic.

In a similar fashion, NetFrame has provided a centralized system for managing multiple NetFrame servers. A manager at a remote location can call up a window from the graphical user interface on each server, drag and drop icons of available peripherals, and in that manner reconfigure it to meet current needs.

In this respect, the NetFrame server has crossed over from the world of PC component server into a new realm, which can't be described as a wanna-be imitator of the mainframe. Rather, it is moving toward a new class of computing, far above an entry-level PC server and adeptly serving the PC users surrounding it.

These firms are giving PC suppliers ideas. Both Compaq and Dell offer servers as an adjunct to their high-volume PC business, and these servers offer parity, error checking, etc.

As Tricord and NetFrame continue to innovate in the field of component servers, the PC firms are likely to follow suit. The result will be a growing body of servers with more and more mainframe characteristics but submainframe prices.

Babcock is *Computerworld*'s technical editor. His MCI Mail address is 575-2737.

Desktop operating systems

Microsoft's Chicago to provide easier Windows navigation

By Michael Vizard
SANTA CLARA, CALIF

The forthcoming release of Microsoft Corp.'s next-generation 32-bit, preemptive multitasking implementation of Windows, code-named Chicago, will run comfortably on 80386-based PCs with 4M bytes of memory, according to Doug Henrich, Microsoft group manager for developer relations.

Chicago, which was designed to run on Intel Corp. platforms only, will run a "large subset" of the applications created using the full 32-bit Windows application programming interface, Henrich said at last week's Windows Solution conference.

Microsoft's Steve Ballmer: *Chicago will be an easy adjustment.*

Applications created with the full Win32 kit run on Microsoft's Windows NT operating system, which requires 16M bytes to run effectively. A more limited subset implementation of that kit, called Win32s, allows applications to run on both 32-bit and 16-bit implementations of Windows.

Henrich described the Chicago project as the successor to both Windows 3.1 and Windows for Workgroups. He said it will include built-in networking and a complete redesign of the Windows interface using a document-centric metaphor that will make it easier to navigate through Windows. It will support the Plug and Play initiative [CW, Sept. 13], wireless communications and synchronized updates of files.

Same dog, new tricks

A key component of the redesigned interface will be the merging of the File Manager and Program Manager functions in Windows. "We want everything in Windows to look and interact similarly, as opposed to requiring people to essentially learn different applications for each component of Windows," Henrich said.

Chicago has recently gone into limited beta testing but is not expected to be delivered until 1995. The company may be further along in its delivery schedule, however. Steve Ballmer, vice president of Microsoft's sales and support group, said he expects the product to be delivered by mid-1994.

The next beta release is set for late October or November, Ballmer said, adding that there will be other changes to the interface over and above these made in the first limited release.

"[Chicago] will still employ the desktop metaphor, but when users take a look at it they are probably going to say, 'Hmm, this is a little different look,'" Ballmer said. "But I think it will be an easy adjustment."

Henrich advised developers last week to pay attention to the guidelines Microsoft issues as Windows evolves because some elements may disappear in the next release. "We issue guidelines, but we haven't been [user interface] police for application developers," he said.

In addition to its Chicago project, Henrich said Microsoft will showcase an initial implementation of its Cairo object-oriented operating system this December at its Professional Developers Conference.

Cairo features

Henrich said Cairo, a server operating system that is due in late 1995, will provide transparent access to files and a seamless view of all resources on a network. The completely object-oriented system will include the Object Linking and Embedding interface, the base plumbing in NT, a distributed file system and the ability to run applications on idle processors strewn across a network.

Microsoft's future for client/server operating systems is clearly the Cairo/Chicago combination. Despite Windows 3.1's lavish commercial success on the desktop, the company will not drag its feet in replacing 3.1 with Chicago in client/server environments.

"Chicago will not be held a second longer than it needs to be. When its ready to go, it's gone," Ballmer said.

Ed Scannell contributed to this story.

Windows 4.0: Crowd pleaser?

Microsoft will make a character-based version of DOS 7.0 available, but company officials said Chicago, or Windows 4.0, which combines DOS and Windows functions, will prove much more popular.

Chicago — a 32-bit, multitasking, multithreaded version of Windows that will not require DOS to run — is in beta testing. It is not expected to ship until mid-1994, according to Steve Ballmer, vice president of Microsoft's sales and support group.

"There will be a DOS 7.0 that can be surgically removed [from Chicago] and sold separately for those who want to only run character-based applications," Ballmer said. "I don't think it will be as popular."

Many users and analysts said a character-based DOS 7.0 will be much more popular among users than Ballmer is willing to admit. They said Microsoft may be pushing users too hard and too soon toward Windows.

Sales of character-based DOS 6.0, released last April, have already exceeded 4 million copies, making it one of the company's best-selling products despite mixed reviews.

"There is a lot of industry focus on Windows because that is where the action is. But there is a sizable-based business with DOS. I have to believe that [DOS] is still a very important business to Microsoft," said Ed Iacobucci, chairman of Citrix Systems, Inc. in Coral Springs, Fla.

— Ed Scannell

RANK 1992	1991	COM
1	1	G MOTORS Detroit
2	2	N Irving, Texas
3	3	FORD MOTOR Dearborn
4	4	INTL. BUSINESS M
5	5	GENERAL ELECTR
6	6	MOBIL Fairfax,
7	7	PHILIP MO
8	8	E.I. DU P
9	10	CHEVRON
10	9	TEXACO W

8 of the top 10 'For nies are using Oracle7.

Here's what our custom about Oracle7:

"It's the driving force behind our most sophisticated applications."
"You can't break it, it just keeps running and running."
"It's the best Client/Server solution out there."
"We needed a truly open solution: Oracle7 is it."

To find out more about why companies of all sizes are choosing Oracle7, call We'll send you in-depth analysis from IDC and Aberdeen, and you'll see for yourself why everyone is so excited. 1-800-633-1071 Ext.8120

ORACLE

©1993 Oracle Corporation. Fortune is a trademark of Time Inc.

News Shorts

Windows SNMP standard progresses

NetManage, Inc. and Microsoft Corp. said they have developed a standard application programming interface (API) for developing Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) applications in the Windows environment. The standard is said to be the first API for developing applications across multivendor SNMP network management systems as well as the first to incorporate SNMP Version 2. The APt has been formally adopted by the Windows SNMP Task Force.

Packard retires as HP chairman

David Packard last week retired as chairman of the board of **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, the $16.4 billion company he co-founded in 1939 with William R. Hewlett. Packard, 81, cited advanced age as the reason for his retirement. He will be succeeded by HP President and Chief Executive Officer Lewis Platt. Packard's retirement was part of a broader shuffle of the HP board. Three other directors also retired.

SIM to honor leading users

The Society for Information Management (SIM) will present its coveted Partners in Leadership Award to **JC Penney Co.** and **Nalco Chemical Co.** at SIM's annual conference in Washington, D.C., this week. Dallas-based JC Penney will be cited for a $200 million automated inventory replenishment system that improved inventory handling. Nalco, based in Naperville, Ill., will be honored for deploying notebook PCs and homegrown software in the field to boost sales and customer satisfaction (CW, Sept. 13).

Convex to market tape libraries

Hunting for new revenue sources outside its usual technical supercomputer domain, **Convex Computer Corp.** plans to start marketing file server systems for commercial customers to use in managing data stored in tape libraries. Convex has added low-end models based on minority investor **Hewlett-Packard's** workstations to go along with existing file servers built around its own C Series hardware. Prices for the systems, now called the DataSeries line, start at $150,000 for a workstation setup aimed at departments with 10 to 20 users. Convex said it wants to jump into commercial markets to help offset sales declines in its base technical-compute server business.

CRS operators to unite systems

Having announced plans to merge last March, computerized reservation system operators **Covia** and UK-based **Galileo** last week formed Galileo International. The new company will consolidate Galileo's Swindon, UK, data center with Covia's Denver facility at the end of this month. The resulting single-image system will serve nearly 30,400 automated travel agencies worldwide.

3Com unites internetwork products

3Com Corp. last week announced Transcend, a software architecture for managing the full gamut of 3Com hubs, bridges, routers and adapters. The product reportedly enables users to define and manage logical workgroups as a single network system, even when some network nodes are on separate hubs.

SHORT TAKES **NCR Corp.** and **Oracle Corp.** have announced NCR's LifeKeeper FRS Clusters, fault-resilient software designed to incorporate Oracle's Parallel Server software.... **MasterCard International, Inc.** and **Europay International SA** plan to develop a global transaction processing network to support all payment-services products between the companies.

News shorts, *page 16*

Vendors back Borland plan

Apple, MCI, WordPerfect to support groupware framework

By Michael Vizard
NEW YORK

Borland international, Inc. last week announced its groupware strategy to a chorus of support from third-party vendors and information systems organizations alike.

Among the heavyweights pledging varying degrees of support for Borland's Object Exchange (Obex) facility were Apple Computer, Inc., MCI Communications Corp., WordPerfect Corp. and Novell, Inc.

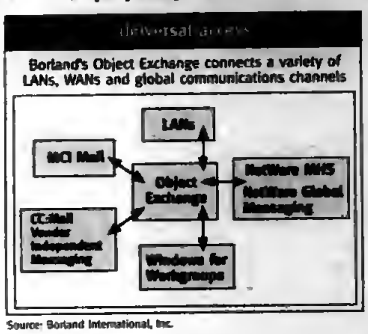
Obex is an object store facility that allows users to selectively share data between their applications without using a specific central server, database, electronic-mail or network protocol. Borland will incorporate Obex into all of its Windows office products.

In addition, Apple plans to use Obex to link its forthcoming PowerShare groupware effort to Windows applications. Also, under an agreement with MCI, support for MCI Mail has been preconfigured in the Workgroup edition of Borland's Quattro Pro spreadsheet.

Similarly, Novell plans to make its Message Handling Service (MHS) compatible with Obex, and WordPerfect will support Obex in its namesake word processor as well as its WordPerfect Office E-mail package.

To showcase the capabilities of Obex, Borland last week demonstrated a SQL query from a Paradox database to both an Oracle Corp. and Sybase, Inc. relational database management system. That data was then transferred into Quattro Pro, a Microsoft Corp. Excel spreadsheet and WordPerfect using a publish-and-subscribe approach. Publish and subscribe allows users to share data without using a central server.

"Borland has tightly linked the object technology with its SQL interface so that you don't feel like you are exiting Paradox to make a SQL query using a separate module," said Dan Robinson, president of Bright Light Consulting, Inc., an independent developer in San Francisco.



Source: Borland International, Inc.

Independent move

To help software developers add support for Obex to their applications, Borland has made available a Workgroup Enabling Kit based on Obex and plans to provide Obex libraries for major applications such as Excel.

The move means Borland will not be dependent on support from Microsoft or Lotus Development Corp. in its bid to push Obex as a standard.

Obex will also become a key component of Borland's suite initiative once WordPerfect delivers Obex in its applications. Borland is expected to deliver an updated version of Borland Office later this year (see story page 44).

General Motors Corp. plans to use Obex to roll up Quattro Pro worksheets and Paradox databases from offices located throughout the U.S., Europe and Mexico, according to Alton Dunks, a GM senior systems analyst.

Borland was careful not to position Obex as a direct competitor to Notes and in fact, the products are structured very differently.

Borland Chief Executive Officer Philippe Kahn characterized Notes as simply another transport service for Obex-compliant applications.

"Notes is a heavy-duty infrastructure system that has to be deployed and maintained. If you need that, we'll take advantage of that," Kahn said.

Dharien Rao, a systems analyst at Price Waterhouse in San Francisco, said his firm is looking forward to Borland's promised initiative to support Obex running over Notes. "Having Obex integrated with Notes will be truly great," Rao said.

However, industry analysts said Borland must move quickly if it hopes to make Obex, which has been under development for three years, a standard before rivals can respond.

"It will probably take them until the end of the year to get Obex fully in place. All I can say is they better hurry," said Esther Dyson, editor of the "Release 1.0" newsletter in New York.

Kahn said Borland will ship 1 million copies of Obex-compliant products within a year.

Consortium

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

sortium's acting executive manager.

As part of this effort, the consortium plans to deliver a developer's kit in the first quarter of 1994 for Windows, Macintosh and OS/2 systems that will meld into a cohesive development environment the following components: IBM's System Object Model; Apple's Bento object storage format and Open Scripting Architecture language; and the OpenDOC software architecture announced earlier this year by IBM, Novell, Apple, WordPerfect and Borland International, Inc.

OLE, meanwhile, is the cornerstone of Microsoft's plans for developing the Cairo object-oriented operating system.

"When you have a vendor that is as dominant as Microsoft is, it will be hard for [the consortium] to be successful. The market defines what the de facto standards are," said Jonathan Seybold, president of Seybold Seminars in Malibu, Calif.

> The Consortium will be incorporated as an independent entity that will provide a certification process for applications by the end of this year.

As evidence of the extent of Microsoft's strength in this arena, he said WordPerfect will deliver a mechanism for transferring data between OpenDOC and OLE as part of the standard.

To counter Microsoft, CIL will stress the multiplatform approach it will take using the technology in OpenDOC.

For example, Microsoft's OLE approach currently supports only the exchange of objects across a single Windows system, and a network-aware implementation of OLE is not expected until Microsoft delivers Cairo in 1995.

In contrast, OpenDOC makes use of IBM's implementation of the Common Object Request Broker Architecture standard, which is the basis of IBM's Distributed System Object Model.

Best of Both Worlds

The HP Windows Client meets user and system administration needs that once seemed worlds apart

The Hewlett-Packard Windows Client is ideal for organizations that want the desktop power of PCs — *plus* the control and convenient system administration that terminals provide.

Designed for performance and network-ready, the HP Windows Client is an Intel486®-based client, bundled with licenses for MS-DOS® 6.0, Microsoft® Windows 3.1™, and Walker Richer & Quinn Inc.'s Reflection® terminal emulation and networking software.

More power for users
For users, the HP Windows Client offers 486 power on the desktop with windows-based terminal sessions, a friendly graphical interface, and silent, worry-free operation.

Simplified administration
For system administrators, the HP Windows Client offers client/server computing with centralized administration of PC software and data for faster, easier backup and simplified management of applications. The elimination of disk drives from the desktop enhances data security and control of the software environment, while reducing the risk of data theft and virus infections.

Low cost of ownership
With its small size, low power requirements, high reliability, bundled software, and central administration, the HP Windows Client is the ultimate in low-cost desktop computing. In fact, the U.S. list price is only $895*!

A world of difference
For more information on the HP Windows Client, contact your local HP sales office or HP authorized reseller, or call HP at 1-800-637-7740 (1-800-387-3867 in Canada). It could make a world of difference to your organization.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

*Configuration: 25 Mhz 486SX, 4 Mb RAM, 1024 x 768 local bus video, 16-bit LAN, keyboard, mouse, and software licenses. Price does not include monitor. • Intel486 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation, Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, and Reflection is a registered trademark of Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. • © Hewlett-Packard Company 1993

Users wary of Oracle support, focus

By Kim S. Nash
SEDWOODSBOKS, CALIF

Oracle Corp. executives will get an earful next week when a crowd of about 8,000 Oracle users are expected to descend on Disney World in Orlando, Fla., for International Oracle User Week. Users last week said concerns range from technical support for development tools to philosophical questions about Oracle's product focus.

Oracle may be juggling too many balls, some observers said. Since signing a pact with US West in June to supply massively parallel databases for the telephone company's foray into interactive television, Oracle Chief Executive Officer Larry Ellison has been touting plans to team up with any and all media carriers.

While Oracle may have the technological prowess to pull it off, some users wondered what is in it for them.

"I'm sure they will make a lot of money off this stuff . . . but it better not be at my expense," said Michael Abbey, chairman of Affinity, an advisory group of major Oracle users. He suggested that Oracle hire workers dedicated to interactive TV ventures so as not to take away from existing technical support services or product quality.

The company has not done any significant hiring but recently rearranged resources to focus on multimedia database projects. Chairman Jim Abrahamson is charged with cutting deals with phone companies, while Terry Garnett, senior vice president of marketing, is now responsible for partnering with information providers such as movie companies and news services.

Other users said they were optimistic that any research and development Oracle may do for phone companies will trickle down to core products. Oracle "would be remiss if they didn't translate all that effort — especially in object technology — back to the business user's database engine," said Mark Farnham, database architect at Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse Corp.

In demand

Just to be sure Oracle does not take its eye off the ball, users last week cited several features that they want Oracle to enhance or add to various products:

- Security, tuning and administration features for very large databases of 20G bytes and up.
- Imaging capabilities in Oracle 7.
- Greater flexibility in accounting applications to handle exception situations, such as cutting multiple checks to a single supplier during one pay cycle.

A handful of users also noted the same concern: They want Oracle to state definitively whether it will support its new Cooperative Development Environment (CDE) tools against the Oracle 6 database. CDE products have been tested and certified against only Oracle 7.

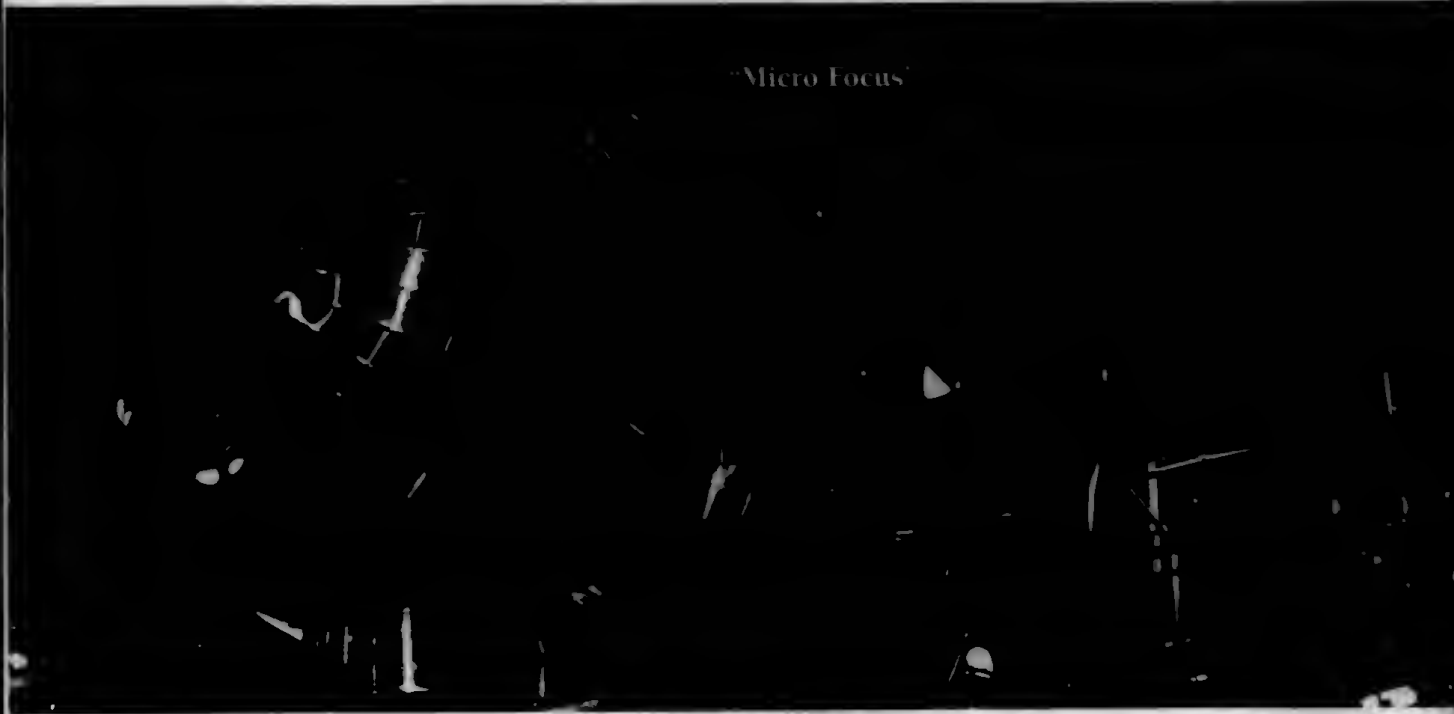
"That's part of why we may have to speed up migration from 6 to 7," said Dave Heck, a unit manager at Nationwide Life Insurance. The Columbus, Ohio, insurer wants to use CDE tools for a half-dozen major development and reengineering projects planned for the next 18 months, Heck said.

Meeting tips

What to look to for at Oracle's user conference next week:

- Enhancements to database replication features.
- Demonstrations of interactive TV applications, such as full-motion video and CD-like sound, managed by a massively parallel version of the Oracle database.
- Announcement that key pieces of CDE tools are shipping.
- Blueprints for Oracle's groupware plan, based on improvements to Oracle Office electronic-mail package.

When America's largest utilities develop Client/Server solutions, who provides the resources?



The power players agree: Micro Focus products are key to getting new business software down the line, faster and more efficiently.

In fact, eight of the top ten companies in *Computerworld's Premier 100*,* the country's most efficient users of computer technology, develop applications with Micro Focus products.

Micro Focus Client/Server Solutions have been extensively used by utility companies across the country to move applications and information closer to the customer and employees. Using Micro Focus tools, the transition to client/server is accomplished without sacrificing the investment in existing staff and software resources. Advanced communications and data access technologies coupled with industrial-strength GUIs, reduce complexity of the architecture and speed applications into production.

But then Micro Focus solutions have been proven in the most demanding environments. From client/server computing, offloading mainframe development and downsizing, to cross-platform and PC-based applications.

So, today, when you see the world's leading corporations turning software development into productivity, chances are Micro Focus is in the picture. For more information on putting the Micro Focus Client/Server Solution to work for you, call **800-872-6265**.

MICRO FOCUS®

Micro Focus Inc. 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Tel (415) 856 4161

*Computerworld Premier 100 Survey, September 14, 1992. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus, Inc.

GSA Contract Number GS00K93AGS6403.

IBM, Compaq duel over server strategy

By Michael Fitzgerald and Stephen P. Klett Jr.

Recent server announcements by the IBM PC Co. and Compaq Computer Corp. underscore the differences between the Top 2 PC server makers by highlighting the fact that IBM continues to lag in the client/server arena, which should be its birthright.

Compaq, which is No. 1 in the market, rolled out ProLiant, a family of high-end servers with large-system-like functionality. The PC Co., meanwhile, will today release new versions of its Server 85s and 95s designed to pull it ahead of the feature set in Compaq's low-end ProSignia and midlevel SystemPro/XL products.

Compaq CEO *Eckhard Pfeiffer stressed the open nature of the ProLiant line*

In a blow to the PC Co.'s strategy, the company's planned refresh of its 195 and 295 high-end servers, which it intended to deliver as a competitive counter against ProLiant [CW, July 19], will not appear until the first quarter of 1994. Brian Sanborn, product manager for the Server 85 and 95, blamed the missed target date on IBM's delay in readying MP NetWare, a software component that optimizes Novell, Inc.'s NetWare to run on the multiprocessor Server 195 and 295.

"MP NetWare was slated to be ready in July, but it's been pushed back to October, which has impacted our hardware development," Sanborn said.

An overly ambitious release schedule and bugs encountered during compatibility testing have contributed to the delay as well, said David Saxby, manager of server systems at the PC Co. in Boca Raton, Fla.

"It was a very aggressive schedule that assumed a lot of success along the way, and some problems in testing have taken time to correct," Saxby said. "We won't sacrifice the quality of a machine for the sake of meeting a schedule."

In contrast, Compaq's server efforts have sailed smoothly to market. With ProLiant, Compaq has thrown down the gauntlet in front of the PC Co., analysts said; the question is when and if the IBM PC Co. will be ready to rise to the challenge.

Eckhard Pfeiffer, Compaq's chief executive officer, said the ProLiant was an important part of Compaq's effort to surpass IBM in the PC market and stressed that these were open systems.

"We've been a flag carrier of open standards since we were founded," he said.

"Compaq has just introduced boxes that beat the Model 95 on price but are in the performance class of the 295," said Leslie Fiering, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

She said a strong point in the Compaq announcement is the large-systemlike functionality it offers through a new version of the Insight Manager tool and SmartStart. This offers users a CD-ROM-based installation script that can cut in half the time it takes to install products such as NetWare.

Analysts said the PC Co. continues to retain a solid No. 2 spot in the server market because of its large systems presence, but some wondered if the market will slip away from it because of Compaq's far more aggressive approach.

The PC Co.'s "lack of aggressiveness could start to hurt them," said Jeffrey Henning, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass.

Missed opportunity

While many have said IBM could dominate the client/server market because of its experience with support, systems integration and distributed computing, "they forfeited their birthright in the server market when the [Compaq] SystemPro came out and they didn't respond. And they have continued to miss opportunities," Henning said.

"I am impressed with Compaq's new technology and price points," said W. B. Soper, director of information systems at Chevron Canada Ltd. in Vancouver, British Columbia. Soper said he had intended to upgrade to the 295 follow-on but now expects to move to the less expensive Compaq machines.

However, analysts said the PC Co. could come back to pose a real threat to Compaq in the budding arena of client/server hardware. The PC Co. created a separate server brand only two months ago, and for the first time is free to go after IBM's bread-and-butter minicomputers and RISC servers.

Users responded positively to the products the PC Co. did announce, particularly the high-end Server 95 with the option of built-in redundant arrays of inexpensive disks.

The PC Co. said it will release a version of its server management tool, Maximum Availability and Support System/2, for the 85 and 95 lines in January.

Servers square off

	Compaq ProLiant 2000 Model: 5/66	IBM PS/2 Server 95 Array 566
Processor	Intel Pentium, 66 MHz	Intel Pentium, 66 MHz
Memory	32M to 512M bytes	16M to 256M bytes
Cache	265K bytes	256K bytes
Controller	Compaq Smart SCSI Array	Fast RAID-5, SCSI-2 streaming
Service	Three-year limited warranty, toll-free support and remote problem troubleshooting	Three-year warranty, toll-free phone support, four-hour response to selected cities at no additional charge

Compaq, Novell team up

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

toward multiprocessing, but users don't care if the processors are in one box or multiple machines," Major said.

Users said they were interested in multiprocessing-capable NetWare, though some were displeased that Novell will relegate SMP to second-class status.

"Everything [Major] said [about SMP's drawbacks] is true, but I would prefer he do an SMP version first because in a single box, if you want faster performance, you get it from SMP," said Louis Kahn, chief of computer operations at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Division of Immunization in Atlanta.

More performance

Major pointed to the SMP efforts of companies such as Tandem Computers, Inc. and Sequent Computer Systems, Inc., saying that at a certain point all their extra processors are configured in a loosely coupled (asymmetric) configuration because that is the only way to get extra performance out of additional processors.

While Unix and Windows NT both support SMP, a scalable NetWare will allow users to theoretically gain performance in large-scale multiprocessing systems. However, Major said Novell will continue to push its UnixWare as an SMP offering and will build an SMP NetWare only if customers demand it.

Despite user frowns, analysts said the move by Novell and Compaq makes sense.

"There's a huge, critical mass of users that cannot truly benefit from their applications until they get to plug into incremental performance, such as that you would get from a scalable NetWare," said John Dunkle, president of WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H.

Client/server

Users want less proprietary CC:Mail

By Lynda Radosevich

Lotus Development Corp.'s expected announcement this week of an X.400-based message server based on Notes will give CC:Mail customers a much-needed migration path to client/server computing. However, customers and observers said they really want to hear that Lotus will become less proprietary about the CC:Mail technology and will improve its delivery record.

The server, to be unveiled at Lotus' annual CC:Mail user conference in San Francisco, will support a new client/server version of CC:Mail, Notes, non-Lotus client software and multiple back-end transports, including Novell, Inc.'s Message Handling Service and X.400, a source said. It is meant to be a "universal" messaging transport along the lines of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenMail, according to the source, however even with the new server, Notes and CC:Mail will continue to use different message stores and directories.

Currently, Notes and CC:Mail have separate methods of transporting messages and documents. "The problem with having two transports is that it requires separate groups to manage them," said Felice Curcelli, a CC:Mail product manager.

Additionally, Lotus will unveil plans for enhancements to the Vendor Independent Messaging (VIM) interface and to its Organizer group calendaring package, according to sources close to the company.

Ed Brill, an electronic-mail administrator at U.S. Robotics, Inc. in Skokie, Ill., said he is looking forward to a client/server version of CC:Mail because it will allow more robust forms and work-flow applications to be created than those now supported by CC:Mail's current flat-file database.

However, the success of Lotus' overall mail strategy depends on Lotus taking a more open approach to CC:Mail, according to both John Dunkle, president of WorkGroup Technologies, Inc., a consultancy in Hampton, N.H., and Rick Kirkland, a senior computing analyst at South Carolina Electric & Gas in Columbia, S.C. Lotus should provide technical manuals, similar to IBM's manuals, that provide detailed information on database structure, transport technology and all aspects of CC:Mail, Kirkland said.

A source within Lotus said that VIM is being enhanced to allow such development.

Delivery dates are another sticking point. "I want to talk to Lotus about their delivery schedules," said Bob Stratton, a technical adviser for Gulf Canada Resources in Calgary, Alberta. "When I come back and tell my user community that Lotus says we will have this, that and the other thing, and it doesn't happen, the users get pretty hostile."

For example, Gulf Canada is in the beta program for the Organizer's group scheduling program but still has not received the beta copy for the Macintosh version.

Also at the conference, Lotus is expected to announce the "Sequoia" updates to the current file-shared CC:Mail, including common features across different CC:Mail client platforms.

SYBASE

That's Berl Hartman, Vice President of Product Marketing. She's spent much of her career engineering and developing products that help customers get data into users' hands. In a remarkably candid conversation, she shares her experience and offers some valuable advice. **For your own copy of the tape *"Distributing Data In The Client/Server Enterprise,"* call 1-800-SYBASE-1.**

Outside the U.S., call (410) 224-8044 © 1993 Sybase, Inc.

Users want vendors to fill in Unix gaps

By Thomas Hoffman

■ Users who two weeks ago watched the Unix community rally around a set of common application programming interfaces (API) designed to run applications across a multitude of Unix operating environments have a few other Unix bones to pick [CW, Sept. 6].

Despite giving the common API specification a warm reception, users said they are still anxiously awaiting a similar consensus centered around industrial-strength systems management and security products. They need these capabilities to run mission-critical applications on Unix with the same stability users are accustomed to with their legacy systems.

"Systems management and security are clearly the two issues that need to be addressed up front as we move forward with Unix," said Donna Maria Krasner, manager of technical services at Chesebrough-Ponds USA Co. in Trumbull, Conn.

While several vendors have ushered systems management products into the fray, including Computer Associates International, Inc. and Tivoli Systems, Inc., users are awaiting a comprehensive set of systems management APIs to address multiple Unix environments simultaneously.

Several industry groups have tried to devise their own solutions, including the Object Management Group with Common Object Request Broker Architecture and the Open Software Foundation (OSF) with Distributed Management Environment (DME). But DME, slated for arrival no earlier than the end of 1994, may be superseded by the efforts of the Common Open Systems Environment (COSE), an ad hoc vendor group that is attempting to accelerate commonality among Unix environments.

A COSE working group is reviewing systems management requirements, but its direction is unclear, analysts said. It may adopt systems management interfaces from packages such as CA-Unicenter, the Tivoli Management Environment, IBM's SystemView and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenView. Or the group may integrate the best-of-breed features within packages supported by the OSF, Unix International, Inc. and leading systems management vendors.

Meanwhile, the DME framework has been delayed by shifting objectives and disagreement about specifications among vendors in the OSF's working groups. To boost interest in DME, the OSF released prices for a limited number of DME components at Interop '93 August.

But some said the window of opportunity for DME is closing as products such as OpenView and NetView/6000 vie to be de facto standards.

Other major factors contributing to the systems management dilemma include the variety of technical issues that need to be addressed to develop a de facto systems management protocol and the political infighting occurring among vendors, said David Smith, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

IBM to debut PowerPC boxes

Rollout targets low-end market; performance, speed get kudos

By Ed Scannell and Michael Fitzgerald

IBM this week will roll out its first PowerPC-based systems, which are said to be targeted at the lower end of the workstation market.

The systems will be powered by 66-MHz versions of the 601 PowerPC chip. The base system's configuration consists of 16M bytes of RAM, two Micro Channel Architecture slots and one local bus graphics slot, sources close to IBM said.

Pricing on an entry-level system without a monitor starts at just under $4,500. A configuration with a 19-in. monitor, a 1G-byte drive and three-dimensional graphics capabilities goes for roughly $9,000, the sources confirmed.

The price/performance characteristics of the PowerPC-based systems, according to sources, is impressive.

Test results, reported to analysts recently, show a SPECmark92 rating of 60 for integer performance and 70 for floating point. These results outstrip those of an Intel Corp. Pentium by roughly 30%, analysts noted.

The speed improvements are achieved by a combination of two key advances: the raw processing power of the system, which is said to use nine chips, and what one source described as a "graphics performance breakthrough."

"This stuff (new PowerPC-based systems) should put DEC in some deep yogurt [with Alpha] in terms of performance," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C. "IBM is getting numbers [benchmarks] out of this architecture that makes Crays look like toys."

IBM will also introduce a new version of AIX that slightly improves the speed and performance of DOS and Windows applications over what they can do in their native environments.

Sources said IBM will also show its PowerPC-based notebook, which was developed by Tadpole Technology, Inc. in Austin, Texas.

Novell taps Unix

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

will take place in a two to three years, Rekhi added.

By integrating UnixWare with NetWare, Novell should finally be able to stem the rising tide of its major users migrating to some other vendor's Unix/RISC platform when their critical business applications outgrow NetWare, said Paul Bandrowski, manager of advanced technology at Sara Lee Corp. The Chicago company has been experimenting with UnixWare.

Novell's plans for providing UnixWare with NMS support and NetWare 4.01's global directory services means "everyone can share everyone's everything," according to Charles Tilbury, network analyst at the University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

Right now, NetWare integration consists mainly of Novell IPX running on UnixWare clients. What Sara Lee wants is to have UnixWare servers and clients participating fully in Novell's enterprise directory and network management services in a "plug-and-play architecture" that would include both Novell's IPX and TCP/IP as underlying transports, Bandrowski said.

Not worth it

But so far Novell has not added enough value to its Unix system to make it worthwhile to stop using Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. RISC/Unix platforms, according to Bandrowski.

UnixWare clients support TCP/IP as an add-on; Novell is expected to announce bundled TCP/IP for UnixWare shortly. And while Novell will continue to support Unix System Laboratories, Inc. OEMs, it hopes to reap major profits by selling packaged UnixWare to end users.

Novell is also rumored to be working with Oracle Corp. on a UnixWare version of the Oracle database with a built-in transaction monitor, which will provide a tightly integrated SQL database environment. This would provide the equivalent of the Sybase, Inc. implementation on NT, which shipped this week.

While UnixWare will go head-to-head with NT and the big Unix players in the application server arena, Novell has by no means abandoned NetWare as an application environment, spokesmen said.

Indeed, several works in progress at Novell are aimed at making NetWare a more robust application platform and will promote application portability across NetWare and UnixWare, according to Michael DeFazio, senior vice president at Unix Systems Group.

Novell may give Unix to X/Open

By Elizabeth Horwitt and Jean S. Bozman
NEW YORK

Reports swirled through the Unix industry last week that Novell, Inc. will bow to pressure from its major Unix OEM customers and turn over its Unix interface specification and brand name to X/Open Co., the UK-based Unix standards body. Novell bought its Unix from AT&T less than a year ago for $320 million.

The move will let Hewlett-Packard Co., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and IBM continue buying Unix from Novell without the fear of Novell making the system proprietary.

The immediate effect of handing the Unix trademark over to X/Open would be price cuts in the major versions of Unix such as Sun's Solaris, IBM's AIX and HP's HP/UX, industry sources said. With royalty-free access to Unix, vendors would no longer have to pay Novell for the right to use the Unix name.

Kanwal Rekhi, executive vice president of Novell's Unix Systems Group, confirmed that the company was working out details of "providing the industry with the use of our brand name" and ensuring a consistent, open Unix interface. Novell wants to "build on the Unix API work" that a number of key Unix vendors announced earlier this month [CW, Sept. 6], Rekhi said.

Novell sees X/Open as a "good company to administer" the Unix brand name and interface; however, whether Novell will make the announcement this week was still up in the air at press time, Rekhi said.

Trump card

"This is Novell's trump card to get the fractious computer industry to rally behind Unix and Novell's volume Unix strategy — to wit, UnixWare," said Maureen O'Gara, publisher of the "Unigram-X" weekly newsletter, which first reported the Novell activities last week.

The announcement would put some bite into Novell Chief Executive Officer Ray Noorda's claim last week at the Technologic Partners Conference in San Francisco that the industry's "job is to unify Unix."

If Noorda does indeed turn the Unix brand name and interface specification over to X/Open, that is emphatically "not giving Unix away," stressed Sun CEO Scott McNealy. "We've been talking about this for 11 years: the whole strategy of having open interfaces but proprietary implementations," he said. "Everyone wants to make money on their own implementations of Unix."

DCE: Ready, set...

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

moving things around," he said.

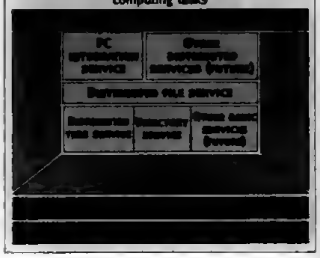
But Truch said he sees many potential uses for DCE because parts of BP Exploration's sprawling operations are all over the globe. "With DCE, you can solve some of the problems relating to the high cost of software licensing at multiple sites and of load-balancing between networked machines," he said.

The slow DCE ramp-up is similar to what happened with the OSF/Motif graphical user interface, OSF President David Tory said. "It wasn't until a year [after release] that the value-added solutions started coming out," Tory said.

That is no consolation to many users, who said they are still looking for independent software houses to provide DCE support for mainframe, minicomputer

Close-up DCE architecture

The OSF/DCE architecture is a series of network services for distributed applications designed to allow many computers to share in the cooperative computing tasks



and PC operating systems before they start any DCE projects.

Others with Unix environments have started DCE development for those platforms only.

"Apple doesn't yet have DCE support, nor is there DCE support for Windows," explained Kenneth Blythe, director of administrative systems at Pennsylvania State University in State College, Pa. "Unless you're working with a Unix machine, you probably can't use DCE yet."

However, IBM is working on MVS and VM support, he said, and has shipped OS/2 support. And Gradient Technologies, Inc. in Marlboro, Mass., is one supplier of desktop PC support for DCE.

But this summer's shipment of DCE tool kits by IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co. and others for Unix systems should boost operational DCE-based applications by 1995, users said. Other tool kits are being shipped by Gradient, Ellery Systems, Inc. in Boulder, Colo., the Open Computing Environment in Cambridge, Mass., and Transarc Corp. in Pittsburgh.

Some users are trying workarounds until DCE becomes a proven technology. Some are turning to relational databases as a stepping-stone to DCE because database engines generate their own database-specific remote procedure calls.

"The database companies do a marvelous job of client/server computing, but they do it in a proprietary format," Blythe said. "If you go for one of them, you've got to stick with them throughout all your applications." He is working with DCE to develop standard applications that can be shared among the Big 10 universities.

Others are waiting for a new project before applying DCE technology. That is because DCE requires a wholesale change in the way computing is done in an enterprise, users said. "You don't use DCE piecemeal," said Steven Jenkins, a software architecture engineer at the Jet Propulsion Laboratories' Deep Space Network in Pasadena, Calif.

For some sites, DCE's promise of uniting a mixed-vendor computing environment is compelling. Citicorp, for example, is evaluating DCE with several server platforms and on-line transaction processor monitors, according to Harriet Schabes, a vice president at Citicorp's corporate technology office in New York.

Mainframe applications will also be integrated into DCE networks, said Ted Hanss, president of the OSF End-User Steering Committee and director of the Center for Information Technology Integration, part of the University of Michigan's information technology division. In many cases, the mainframes will be transformed into servers on open systems networks, he said.

"Everything's a natural extension of the desktop interface," Hanss said, "and you don't have to know where the physical servers are."

Put The Power Of Your AS/400—On Your Lap

InterLynx®/400 makes the remote Mac or PC connection to your AS/400® from wherever you are.

Query your AS/400 from your desk or hotel suite. Download files and combine data and laptop graphics in one sit-down session.

A standalone unit, InterLynx doesn't require a free slot in your Mac or PC. Add a modem and Andrew software, and you've got all you need for dynamic AS/400 access.

And whether you've dialed in from a Mac or PC, InterLynx supports 5250 emulation and file transfer software. Your laptop becomes a true 5250 terminal.

This means convenient laptop-access to the vast data storage of your AS/400 at any time, from any time zone.

The portability of a laptop and the power of an AS/400—brought together by InterLynx/400 and Andrew.

United States
(800) 328-2696 ext 281

Europe
(+44) 734 894689

International
(708) 349-5440

FAX
(708) 349-5573

Call for your free Midrange Connectivity Guides

Complete Communications™

ANDREW

InterLynx is a registered trademark of Andrew Corporation. AS/400 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. © 1993 Andrew Corporation

News Shorts

AST ships Pentium server

AST Research, Inc. last week started shipping its first Pentium-based server. The Premium SE P/60 includes Intel Corp.'s 60-MHz Pentium microprocessor, 16M bytes of RAM expandable to 128M bytes, 256K bytes of Level 2 cache and eight Extended Industry Standard Architecture expansion slots. The server can accommodate up to 8G bytes of optional internal storage. Pricing starts at $5,449.

Sun to finalize WABI

Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SunSelect business unit said last week it will announce a final version of its Windows Application Binary Interface (WABI) for Windows applications at this week's Unix Expo show in New York. The "golden master" WABI 1.0 release will support Unix systems from IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co., Novell, Inc. and Sun, allowing Windows applications to run on those computers. Vendors will be able to ship the WABI with their Unix software products by year's end, SunSelect said.

Digital to ship Windows NT on Alpha

Digital Equipment Corp. said it plans to start shipping the Alpha AXP version of **Microsoft Corp.'s** Windows NT operating system this week on its DECpc AXP 150 PC. More than 500 Windows NT applications are expected to be available for the Alpha architecture by the end of the year, according to Digital officials.

IBM broadens LAN/host gateway

IBM is shipping an updated gateway between its mainframe-based OfficeVision line of office automation software and LAN-based electronic-mail software. The IBM Mail LAN Gateway/2 adds support for ObjectVision/VM and Professional Office System on the host side and Microsoft's Mail, WordPerfect Corp.'s Office, Da Vinci Systems, Inc. mail products and others on the LAN side.

SQL Server for Windows NT ships

Microsoft and **Sybase, Inc.** started shipping last week a Windows NT version of their jointly developed SQL Server database. Prices range from $845 to $14,995, depending on configuration. IBM OS/2 users can get a special discounted price of $995 for a 10-user system when they trade in OS/2-based versions of SQL Server, according to Microsoft.

SHORT TAKES **Lotus Development Corp.** will officially fulfill its long-standing commitment to deliver Notes on Unix at Unix Expo this week, releasing a version for SCO Unix from The Santa Cruz Operation. Versions for Sun, HP and IBM are expected to follow by the first quarter of 1994. A Unix version of Lotus' Ami Pro word processor will also be announced.... Remote networking vendor **Shiva Corp.** appointed former Lotus executive Frank Ingari as president and chief executive officer. Ingari served two hitches with Lotus, most recently as vice president of marketing. He was also CEO of Ontos, Inc. in Burlington Mass.... **Gateway 2000, Inc.** announced an Intel Pentium-based PC with a Peripheral Component Interconnect local bus, which is said to transfer data up to 15% faster than VESA bus designs. The P5-60 desktop PC comes with a 424M-byte hard drive, 16M bytes of RAM, a CD-ROM drive and a monitor for $3,595.... **Apple Computer, Inc.** is offering a new version of its PowerBook laptop PC through several mass market outlets. The PowerBook 145B is based on a 25-MHz Motorola 68030 chip and offers 4M bytes of RAM and an 80M-byte hard disk for $1,500.

Health care reform sets IT goals

Plan will propose, not mandate, standards

By Mitch Betts
WASHINGTON D.C.

When Chief Information Officers John Glaser and Larry Grandia testified before the Clinton administration's health care reform task force in March, they recommended that Uncle Sam take a limited, standards-setting role in the reform process rather than becoming technology czar for the health care industry.

As it turns out, President Clinton's reform plan, set to be announced this week, closely follows their advice. The plan relies heavily on the private sector to deploy information technology in the quest for more cost-effective health care.

For example, the Clinton plan focuses on setting data exchange standards rather than mandating a particular information systems architecture. Both Glaser, vice president of information systems at Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston, and Grandia, CIO at Intermountain Health Care, Inc. in Salt Lake City, argued against broader federal IS mandates.

Database mixed

Early versions of the Clinton plan had called for a nationwide, distributed database of medical records, but that idea was "watered down" out of fear it would be too costly and difficult to quickly implement, according to Alan F. Dowling, national director of health care IS consulting at Ernst & Young in Cleveland. Still, "reading between the lines, there still are some incentives to move in that direction," he said.

"There are a lot of practical problems to overcome, including cost, confidentiality and data standards, before they can mandate it," said Doug O'Boyle, editor of "The National Report on Computers & Health," a Rockville, Md.-based newsletter.

The Clinton plan is expected to contain the following information technology elements:

- A "health security card" for every American, most likely a magnetic-strip card, containing basic administrative data but not a full medical record.
- A new National Health Board that must settle on electronic data interchange standards for electronic claims, payments and remittances within one year of enactment of the reform legislation.
- A still-fuzzy notion of community-based information networks that would allow doctors to exchange clinical data about patients on an ad hoc basis.

For some IS chiefs, the plan is rather anticlimactic. "We're being forced to do these things anyway, due to business and state [regulatory] pressures," Glaser said.

One big question is whether cash-strapped hospitals can afford to build the kind of IS structure envisioned by reformers. Grandia said the federal government should provide financial incentives for IS investments that produce efficiencies but have long-term paybacks.

"The government can't ratchet down our reimbursements and then ask hospitals to invest more," Grandia said.

But Charles J. Singer, a Wakefield, Mass., consultant specializing in health care IS, said it is a competitive necessity for hospitals to aggressively find the money for IS investments. "Why is it they can find $50 million to build a new wing but not $5 million for a new information system?" he asked.

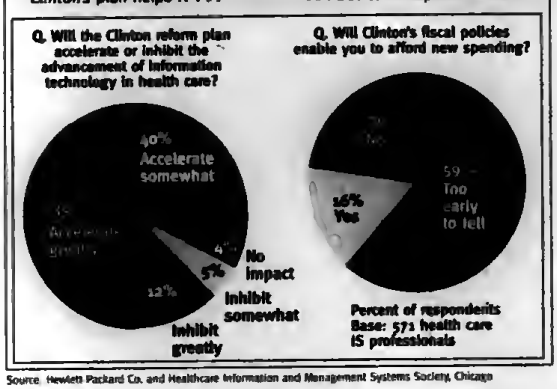
As a general rule, the move toward "managed competition" is triggering profound changes in the health care marketplace, experts said. On the "managed" side, hospitals will have to provide reports of their own cost-effectiveness to federal and state regulators and regional health cooperatives, which will then provide consumers with a "report card" on providers.

On the "competition" side, industry consolidation is expected to accelerate. The survivors will be those hospitals that can use information technology for competitive advantage.

For example, the winners will use their databases of patient information for targeted marketing campaigns, improving customer service and monitoring which services are profitable, said Yvonne Lederer-Antonucci, assistant professor of management at Widener University in Chester, Pa.

Taking IT's temperature

Clinton's plan helps IT . . . | . . . but can hospitals afford it?



Source: Hewlett Packard Co. and Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society, Chicago

Programming error delays Medex payments

Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Massachusetts last week confirmed that a programming snafu in the computer system used to process Medex claims caused a three-month delay in delivering reimbursement checks for medical bills to 3,500 subscribers.

Medex provides the elderly with supplemental health coverage for prescription, hospital and doctor bills that are not covered under Medicare. Subscribers must pay the bills up front and then submit claims to Blue Cross.

Last year, Blue Cross contracted outsourcer Electronic Data Systems Corp. to condense its nearly 40 computer systems into one information systems infrastructure.

An EDS spokeswoman said the error was caused by "typical post-implementation problems," including a holdup in implementing quality control procedures. "We have encountered a few bugs in the transitions, which have resulted in delays in processing a small number of claims, but they have been fixed," the spokeswoman said.

Blue Cross confirmed that the error caused roughly 9,000 claims — all filed by retirees of Polaroid Corp. — to be processed improperly, resulting in no payments. The delinquent payments will be sent out starting today, according to a Blue Cross spokesperson.

—Stephen P. Klett Jr.

Are you about to get burnt buying the wrong tool?

Choose the wrong business computer and you may end up taking some heat.

That's why I/S professionals like you are moving to the right tool for the job: workstations.

And when you look at workstations, you'll see that only one comes from a company 100% committed to the needs of business.

Axil Workstations.

We're like no other workstation company around. The difference is our focus. We're delivering SPARC® systems built specifically to drive the productivity of business. Which we're now doing for hundreds of customers worldwide.

All through quality, American-made workstations with business features. Not to mention our modular, upgradeable design that protects your investment.

And it's all backed by the service and support of both Axil and our dedicated VAR partners.

Plus you can run all your existing software. Axil guarantees it. For proof, there's our 90-day SPARC Compliant money-back guarantee. And our Executive Membership in SPARC International.

So call 800-284-AXIL. Discover the new workstation company that's backed by Hyundai® and dedicated to getting your business done to perfection.

The business engine

Axil
WORKSTATIONS

Axil Workstations is a division of Hyundai Electronics America. Hyundai is a registered trademark of Hyundai Electronics Industries, Inc. Other trademarked names are owned by their respective companies or organizations.

IBM Networking

The trademarks are owned as follows: ADC, ADC Telecommunications Inc. Appletalk and Mac, Apple Computer Inc. DEC and DEC VAX, Digital Equipment Corp. Caterpillar Caterpillar Inc. HP Hewlett Packard Corp. Sun, Sun Microsystems Inc. UNIX, UNIX Systems Laboratories Inc. PS/2 and NetView, IBM Corp. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Getting all the beasts to behave takes real expertise.

Computer networks come in many different species, and they don't always get along.

Conflicts between multivendor networks can turn your business into a real zoo.

Things got this way because networking standards evolved on separate paths for reaching different goals. But today's goal, especially in client/server environments, is to pull things together, and nobody can help you do it better than IBM. We've built more

networks than anyone (over 200,000), and we've built all kinds. And we support all the leading standards, not just with words, but with solid products and services.

So if you have a DEC® system in one department, Appletalk® in another, IBM checkout lines in stores and a supplier with UNIX® workstations, we can make them a team. And we'll not only integrate your networks, we can help you manage them, too.

For the future, we're forming alliances with many of our competitors. You want products that communicate after you buy them, so we're talking to each other now.

We'd also like to hear from customers like you. For Caterpillar, IBM NetView® is managing fourteen kinds of networks as if they were one. For ADC® Telecommunications, we're designing a network of IBM mainframes, PS/2®s, Mac®s and DEC VAX®s, plus Sun® and HP® workstations, using such diverse protocols as TCP/IP, SNA and Appletalk, over Ethernet and Token-Ring.

To learn more about how we can help you, call us at 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 725.

There's never been a better time to do business with IBM®

Millipore may take Notes from Beyond(Mail)

By Lynda Radosevich

Lotus Development Corp.'s decision not to offer a runtime version of its Notes groupware application at this time [CW, Sept. 6] has pushed some customers into considering an alternative to the product's high price tag.

For instance, Millipore Corp., a Bedford, Mass.-based filtration equipment manufacturer, uses Notes for electronic mail and to let salespeople access customer information. However, it is looking into a less expensive approach to E-mail for companywide use.

High on the list of contenders is Beyond, Inc.'s mail package, BeyondMail. It features an added facility called Beyond Notes Connection that gives users access to Notes databases, said Kevin Daehy, a senior business systems analyst at Millipore.

"Beyond lets you share and contribute to Notes engines without a Notes license. It's a big money saver," Daehy said.

For example, out of 1,000 users who need access to Notes databases, only 100 might need to create those databases. The other 900 would need just regular E-mail and perhaps occasional access to information in a Notes database. At roughly $350 (street price) per seat for Notes vs. $100 for BeyondMail with the Notes connection, the savings would amount to $225,000, Daehy explained.

List price for BeyondMail with the Notes connection is $140 and $495 for the Notes client user license.

"I hear customers asking for a runtime version of Notes, but Lotus said they have no plans to offer one, so the Beyond Notes Connection fits in there," said Jeff McDonnell, a partner at Northwest Net-Com, Inc., a Portland, Ore.-based consulting company. "The main reason is cost. A lot of users are paying for, but not using, Notes development capabilities at people's desktops."

There are 500,000 Notes users in 2,000 companies, according to Lotus.

Get connected

Besides cost, one advantage to the Notes connection is that it permits users to gather only the record that matches criteria in the BeyondMail forms, providing an added level of security for the Notes database, said Arthur Geffen, director of technical services at Veritas Technologies, Inc. in Dallas.

Additionally, users could find the Beyond product a better option for receiving updates while on the road or at home because it sends only the records that the user is interested in, rather than requiring the user to replicate entire databases, as Notes does, Beyond President Chuck Digate said.

To use the Beyond Notes Connection, customers must have a Notes server and BeyondMail. The software allows Beyond users to create forms that look like Notes database forms. Users can query the Notes database for records that match rules-based criteria in the form, and the matching records are sent to their BeyondMail mailboxes. Or users can add to Notes databases using the Beyond form.

However, the software is not meant to replace Notes. Users cannot create Notes databases, scroll through records in the Notes database or receive rich text messages, including image and sound objects, as Notes users can, Digate said.

Also, any of the Notes database links into other Windows-based applications are unavailable to the Beyond Notes users, he added.

Neither product is easy on developers because both Notes and Beyond's forms and rules utilities are complex, highly customizable applications that require significant development time, Geffen said.

IMPLEMENT A WIRELESS DATA SYSTEM WITHOUT ARDIS, AND PROBLEMS WILL SURFACE ALMOST IMMEDIATELY.

Worry lines *form when connections between your computer and your wireless network fail.*

Frown lines *appear as the hardware you've chosen for field workers proves difficult to use.*

Bill Jones, MIS, age 38

Hair loss *occurs as users complain the system is costing them time, not saving it.*

Bags under eyes *take shape from long hours spent attempting to connect your wireless network and LAN.*

New technology is never easy to implement. Period. And we don't intend to convince you that a wireless data system is any different. That's why you need ARDIS. ➢ ARDIS has implemented more wireless data systems than anyone. We offer proven end-to-end solutions that include hardware, software, airtime, maintenance and training. ➢ We handle everything — connectivity issues, software compatibility questions, even training difficulties. You're not forced to organize and work with multiple vendors, so your system gets installed on budget, in less time and with no glitches. ➢ When you choose a wireless data network, go with ARDIS. And look wise beyond your years, not worn beyond them. For worry-free wireless data implementation, call 1-800-662-5328 ext. 200.

ARDIS

Real-time information solutions for real-life business problems.™

“The move to the desktop by our mainframe-based clients is an excellent first step in the transition to client/server computing.”

Tim Nelson, Chief Scientist of System Development Environments, SHL Systemhouse

SHL Systemhouse® is the global leader in providing business transformation through client/server computing.

As Chief Scientist of System Development Environments for SHL, Tim Nelson has made effective application development solutions his business. One of his proven recommendations to his clients is to offload development from the mainframe to PCs.

“We can cost benefit the Micro Focus solution quickly as part of the System Development Environment, just by reducing mainframe charges: especially when you're paying real dollars for service bureau time. We've seen the tools being cost benefited in anything between 6 and 18 months.”

“With your own mainframe, you also save by deferring long-term upgrade costs. Productivity gains even continue after development is over, because you can test the end product to such a fine level of detail, the result is fewer defects during maintenance.”

“We find that the use of the COBOL makes it a lot easier for mainframe programmers to feel comfortable with the environment on day one. The interesting side-effect is that once they start to use the tools, they become more comfortable with the workstation and begin to explore how to get the best from it. It works out to be a very good way to transition from a mainframe-oriented programmer shop into something that can tackle client/server development.”

As the many customers of SHL can prove, the Micro Focus Offloading and Client/Server Solutions result in greater efficiency. And these days, that quickly adds up to considerable savings.

When the world's leading corporations demand *“A Better Way of Programming,”*™ they turn to Micro Focus. For a brochure on putting the Micro Focus Offloading Solution to work for you, call **800-872-6265**.

MICRO FOCUS®

Micro Focus Inc. 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Tel. (415) 856 4161

Micro Focus is a registered trademark and “A Better Way of Programming” is a trademark of Micro Focus, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

GSA Contract Number GS00K93AGS6403.

The Client/Server Solut

The SAS System for Information Delivery is a new concept in client/server software. It provides workable strategies for overcoming the barriers that stand between people and the information they need. For instance, the SAS System strategy for **universal data access** makes it easy to reach all your diverse "islands of information"— including host system files, flat files, and corporate DBMS's such as DB2®, ORACLE®, and dBASE®.

An exclusive MultiVendor Architecture™ is behind the SAS System's strategy for **hardware independence**. Applications run the same way across PCs, workstations, and host systems—making true client/server computing a reality while exploiting the particular strengths of each platform.

Address the needs of users at every level with the SAS System's strategy for **interface versatility**. An EIS interface puts decision makers in command of the facts—when they need them. There's also a task-oriented menu-driven interface for business

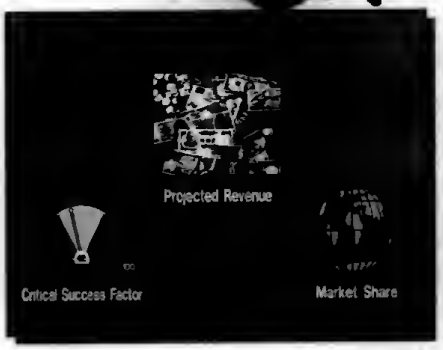
The SAS

Enterprise Wide In

ion for EIS and Beyond

analysts... plus object-oriented and full-function programming environments for applications developers.

The SAS System's **applications integration** strategy provides one seamless solution for virtually any application that involves accessing, managing, analyzing, or presenting data. Choose integrated tools for decision support, reporting, financial analysis, market research, project management, quality improvement, and more. All backed by SAS Institute Inc., a vital force in the information industry with a strong commitment to helping you succeed—and an unrivaled dedication to training, documentation, technical support, and consulting services.



See for yourself how the SAS System of software brings out the best in your hardware and the people who use it. Just give us a call at **919-677-8200** for a free video, plus details about a free software evaluation.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Phone 919-677-8200
Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright ©1993 by SAS Institute Inc.

System

formation Delivery

FCC to carve up radio frequencies

By James Daly
WASHINGTON, D.C.

All eyes in the wireless networking community will be on the nation's capital this week: The Federal Communications Commission is expected to detail how it will auction off the precious radio frequencies that lightweight portable machines need before sales can take off.

It's about time.

While vendor commitment and user interest in personal digital assistants (PDA) remain high, the FCC has been criticized for being slow to displace the utilities, railroads and military bodies that have long used these frequencies for microwave communications.

Meanwhile, spectrum allocation activity by regulatory bodies in Europe and Japan has given competitors a head start in the race for wireless data communications markets.

"The usefulness of wireless, lightweight computers depends upon the government reallocating available radio frequencies among new and existing communication services in a timely and efficient manner — two qualities the feds have never been known for," said Chuck Jackson, a principal at Strategic Policy Research, Inc. in Bethesda, Md.

He said the FCC's foot-dragging could prove costly to U.S. companies. Jackson estimated that the decade-long delay in carving off more spectrum for emerging technologies has already cost U.S. firms thousands of jobs and billions of dollars in lost business — for example, for information service providers who would offer the applications and provide the data users would pay to tap into.

That may be changing. Last year, the FCC voted to release 220 MHz of radio spectrum for a gray area it dubs Personal Communication Services (PCS), but it allocated just 20 MHz of radio spectrum for use in wireless networks.

While even an extensive wireless network might sop up only a fraction of that bandwidth, if wireless communications really takes off, the FCC could find wireless vendors banging on its door.

And last week, the FCC conducted a lottery to parcel off the airwaves for use in interactive television. The move had many in the information systems community salivating for a quick repeat of a similar lottery for PCS. But analysts such as Richard Shaffer at the New York-based Technologic Partners consultancy said they do not see that happening before next year at the earliest.

Taking flight

When the FCC auctions off the frequencies needed for PCS, the following technologies could take off:
- Wireless laptops incorporating cellular, LAN and wide-area data transmit/receive capabilities.
- PDAs — handheld machines capable of remote electronic mail, fax or database access.
- Personal phones — cordless flip phones with data screen.

This week the agency is expected to announce how much frequency will be available, how many licenses it will award, the size of the service areas, the number of carriers per service area, the cash requirements for bidding in the auction and other particulars. Once those parameters have been established, the way is cleared for the airwave auctions.

Meanwhile, more than 250 companies have been conducting field trials under experimental licenses issued by the FCC.

Users, too, said they are looking forward to the potential of lightweight wireless devices.

"It's an area with tremendous potential," said Peter Wild, electronic data processing audit manager at Melville Corp., a $10.4 billion retailer in Rye, N.Y. Melville manages more than 8,000 retail stores such as Marshall's and CVS. Wild said wireless PDAs could quickly track goods received or record when deliveries are made.

DON'T PAY FOR SOFTWARE NO ONE IS USING

Are you paying rental or maintenance fees for MVS mainframe software you're not using anymore? Are only a few people using a product that takes a lot of time and effort to support? Do you have software on one system just because it's on another system?

SoftAudit answers all these questions automatically! Without interfering with normal operations, SoftAudit tracks and logs every execution of every load module on your MVS system, no matter how it's invoked.

With its extensive knowledge base, SoftAudit recognizes the products you have installed (both IBM and non-IBM), and tells you where they are, and how often and by whom they're used–if they're used at all! For more information or a 30-day free trial, call Isogon Corporation today at (212) 967-2424 or...

(800) 568-8828

ISOGON CORPORATION

SoftAudit

END THE SOFTWARE CONFUSION.

1-800 RACAL 55

LEASED LINE MODEMS

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

LAN-TO-WAN

1-800 RACAL 55

Giving Your Users Access. No Matter Where They Are. Takes A Modem That Goes Above And Beyond. Racal-Datacom.

The ALM 3226, the new fax-cellular-data portable modem from Racal-Datacom, is proof positive that good things come in small packages. Here's why:

- The only portable modem that operates over standard phone and cellular lines, and provides 14.4 Kbps facsimile capabilities
- High speed fax (up to 14.4 Kbps) and data (up to 57.6 Kbps) transmissions dramatically lower costs
- Cellular capabilities provide immediate access to network data
- Complies with industry standards, including V.32bis, V.32, V.42, V.42bis, MNP Class 5 (data); Group 3 Class 1 and 2 (fax); Racal cellular and MNP-10 (cellular)
- Power options include a 9-volt battery and 110-volt outlet
- Modem Manager™ feature for central control of remote modems

Don't let its small size fool you. The ALM 3226 offers a full range of features, unsurpassed flexibility, and superior performance. It allows even your most remote users to be more productive.

Call us at **1-800-RACAL-55** for information on the ALM 3226 and our complete line of high performance modems. At Racal-Datacom, we'll help you stay connected to your entire network — wherever it happens to be.

The ALM 3226 connecting a laptop to a cellular phone. (Approximate size is 1" X 2½" X 5¼")

RACAL

© 1993 Racal-Datacom, Inc. All rights reserved.

Visit us at TCA Booth #1301.

intel inside

TECHNOLOGY EDGE

SPONSORED BY SEQUENT

Beaverton, Oregon, Boasts Two World Leaders.

Welcome to Beaverton.

Where you'll find the headquarters of the world leader in athletic footwear. As well as the headquarters of another, slightly less well known world leader: Sequent® Computer Systems.

Sequent leads the computer industry in mid-to-high end open computing systems. A fact recently confirmed by both IDC and Infocorp.

Sequent's credentials include thousands of systems installed worldwide. The first commercial symmetrical multiprocessing servers. And new servers specifically designed for Microsoft's Windows NT™ operating system.

In short, we know our technology.

But just as important, we know the real world. We know our customers use our systems for mission-critical business applications. And we know, from experience, that complicated, open, multivendor installations are the norm – with complex interdependencies between hardware and software.

That's why everyone at Sequent is 100% committed to the complete success of every installation, and empowered to deliver it. Not just for our own hardware, but for everything in the system, hardware and software, no matter who the vendor may be.

It's not a promise made lightly. But it sure is one that befits a world leader.

To find out more, call us at 1-800-854-0428.

SEQUENT

Our Business Is Your Success

© 1993 Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. Sequent is a registered trademark and "Our Business Is Your Success" is a trademark of Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Unisys scales price/performance curve

New 2200/500 midrange system hailed as the first of lower-cost CMOS-based mainframes to come

By Thomas Hoffman
BLUEBELL, PA.

Last week's introduction of a CMOS-based mainframe by Unisys Corp. marked the first in a series of planned steps by the vendor to deploy the cost-effective technology across all future high-end hardware.

Not unexpectedly, users reacted favorably to the lower-cost models, while several analysts said the new systems have placed Unisys a solid year ahead of offerings expected from IBM and plug-compatible manufacturers.

All future 2200 and Unisys A series mainframes will incorporate CMOS — complementary metal oxide semiconductor — technology, including a 2200/900-class unit scheduled to arrive in the next 12 to 18 months. Moreover, users will not be forced to amend their existing operating systems or applications software, Unisys said.

The move to CMOS is part of an effort by Unisys to stem the flow of its mainframe customers to cheaper distributed computing models.

Those plans were favorably received by several 2200 and A series customers, who said they are looking for any and all cost reductions they can find. "As long as it's cheaper, I'm all for it," said George F. Thomas, senior vice president and director of data processing at the New York Clearing House, an A15 shop.

New York Clearing House's George F. Thomas: *'As long as it's cheaper, I'm all for it'*

The Unisys 2200/500 machines can be clustered with up to three CMOS and/or ECL-based 2200 systems using the Extended Processing Complex, a multiboard parallel processing feature introduced last April.

The Unisys 2200/500 machines can be clustered with up to three CMOS and/or ECL-based 2200 systems using the Extended Processing Complex, a multiboard parallel processing feature introduced last April.

The Unisys 2200/500 midrange machine, based on CMOS technology, is a more cost-effective on-line transaction processor than standard bipolar emitter-coupled logic (ECL) mainframes, according to analysts.

For example, Unisys executives said early in-house testing results have indicated that the 2200/500 can operate at a cost of less than $10,000 per transaction per second, or at one-fourth the cost of bipolar ECL-based 2200 machines.

Those price/performance levels also compare favorably with estimates for comparable ECL-based IBM ES/9000 machines, which analysts placed in the $40,000 to $60,000 transaction per second range.

Curtis R. Girod, a Unisys vice president, said the vendor plans to test the 2200/500 under the Transaction Processing Council's TPC-C benchmark by early next year. Analysts said IBM has not yet tested its ES/9000 mainframes against the TPC benchmarks.

In addition, the Unisys 2200/500 is equipped with one to four processors that can operate at speeds of 10 MIPS each. It is priced between $350,000 and $1.5 million, or nearly one-tenth the cost of ECL-based 2200 mainframes, according to Frank G. Brandenberg, a corporate vice president at the Unisys Computer Systems Group.

Lower cost lucrative

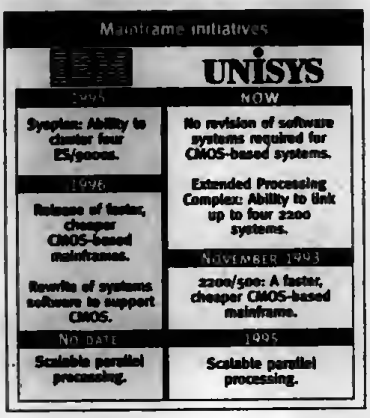
Still, the New York State Department of Social Services, which installed a pair of 2200/9222 mainframes at each of its New York and Albany data centers during the past year, is not quite ready to swap out for the CMOS-based machines. But the lure of implementing cheaper 2200/900 machines has grabbed the attention of David Prager, the project director for computer operations and support at the agency.

"The CMOS 900 class would be very interesting. I'm sure we'll be talking with Unisys when the time is appropriate," Prager said.

Most analysts said IBM and other competitors are still at least 12 months away from delivering comparable systems. "Unisys is farther along the price curve where they need to be than some of the other proprietary companies," noted Jim Johnson, chairman of The Standish Group, a South Yarmouth, Mass.-based transaction processing research firm.

Furthermore, IBM is expected to have a more difficult time wrestling with the technical challenges involved in enabling its MVS and other systems software to operate on a CMOS architecture, according to Wayne Kernochan, director of commercial systems research at Aberdeen Group, a Boston-based market research firm.

"It's going to require an awful lot of work to verify that [MVS] moves over to a CMOS architecture. That's a major, major task," Kernochan said.



Data center operations

Data managers ready for client/server

AFCOM

By Johanna Ambrosio
LAS VEGAS

Many of the data center managers at last week's Association for Computer Operations Managers (Afcom) meeting in this winner-take-all kind of town had one thing on their minds: what they stand to lose if they do not learn how to play in the client/server world, and quickly.

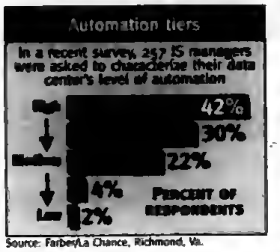
The semiannual meeting of Afcom, traditionally attended by the people who handle the care and feeding of the glass-house mainframe, featured speakers who are increasingly taking on responsibility for Unix-based and other kinds of servers. They urged operations managers to seize the chance to expand the data center's charter by going to their end-user organizations and asking what they might do for users.

"The Statue-of-Liberty kind of manager, who says 'Bring me any computer to take care of,' will have a job in a year. Those who are convinced that the only 'real' computers are big iron will not," said H. William R. Townsend, manager of computing services operations at Air Products and Chemicals, Inc.

Townsend's group, based in the company's main data center in Allentown, Pa., handles backup, disaster recovery, planning and other services for some 60 LAN servers, about half of which are physically located in the data center.

"Client/server is the No. 1 topic on members' minds," said Len Eckhaus, Afcom president. "It's really up in the air about who's responsible for servers, and we'll see a lot of experimentation as companies try to see what works for them."

In many cases, end-user groups are approaching the data center staff because they are weary of administering the LAN in their department, or it has become too large and complex for them to do so. But data center staffs, in turn, have to go through a mighty learning curve in regard to Unix, PCs and the need to straighten out some issues such as what happens when the server goes down and who is responsible for what.



Source: Farber/La Chance, Richmond, Va.

At the same time, data center staffs are still struggling with a more traditional job: automating procedures such as troubleshooting or bringing the host machine back after a crash. Even though most companies with mainframes have started this process, many have hit roadblocks because they are forced to adopt a piecemeal approach. Either they lack the people or management buy-in to implement the tools correctly or they lack the money to buy software or expertise.

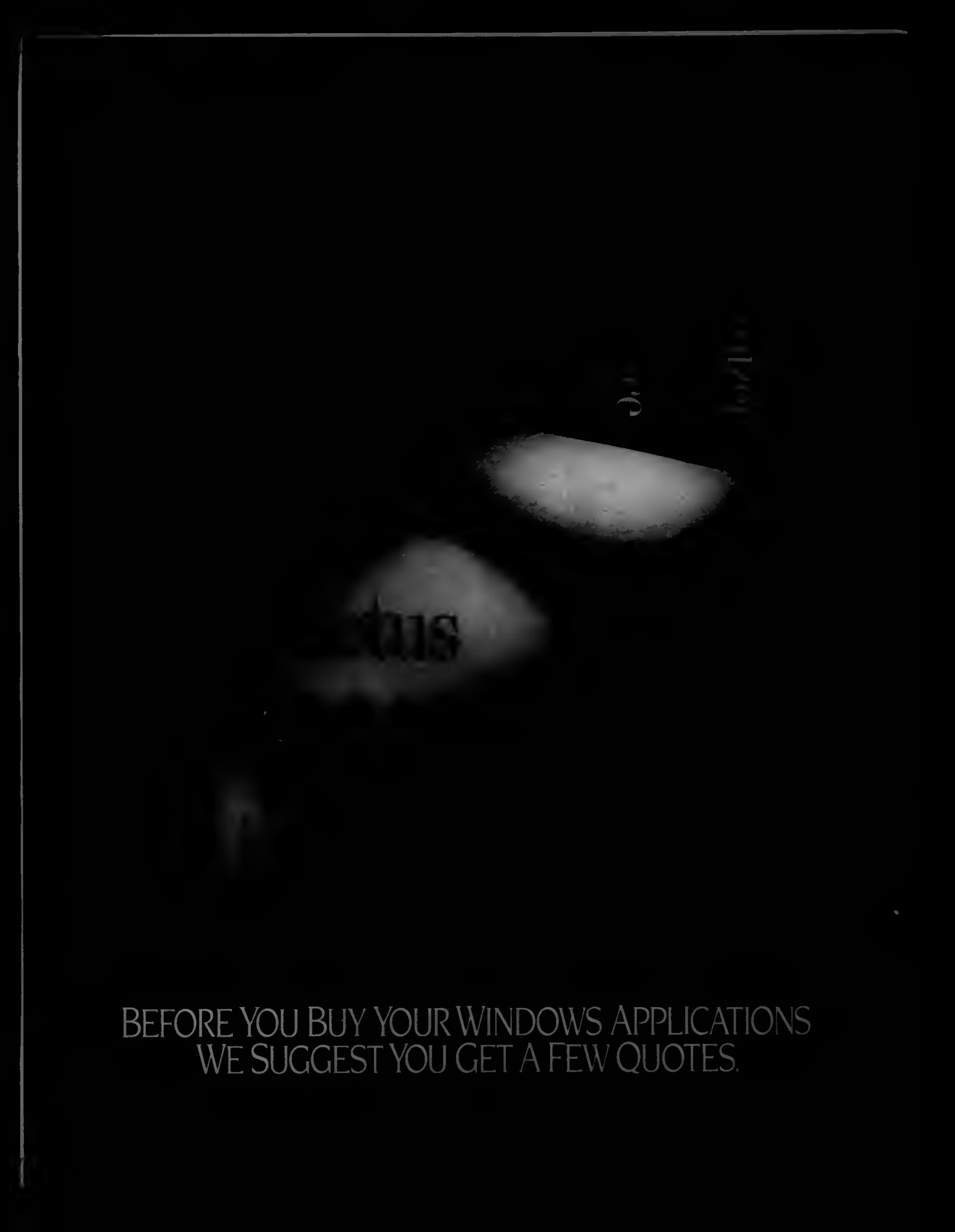
A typical example is a Northeast insurance company, whose operations manager said, "We've done a lot of automation projects, but we have five separate sets of people working on this problem [separately]. We're so big, we have no idea where it belongs." He said he is trying to get management to stop buying products and commit three or four people to a team so they can straighten it all out.

Time to refocus

That is exactly the tack taken by Westpac Banking Corp. in Sydney, Australia. A couple of years ago, the bank — one of the country's largest — revamped its whole approach to data center automation. "We needed to reassess what we were doing," said Stephen Moller, manager of operations automation. "We had a lot of products, which we had modified beyond belief — to the point where the vendors would no longer support us. We lost sight of where we were going."

Where before it had focused on product development, the bank instead started looking at its processes to see where things were breaking down. In addition to switching over to more off-the-shelf solutions, the company implemented a cross-functional team approach to automation throughout the bank.

The results have been good so far, Moller said, and include better communications among the data center staff, a two-hour increase in the batch window each day and 800 hours of manual work eliminated per week.



BEFORE YOU BUY YOUR WINDOWS APPLICATIONS
WE SUGGEST YOU GET A FEW QUOTES.

Thousands of DOS users who wouldn't move to Windows™ for Microsoft® Excel are jumping for Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 4. As are many who already use Windows.

And they're getting a spreadsheet that's not only much easier for them to use, but a lot more powerful in a lot of ways.

The new 1-2-3 is the first spreadsheet designed to help people work the way they want to work. Which is often together.

A raft of powerful new usability features makes 1-2-3 easy to learn and a pleasure to use. These include a context-sensitive user interface. A Live Status Bar. In-Cell™ Editing. One-step charting. A completely new graphical

interface for database queries. And Worksheet Tabs for 3D spreadsheets that make labeling and manipulating the work much easier.

The close integration of 1-2-3 with other Lotus Windows desktop applications lets you easily transfer 1-2-3 information, formats and processes to other applications where you need them. But it's the Version Manager, and other Working Together® features, that turn the 1-2-3 spreadsheet into a potent workgroup tool by letting people share and track information in new ways.

See for yourself. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9079*** to upgrade for just $119 direct from Lotus. Or ask for a free demo disk. But first, turn the page and let's talk word processors.

Lotus
Working Together®

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Working Together

Windows Spreadsheet Ratings

"1-2-3 Release 4 ..... 7.8"
"Excel Release 4.0 ..... 6.9"
"Quattro Pro Release 1.0 ..... 6.5"
InfoWorld 10/92, 8/93

"The SmartIcons in 1-2-3 for Windows are smarter and Lotus's approach to swapping different tool-bars in and out beats Excel's and Quattro Pro's."
PC/Computing 6/93

"1-2-3 LEAPFROGS EXCEL AND QUATTRO"

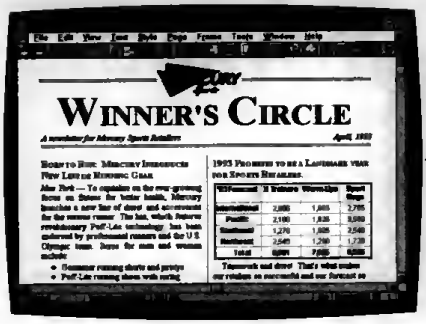
"Lotus's version manager blows away similar features in Excel and Quattro Pro."
Walter S. Mossberg
Wall Street Journal 7/29/93

–*PC World* 6/93

"Users who often collaborate on developing and refining worksheet data...will find Release 4 indispensable."
PC Week 5/3/93

"1-2-3 for Windows has always had more powerful database features than Excel or Quattro Pro and now these features are also easier to use."
BYTE 6/93

are registered trademarks and In-Cell is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Software reviewers and industry experts have convincingly and consistently chosen Lotus® Ami Pro® as the best word processor over both Microsoft® Word and WordPerfect® for Windows.™

Again, in the August 1993 *PC/Computing Face-Off*, Ami Pro soundly beat Word, and swept both DOS and Windows versions of WordPerfect in 8 out of 8 categories.

If you're in the least nervous about leaving WordPerfect, or think Word is the easiest way to face Windows, Ami Pro will feel like a breath of fresh air. Because no one comes close to Ami Pro for making even the most complex documents fast and easy. Using customizable, editable SmartIcons® that give you one-click access to most tasks, and a SwitchKit that takes any trauma out of leaving WordPerfect, you'll understand why new Ami Pro users rarely bother to open the manual.

Then consider the advantages of Ami Pro's tight integration with 1-2-3® and the other Lotus applications. With Ami Pro, you can not only exchange data, charts and functions with the other applications in a click, you can easily create hot links between applications.

Enough words. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9079*** to order. Or ask for your free, full featured working model. Meanwhile, how happy are you with your presentation graphics software?

Lotus
Working Together®

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro and SmartIcons are registered

"AMI PRO 3.0 TAKES THE LEAD OVER MICROSOFT WORD AS THE WINDOWS WORD PROCESSOR TO BEAT"

– *InfoWorld* 9/28/92

"Ami Pro 3.0 comes close to being perfect...It stands above Word and WordPerfect in both its function and in its speed."
Home Office Computing 1/93

"You can learn to use Ami Pro, the Lotus word processing program for Windows, in about a day. Put the manual in a drawer as a first step."
Forbes 2/1/93

"Usability, features, and performance – Ami Pro is the overall winner"
PC/Computing 8/93

"Users moving to Windows from DOS can fearlessly choose the latest Ami Pro version."
PC World 3/93

trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Year after year, Lotus® Freelance Graphics® has dominated both Harvard Graphics® and PowerPoint® in industry awards. This year, Freelance Graphics 2.01 has again set new standards, winning top ratings from InfoWorld, PC/Computing, BYTE and Windows Sources.

Historically, building professional looking presentations, even with the best software, has been time-consuming work. But with Freelance Graphics 2.01, it's so simple and so fast that people are now punching out charts for small presentations and even for hand-outs used at informal meetings.

One click is all it takes to access some of the

most powerful features in Freelance Graphics, like more than 65 SmartMaster™ design sets, 500 symbols and 100 chart styles. And when you're done, you can turn four-color overheads into black and white hand-outs with just one click.

The integration of Freelance Graphics with other Lotus applications is so complete that if you bring your 1-2-3® data into a Freelance presentation, and you later change a number in your 1-2-3 spreadsheet, it will be instantly reflected on the Freelance chart.

For your own live presentation, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9079***for a free, full featured working model. By the way, have you ever used a database?

Lotus
Working Together®

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. 'Volume 10, Number 6 issue of Software Digest Ratings Report. *1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are

"Creating a presentation of even (100 slides) is absurdly easy -- and much easier in many ways than with competing products..."
PC Week 2/15/93

"Freelance is as close to presentation perfection as you'll find on any shelf"
Windows User 8/93

"FREELANCE SCORED AN AWESOME 98.9 OUT OF A POSSIBLE 100...

POWERPOINT 3.0 SCORED 83.6, HARVARD GRAPHICS 2.0 SCORED 80.4" – *PC / Computing* 9/93

"Lotus Freelance Graphics
★★★★★
Microsoft PowerPoint
★★★
Software Digest 7/93"

"(Freelance Graphics) outclasses the competition in features and ease of use."
InfoWorld 6/21/93

"The users in this study were more productive, more effective, and more satisfied with Freelance Graphics than PowerPoint. PowerPoint users took 64% more time to complete their presentations."
Usability Sciences Corp. 3/93

registered trademarks and SmartMasters is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. PowerPoint is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

Award-winning Lotus® Approach™ defines a whole new database category: the full powered client/server relational database for the general business PC user. No longer do you have to be a programmer, or think like one, to experience the everyday advantages of a relational database.

Now you, yes you, can build and use your own databases as easily as you build and use your own spreadsheets. For sales reporting, invoicing, project management, customer tracking, mailmerge or hundreds of other uses. Now PC users can enjoy easy, one-click, high-performance access to company data stored in all the major formats (including dBASE,® Paradox,® FoxPro,® Oracle® SQL, SQL

Server and DB2®') across all popular networks.

If you've never worked with a Windows™ database, or if you bought Paradox or Access™ only to find they were unworkable, Approach will change everything. An independent study found that Approach users are up-to-speed and producing real results in two hours.**

And because Approach is designed to share with other Lotus Windows applications, using Approach databases to mailmerge with Ami Pro,* to share data with 1-2-3* spreadsheets, or to simply report on data is something anyone can do.

What a difference a database makes. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9079*** Or get the whole suite and save a few hundred bucks.

Lotus
Working Together*

*In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** **Market Probe International, May 1993 'Requires MicroDecisionware Gateway *Reprinted from Windows Magazine with permission. *1992 by CMP Publications, Inc., 600 Community
Windows and Microsoft Access are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Approach is a trademark of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE and Paradox are

"...Approach offers much easier-to-use database-creation tools for individual users, and easier access to big-time databases than either Microsoft Access or Paradox/Windows...Approach is a big, big winner."

PC Week 6/28/93

"APPROACH... IS BOTH PRODUCTIVE AND HIGHLY USABLE.

"...Approach 2.0 is one of the few (software) packages...for which it's truly possible to never open the manuals."

Windows Magazine 12/92

ACCESS WILL BE TOO OVERWHELMING FOR END-USERS..."

—*InfoWorld* 1/17/93

"Best Buy Approach is the simplest and most straightforward relational database."

PC World 6/93

"The most usable Windows relational database ever."

PC/Computing 8/93

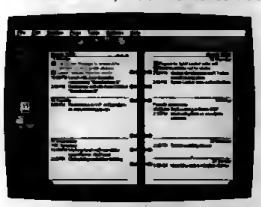
Drive Manhasset, NY 11030. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. FoxPro is a registered trademark of Fox Holdings, Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Corp

The new Lotus® SmartSuite™ 2.1 is the most complete desktop solution for Windows™ users. It brings together 1-2-3® Release 4, Ami Pro® Release 3.01, Freelance Graphics® Release 2.01, Approach™ 2.1 and Organizer™ 1.1 at an irresistible price (upgrade for just $299***). But it's much more than a deal on an all-star collection of Windows applications.

The applications in SmartSuite 2.1 are closely integrated, sharing a consistent appearance and behavior. This reduces the time it takes for a user to learn each application. For example, the three most used applications in SmartSuite share 26 common SmartIcons® (In Microsoft® Office, they share 3).

Far beyond anything possible with Microsoft Office, Lotus's integration also simplifies the process of switching between applications, sharing information across applications and using functions from one application while working within another.

For example, you can easily edit 1-2-3 charts from within Freelance Graphics. Or use Freelance, or 1-2-3 functions within Ami Pro. All work easily with the Approach database. And all support industry standards, so they'll work with offerings from other vendors as well. This makes working in each application, and the entire Windows platform, easier and more productive than ever before.



Lotus SmartSuite also includes a personal information manager, the award-winning Lotus Organizer.

SmartSuite is also designed for working in groups in ways Microsoft Office can't. All applications are network ready and mail-enabled with ccMail™. The results of Working Together® are easily manageable through 1-2-3's Version Manager. And each application features additional enhancements for full integration with Lotus Notes.***

Unlike Office users, SmartSuite users can call a single toll-free number for support.

For the whole story, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Until 12/31/93, you can upgrade from any Lotus or competitive product to SmartSuite 2.1 for just $299*** Or for a SmartSuite demo disk, call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9079.**

Lotus
Working Together®

"LOTUS SMARTSUITE REDEFINES HOW APPLICATIONS SHOULD WORK TOGETHER."

"Lotus now has a top rated product in each of a half a dozen categories... Moreover, Lotus products have come to share a great deal of genuine integration..."
*Soft*Letter* 5/21/93

"When you buy...SmartSuite, the pieces really work together!... The point. There's more to a suite than cramming four boxes into a suitcase and cutting the price."
PC/Computing 8/93

—*PC Letter* 6/7/93

"The level of integration in the SmartSuite makes complicated, cross-application tasks easier for users and lets them take full advantage of...the Windows environment."
Dataquest 6/15/93

*In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. **Consult your Lotus Representative for more information on how to incorporate Lotus Notes and ccMail into your communication strategy. ***$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 12/31/93. Qualifying competitive products are Microsoft Excel, Borland Quattro® Pro (not including SE), Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Wordstar® DisplayWrite® Microsoft PowerPoint, Harvard Graphics, Corel Draw, WordPerfect Presentation, Aldus® Persuasion. Qualifying Lotus products include 1-2-3 (excluding 1-2-3 for Home), Symphony® Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, ccMail and Graphwriter® Lotus Notes, Symphony and Graphwriter are registered trademarks and SmartSuite and Lotus Organizer are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Wordstar International, Inc. DisplayWrite is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Aldus is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Starting over

Apart from Ebenezer Scrooge and a few people in supermarket tabloid articles, none of us gets the chance to preview our own death and return to tell the tale. However, Wang Labs, which hopes to emerge from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection this week, has done the business equivalent during the last 13 months and is returning as a smaller, wiser and more focused company.

Wang President Joe Tucci winced last week when I used the term "miracle of Chapter 11" during a visit to Wang's Lowell, Mass., headquarters. But bankruptcy really can be a miracle worker, considering that last summer Wang was staring down a black hole. Collapsing under the weight of a half-billion dollars in debt, 10-year leases on unused buildings, a shareholder revolt and mass customer defection, Wang's survival prospects looked dim.

But the Wang that emerges from bankruptcy this week will have a nearly spotless balance sheet, buttressed by $150 million in cash. Its debt/equity ratio is down from 90% to 1%. The company walked away from many of its lease obligations and turned creditors into shareholders. It plans a public offering in the fall, and the Wang family will no longer call the shots.

The reborn Wang sees itself as a software firm targeting the imaging and office work-flow markets. It will continue to support and even enhance its VS series of minicomputers while moving those customers smoothly onto something else until it brings its line of imaging and work-flow software up to speed. And like everyone else in the industry, Wang plans to be a network integration firm.

But whether this self-proclaimed "billion-dollar start-up" can make a go of it as a software company is questionable. Certainly, Wang has the financial wherewithal to move ahead and its products are world-class. But some of the luster has worn off the imaging market in the past year as high expectations were not met. Wang is also counting on service dollars from its installed base for nearly half its revenue next year. With many Wang users running, not walking, away from the VS platform, that figure is sure to decline pretty quickly.

Will office software, which will constitute only about $100 million in Wang sales this year, be there to make up the difference? Maybe, but in an industry in which you can still count the number of billion-dollar software firms on one hand, that's a stretch.

Wang's got a chance to start over, which few computer companies ever do. The important thing during the next six months is to make a splashy return, keep existing customers happy and show some growth. I don't doubt Wang can take care of the first two items on that agenda. I hope its business plan is on the mark to handle the third.

Paul Gillin, *Editor*

Ramsey's ghost: An optical illusion?

You have caused me to write to you about your editorial "Ramsey's ghost" [CW, Aug. 30]. You are doing well in the stirring-up trouble department. To disagree with you is my purpose in this letter.

To compare that action as a simile for the Justice Department action on Microsoft is in poor taste. You tainted Ramsey Clark, the Democratic Party, the Republican Party, the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), the Clinton administration, the Bush administration and others with character assassination.

Since you do not perceive the point of law, I suggest that you interview your faywer on the topic of antitrust and deceptive trade practice laws. Then I suggest you review past actions by the accused. See if you can find suspect actions that might justify action.

You should not compare past legal actions without stating the root causes. In your article you did cite a base motive as the cause for the IBM investigation. You suggested the same base motive for the Microsoft investigation while expounding on the deadlock at the FTC. Since you did not state the alleged causes for the Microsoft investigation, you unjustly painted Microsoft as a victim.

William L. Hartzell
Garland, Texas

In regard to your Aug. 30 editorial, one question that keeps plaguing me: Why aren't you working for *The National Enquirer*?

The time has come to get your head out of your GOP and take a good look at reality. In the past six months, there has been a rash of articles and editorials written on just what went wrong for IBM. However, the thought that IBM's current problems could ever be attributed to Ramsey Clark and the Democrats is the most ludicrous of all.

You and I seem to recall the '70s differently; I don't remember IBM as being a great and innovative company, just a large and dominating one. What you want to call IBM's "bunker-mentality" was viewed by many as IBM's elitist attitude.

IBM's current problems are a result of its underestimating the intelligence and needs of its consumers. Your inability to recognize this is understandable in light of the fact that you seem to have the same failing.

Michael McFarlin
Newfane, Vt.

Your excellent editorial on Microsoft was very good. However, don't you think that the expression "deja vu all over again" has been overused too many times?

When it was originally used for the first time, it was an amusing phrase which was funny, since it's repetitious in its redundancy. Don't you think that enough is enough is enough?

P.S. This letter was written using a RAID disk array.

Gary McGath
Penacook, N.H.

Your editorial on the forthcoming Microsoft/Justice Department investigation implied that the 11-year IBM/Justice Department suit was a waste of time and effort. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Within six months of the suit, IBM unbundled its software products, except for operating systems. In 1979, the company unbundled its operating systems software.

During the period of the suit, IBM was careful not to preannounce hardware and software products and kept its pricing competitive.

The suit encouraged the EEC suit of the early 1980s, which resulted in IBM agreeing to disclose all hardware and software interfaces at time of first delivery.

Without that suit we might not have a wide choice of operating systems, a competitive hardware and software environment or the ability to have open systems.

Martin A. Goetz
President
Goetz Associates
Teaneck, N.J.

BEST COMPUTER NEWSPAPER 1992
COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION

■ COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND CLARITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITUATE ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; MCI MAIL: COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PHONE NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.

More Application Development!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ Now Only $42.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $42.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over $5.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name ____ MI ____ Last Name ____

Title ____ Company ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Address Shown: ❑ Home ❑ Business ❑ New ❑ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)**
   - 10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30 Medical/Law/Education
   - 40 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50 Business Service (except DP)
   - 60 Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65 Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agriculture
   - 80 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85 System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
   - 95 Other _____ (Please Specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)**

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19 Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21 Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22 Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele Comm., Network Sys. Mgr., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
   - 23 Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - 31 Programming Management, Software Developers
   - 41 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 60 Sys. Integrators/VARs/ Consulting Mgt.

   CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
   - 11 President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - 12 Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

   DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
   - 51 Sales & Mktg. Management
   - 70 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
   - 80 Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90 Other Titled Personnel

3. Are you involved in the purchase or use of the following (Circle all that apply.)
   - a. Networking/Communication Equipment
   - b. PCs/Workstations
   - c. Large Scale/Midrange Systems
   - d. Software
   - e. Peripherals

E4338-1

More Enterprise Networking!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ Now Only $42.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $42.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over $5.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name ____ MI ____ Last Name ____

Title ____ Company ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Address Shown: ❑ Home ❑ Business ❑ New ❑ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)**
   - 10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30 Medical/Law/Education
   - 40 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50 Business Service (except DP)
   - 60 Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65 Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agriculture
   - 80 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85 System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
   - 95 Other _____ (Please Specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)**

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19 Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21 Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22 Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele Comm., Network Sys. Mgt., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
   - 23 Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - 31 Programming Management, Software Developers
   - 41 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 60 Sys. Integrators/VARs/ Consulting Mgt.

   CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
   - 11 President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - 12 Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

   DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
   - 51 Sales & Mktg. Management
   - 70 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
   - 80 Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90 Other Titled Personnel

3. Are you involved in the purchase or use of the following (Circle all that apply.)
   - a. Networking/Communication Equipment
   - b. PCs/Workstations
   - c. Large Scale/Midrange Systems
   - d. Software
   - e. Peripherals

E4338-1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P O BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-4144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P O BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-4144

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor In Chief
Bill Laberis
Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Alan Alper
Technical Sections Editor
James Connolly
Assistant News Editor
Patricia Keefe
Technical Editor
Charles Babcock
Senior Editors
Elisabeth Horwitt
Networking
Nell Margolis
Management
Joanie M. Wexler
Networking
Johanna Ambrosio
Systems & Software
Ellis Booker
Advanced Technology
Michael Vizard
Personal Computing
Craig Stedman
Midrange Systems
Ed Scannell
Personal Computing
Senior Writers
Michael Fitzgerald
Melinda-Carol Ballou
Staff Writers
Lynda Radosevich
Stephen P. Kiett Jr
New Products Writer
Lisa Davidson

Features Editor
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Joseph Maglitta, Corporate Strategies
Lary Zottola Dix, In Depth
Mary Brandel, CW Guide
Garry N. Ray, Firing Line
Allan E. Alter, Management
Associate Editor
Jodie Haze, Marketplace and Careers
Assistant Editor
Derek Slater
Assistant Researcher
Stefanie McCann, CW Guide
Intern
Erin Callaway

Research Manager
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Research Coordinator
Kevin Burden

Chief Copy Editor
Anne McCrory
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Christina Aicardi Maguire
Features Copy Editors
Kimberlee A. Smith
Steven J. Condon
Copy Editors
Jill Zolot
Ellen Fanning
Michelle J. Keyo
Jay F. Rizzi
(Omberly Gilliard

Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Senior Graphic Designer
Tom Monahan
Design Assistant
Janell Genovese
Graphics Specialists
Stephanie Faucher
Jose E. Bruzual
Cartoonist
Rich Tennant

Office Manager
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Connie Brown
Aleksandra Skulte

Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant

Computerworld Client/Server Journal
Maryfran Johnson, Editor

Managing Editor of Special Projects
Catherine McCrorey

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
Thomas Hoffman, Correspondent
(201)967-1350
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
(202) 347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent
(202) 347-0134
West Coast
(415) 347 0555
Jean S. Bozman
Senior West Coast Editor
James Daly
Mark Halper
Senior Correspondents
Kim S. Nash
Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief
(708) 827-4433

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171
(508) 879-0700
MCI Mail: 279-6373
CompuServe: 76537,2413
Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002

Tidal wave approaching

Jerrold M. Grochow

You thought we already had a crisis in software maintenance? You ain't seen nothin' yet.

For the past decade, we have been trying to deal with the maintenance of software in a relatively stable, technologically contained environment. By and large, applications used the same technology: They ran as monolithic systems on large machines accessed by text terminals over a single type of network. (Of course, there were many manufacturers, but you typically used only one.)

If you were writing business applications, you wrote them in Cobol. Programmers followed fairly well-understood methods and standards. And the development staff all worked for the same organization — the central IS department.

Now consider the kind of environment taking shape around us today. Application development methods are in turmoil. We are being asked to develop applications that use many different operating systems and user interface protocols and that connect over many types of networks. We are rushing headlong into distributed processing, where some parts of an application run on one computer and some on another (possibly incompatible) computer.

Because we are being told to use the right programming language for each job, we often have multiple languages in simultaneous use.

Tool vendors are popping up everywhere with development environments that promise amazing levels of productivity improvement but that often use proprietary languages. And now application developers are scattered all over the organization as end-user departments seek more direct control over their applications.

Where will all this lead?

If we don't do something soon, it will lead to total chaos in software maintenance over the next five years.

Here's a nightmare to consider: It's 1998. End-user departments have decided that the maintenance of the applications they have been creating is really the responsibility of central IS. So suddenly it's your job to enhance systems that were built using some of those very productive but also very proprietary code generators that were so popular a few years back. Unfortunately the vendors of these tools no longer exist so you can't expect any help from them as you struggle to get the resulting systems to work with new types of user workstation environments, such as Microsoft's follow-up to Windows NT.

I don't believe for a moment that the "new" languages are "self-documenting" or that there will be so few lines of code in each procedure that everyone will be able to figure out what its original developer intended to do. Nor do I believe that object technology will, in and of itself, make systems so modular that making changes will be as simple as switching one object class method for another.

Our only hope is the rapid institutionalization of common architectures and standards across the organization. That isn't something

we've been very successful at, but that has to change and change quickly. We really don't have a choice about keeping things in control this time. This time, we have to make it work.

Grochow is chief technology officer and director of the American Management Systems' Center for Advanced Technologies.

The false promise of APIs

FIRE WATCH *by* John Gantz

We are awash in application programming interfaces, consortia to develop them and false hopes about what they will do for us. There are API groups for everything these days, from E-mail, messaging and calendaring to network middleware and wireless communications. Trouble is, consortia-backed APIs don't really help anyone except the participating vendors.

> Committee developed APIs come with enough options for implementation as to contradict the idea of a standard.

APIs may have the cachet of openness, but they are really instruments to advance proprietary interests. By developing these interfaces jointly or jumping on existing bandwagons, vendors may cut development costs and increase their universe of prospects, but they aren't going to solve user compatibility and portability problems any time soon.

Since the industry now consists of Microsoft and all others, we generally see two competing sets of APIs for just about any computing function you can imagine — Microsoft's and those offered in opposition by a consortium.

The Unix vendors, for instance, began work earlier this year on a common set of APIs that, at least theoretically, will allow applications (with recompile) to run on different Unix platforms. Six of the major Unix vendors led the charge spurred on by visions of Windows NT marching through their developer bases. Now 75 are on board. The group is known as the Common Open Software Environment (COSE) coalition, and already there are 1,170 specific APIs in the COSE spec.

Another good example is Common Object Request Broker Architecture (Corba), a specification developed by the Object Management Group that will compete with Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) technology. There are already two anti-Microsoft camps developing OLE-like APIs based on Corba.

Now, I ask you ... do you really think that all 75 of those Unix vendors will adopt the same subset of those 1,170 APIs in the COSE suite and do it in the same way? Do you honestly believe your programs will be able to run on any Unix operating system with a simple recompile? (And *is* there such a thing as a simple recompile?) And how much would you be willing to bet that those two camps of OLE competitors will offer interoperable APIs? Let's face it: It's tough enough for a single vendor to have its own products adhere to a single set of common APIs.

My beefs with committee-developed or bandwagon APIs are the same as my beefs with other standards. They are usually developed out of a political process with minimal input from users. They are generally completed long after the market has found another solution. They come with enough options for implementation as to contradict the idea of a standard. There is always a hidden cost to convert. And there is no assurance of forward compatibility.

APIs free us from writing programs to specific operating systems or hardware specs but not from writing to thousands of APIs, each with multiple options for implementation. There is only one Windows NT, but there are three different programming APIs for it (Win32, Win32s and Win32c). Writing to the Novell NetWare 286 API didn't mean applications would run on NetWare 386.

As long as vendors compete, consortia-developed APIs will be designed to the lowest common denominator. They'll offer enough commonality to compete with the market leader, but not much more.

Gantz is senior vice president of International Data Corp., where he is responsible for all research and consulting in desktop automation and workgroup and office computing.

"I've Had It.

We're Getting Hayes OPTIMAs. They're Affordable. They're Dependable. I Can't Go Wrong."

As modem prices continue to drop, it's important that reliability doesn't. With the OPTIMA™ family, you can count on the quality of Hayes at very affordable prices. Data modems. Data plus FAX modems. Board versions. Even portables. With speeds from 2400 to 14,400 bps, OPTIMA is Hayes quality at a surprisingly low price.

SPECIAL FEATURES. OPTIMA's Automatic Feature Negotiation selects the best combination of data speed, error-control, and data compression for throughputs of up to 57,600 bps to save big bucks on phone charges. Hayes® AutoSync eliminates the need for buying special adapter cards to communicate with PCs and mainframes. And to help avoid problems like data interruption and compatibility, OPTIMA includes the Hayes patented Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Just some of the features that helped Hayes win the Computerworld 1992 I/S Brand Preference Award in 8 categories.

EXTRA BENEFITS FOR YOU. All this low-priced reliability is packed with our famous Smartcom™ software to help you communicate easily in minutes. And it's all backed by a fast, efficient Hayes Technical Support team. Call **1-800-96-HAYES** for your nearest dealer or product literature. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**. Hayes quality, low prices, *and* peace-of-mind.

Think OPTIMA...from Hayes.

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo, OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes '302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Notebook computers

IBM ThinkPad 750s late but welcomed

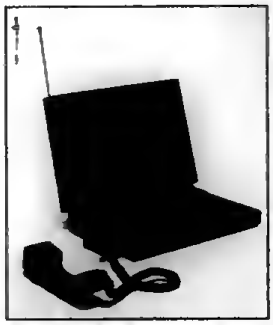
By Michael Fitzgerald
NEW YORK

The IBM PC Co.'s new ThinkPad 750 family of notebooks offers a complete redesign. The result is a product that weighs significantly less than most, promises dramatically longer battery life and has features such as multimedia support, extensive communications options and easy upgradability. But the 750 carries the burden of its predecessors, which were well-received but suffered availability problems.

"We've hit a home run with this one," said Bruce Claflin, president of PC Co. Americas, and observers appeared to agree. Claflin compared this rating to his rating the popular ThinkPad 700 as a "double."

Still, a promising big hitter offers only potential if it cannot deliver, and PC Co. officials seemed to concede the company may remain in the minor leagues in terms of meeting demand.

"We do not expect to catch up to our demand in the fourth quarter," said Michael Coleman, the PC Co.'s vice president of brand management and marketing. However, he insisted the company would produce more ThinkPads this quarter than last, which may help reduce supply problems.



New ThinkPad 750 *will provide a cellular communications option*

Also, the Model 750C, a unit outfitted with what IBM describes as a high-quality, passive-matrix color screen, has a late November ship date. IBM said the 750C is a way to siphon demand from its hard-to-get active-matrix color ThinkPads.

Shipping or not, the new 750 line has enough features to make competitors sit up and take notice, analysts said.

"It's hot, and I think it'll force the other vendors to address its features," said Randal Giusto, an analyst at market research firm WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H.

The ThinkPad's sophisticated array of multimedia features includes a built-in 16-bit stereo audio subsystem, which has a speaker and I/O jacks. Also, Mwave, an analog-to-digital converter chip from IBM and Texas Instruments, Inc., resides on the motherboard. These features will allow users to run television images online or do full-motion video.

Needed extras

While analysts such as Jeffrey Henning at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass., said these features would appeal "to a distinct minority of notebook users," at the same time it could not hurt the PC Co. to add the extra technology since it has kept pricing aggressive.

And users whose sales forces give many presentations said the multimedia capabilities are attractive.

"Under the right circumstances, [multimedia] is something we'd like to do," said Ron Edwards, director of sales operations at Nike, Inc. in Beaverton, Ore. Edwards stressed he has not seen the new ThinkPads but would like to give Nike sales representatives the ability to put 30- to 60-sec. full-motion videoclips into sales presentations through Microsoft Corp.'s PowerPoint or Asymetrix Corp.'s Compel application.

Victor Mutnick, vice president of corporate information systems at New York Life Insurance Co., said the ThinkPad's multimedia capabilities mean that the big insurer will start looking into developing multimedia applications.

"We do find [multimedia] interesting, but it's probably a year or two ahead of us, and we don't see investing in hardware now when you know there'll be something better then, probably from IBM," Mutnick said.

The ThinkPad's design also appears to give it a step up on the competition. The keyboard flips up to allow users to easily upgrade the hard disk and change the battery. It also lets users remove the floppy drive, either to lower the traveling weight or to add in some optional modules such as a wireless modem or, in the first quarter of next year, a cellular digital packet data wireless modem or TV Tuner module.

Users doubtful

Some users questioned whether the PC Co. was actually serious about upgradability, given the entirely new form factor and design of the ThinkPad 750.

"I'm a little annoyed on the 750 because it is a completely different form factor, which I think means they've forgotten about upgradability," Mutnick said.

PC Co. officials said that while hard drives from older models will not fit into the newer ones, the company will at the same time build versions of the 340Mbyte hard drive for its 700 and 720 products and will also build versions of the wireless modems and other module add-ons for its older products.

Your choice

The 5.5-pound ThinkPad Model 750 costs $3,199 with a 170M-byte hard drive and $3,749 with a 340M-byte hard drive. The 6.2-pound Model 750CS costs $3,899 and $4,449, respectively, for the same configurations. The 6.4-pound Model 750C costs $4,699 and $5,249, while the pen and keyboard Model 750P costs $3,749 and $4,299.

Lower-cost Digital Alpha AXP awaits vendor support

By Craig Stedman
MAYNARD, MASS

Following the recent introduction of a lower-cost Alpha AXP microprocessor, Digital Equipment Corp. said it hopes in the next six to nine months to start enticing any major PC vendors besides itself and business partner Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. to commit to building Alpha-based systems.

Kevin Fielding, senior product marketing manager for the DECchip product line, noted that Digital is talking most seriously at this point with second- and third-tier vendors. These companies "are in danger of going out of business" because they face fierce competition in the market for X86-based PCs and need to find alternate revenue sources, he said.

Fielding would not comment specifically on any negotiations but cited Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. and Everex Systems, Inc. as examples of the type of vendor that Digital might be able to snag in the short term. The cream of the PC crop — companies such as IBM, Compaq Computer Corp. and Dell Computer Corp. — are maintaining a wait-and-see attitude toward Alpha, he added.

Digital needs support from other vendors to help ship the 4 million to 5 million chips it said are needed per year to fund its Alpha investments, analysts said. A lot, therefore, is riding on the new DECchip 21066, which is targeted at PCs that run Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT and cost as low as $2,500 [CW, Sept. 6].

"It's very critical for them to get this chip out and have it be successful," said Linley Gwennap, senior editor of the "Microprocessor Report," a newsletter in Sebastopol, Calif. Digital needs increased volume to attract not only other hardware makers but also software vendors, he added.

Thus far, Digital has signed up several small PC vendors in addition to its own PC unit and Olivetti, in which Digital is a minority investor. Included is Carrera Computers, Inc., a Laguna Hills, Calif., vendor that recently started shipping a deskside PC based on the original DECchip 21064 device.

Guiding hand

A potential drawback to getting more companies to join the fold is that lower-tier suppliers pressed by the PC price wars "don't have a lot of design resources" available for an Alpha project, Fielding noted. As a result, Digital will sell Alpha-based motherboards or provide sample board designs as a "development guideline," he said.

The 21066, which runs at clock speeds up to 166 MHz and uses 21 watts of power, is scheduled to go into volume production in the first quarter of 1994. Due out late next year, meanwhile, is a 21066 derivative that will be targeted for use in portable machines running Windows NT, Fielding said.

That device should require less than 2½ watts of power on a continuous basis, according to Fielding. He said, though, that Digital does not expect much of an NT portable market to develop for at least the next few years.

Larry Stiefvater, research principal at the Kraft General Foods Research Technology Center in Glenview, Ill., said Kraft's technology demonstration workers, who travel regularly, might benefit from an Alpha-based portable. But most users do not need that much power, he added.

Double or nothing

Digital also plans to release a faster version of its flagship DECchip 21064 microprocessor before the end of the year. Kevin Fielding, a manager for the DECchip devices, said clock speed should be 50% faster than the first version of the 21064, which would put it up in the 300-MHz range. Performance is supposed to get an even bigger boost: The size of the dual memory caches on the 21064 will double to 16K bytes each, Fielding added.

Software suite wars

Lotus takes offensive against Microsoft

By Michael Vizard

After virtually ceding the PC software suite market to its archrival for the past two years, Lotus Development Corp. is putting the finishing touches on a makeover of its SmartSuite offering. The changes are intended to give Lotus enough muscle to compete for the first time with Microsoft Corp., which owned an estimated 77% of the suite market last year.

The latest Lotus move consists of adding a version of the Approach database, which Lotus acquired earlier this year, to SmartSuite. At the same time, Lotus is dropping the CC:Mail client software from the suite, which essentially allows the company to add Approach without raising the price, and enhancing the integration of its 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

The arrival of this version of SmartSuite will give Lotus an offering that for the first time does not imitate Microsoft Office. A $795 SmartSuite package will consist of Approach, Ami Pro, 1-2-3 Release 4.0, Freelance Graphics and the Organizer personal information manager.

In contrast, a $750 Microsoft Office package includes the Excel spreadsheet, Word word processor, PowerPoint presentation graphics and a client license for Microsoft Mail. Microsoft also has a $950 version of Office that includes the Access relational database.

Until the arrival of 1-2-3 Release 4.0 earlier this year, Lotus' ability to compete in the suite market had been hamstrung by a poor Windows implementation of its flagship software package. Last week, Lotus moved to supplement 1-2-3 with an upgrade that adds support for Lotus' Application Exchange Field facility, which is an implementation of Version 1.0 of Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) interface for Windows.

Complementing this move is the addition of Approach, which has been updated to support the SmartIcons included in all Lotus applications. The database strategies, alongwith their respective electronic-mail efforts, differentiate the two companies' suite offerings.

Lotus' Approach was designed to be an easy-to-learn database without a programming language for end users who, Lotus said, typically do not need to develop applications.

Microsoft countered that Access, which includes Visual Basic as its programming language, provides an end-user tool that can scale upward as needs increase. "The trick is to provide an easy-to-use database that can scale upward," said Hank Vigil, Microsoft director of marketing for applications.

Suite failings

Users expressed concerns about quality degradation and compatibility with other software when shopping for packaged productivity tools

Top-rated considerations

Failings		Considerations without cost
Perceived loss of "best of breed" products	1	Compatibility with existing software
Ending up with unneeded products	2	Cost
Loss of flexibility/ limited to one vendor	3	Features
Hardware drain	4	Maintenance and support policies

Source: International Data Corp. Framingham, Mass.

For example, Advanced Communications Technology Corp. in Minneapolis opted to replace Approach with Access three months into a development project, said John Cavanaugh, a senior vice president at the telecommunications consulting company.

Cavanaugh said his firm found that the query facilities in Approach were too limited for its needs.

He also said that while Approach is definitely easier to use than Access, the Microsoft database has more to offer. In addition, Microsoft is expected to deliver an easier-to-use Version 2.0 of Access later this year.

On the E-mail front, Lotus said its research has found that the people who purchase E-mail are not the ones who purchase PC applications.

But Vigil said E-mail will be an important part of Microsoft's still unfolding groupware strategy, which justifies continuing to put Microsoft Mail client software in the suite.

For Lotus to compete in the suite arena against Microsoft, which has sold more than 2 million suite licenses worldwide to date, it will have to focus heavily on getting 1-2-3 for DOS customers to adopt the entire Lotus suite.

For example, Holland America Line-Westours, Inc. in Seattle is looking at moving from 1-2-3 for DOS and Professional Write from Software Publishing Corp. to SmartSuite.

Scott Brady, data resource manager, said the potential move to SmartSuite is being driven by economics and the firm's reliance on 1-2-3. He said Lotus has a more flexible licensing structure that supports concurrent users.

What a feeling

In general, industry analysts credit Lotus with having an edge over Microsoft in terms of providing a well-integrated suite offering because all Lotus applications support OLE 1.0 and share a common code basis that allows them to have the same look and feel.

"With SmartSuite 2.0, it just feels right," said A. J. Dennis, an industry analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

The challenge for Lotus will be whether it can leverage that advantage as corporate shops move from DOS to Windows before Microsoft delivers Microsoft Office 4.0! this fall. That version will add OLE 2.0, a common macro language and intelligent agents to the suite.

In fact, Lotus has been moving too slowly for some customers. K. C. Madden, a business decision-support consultant at Kraft General Foods, a subsidiary of Phillip-Morris Corp. in Hawthorne, N.Y., reported that his division is eschewing 1-2-3 in favor of Microsoft Office.

"We made the decision before 1-2-3 Release 4.0 came out. We're going to stick by our decision because the vendors keep leapfrogging each other. Microsoft has a new generation of applications. We may look at it again in two years," Madden said.

Playing its trump card

One of the cards Lotus has yet to fully play is the integration of its applications with its Notes groupware environment.

With the last release of SmartSuite, all Lotus applications can use a common implementation of Version 1.0 of Microsoft's OLE facility to communicate with Notes. But Lotus has not yet moved to bundle Notes into a suite offering, which would simplify the purchase process and provide a price break to sites that standardize on Lotus applications and Notes.

A. J. Dennis, an industry analyst at International Data Corp., suggested that Lotus bundle Notes client software with SmartSuite and then raise the price of the Notes server edition to make up for lost revenue. By doing so, Lotus would introduce customers to Notes on a wide-scale basis while providing a suite offering that rivals could not duplicate, Dennis said.

"Lotus has the potential to use SmartSuite to hook users into Notes," said Krystyna Filistowicz, an industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Lotus has indicated that it intends to offer a SmartSuite edition that includes Notes but has given no time frame for that move.

Will Reynolds, Lotus development manager for SmartSuite, said Lotus maintains an edge over rival applications in a Notes environment because it builds applications with Notes integration in mind. Lotus is also expected to further leverage Notes by delivering a document management system for Notes later this year.

—Michael Vizard

More serving options

International Data Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass., expects that 2.1 million suite licenses will be sold in 1993, with the average Windows user having 5½ applications on his desktop.

Banding together

While Microsoft and Lotus have been playing up the integration benefits of low-cost application suites, industry rivals that do not possess the same breadth of software have been banding together to deal with users' growing interest in suites.

A case in point is Borland International, Inc.'s move to market Borland Office, which combines Borland's Quattro Pro spreadsheet, its Paradox database and WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect word processor into a single offering.

But for Borland and WordPerfect to be successful, users said they will have to prove their software offers substantial benefits over the individual components that Microsoft and Lotus have included in their suites.

For example, WordPerfect is about to ship Version 6.0 of its namesake word processor for Windows. WordPerfect users said they are confident the company's plans to support Version 2.0 of Microsoft's OLE will provide sufficient integration capabilities.

"We've looked at WordPerfect's integration plans. I think the suite integration issue is a lot of marketing," said Harris Televitz, director of technology at Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom in New York.

"For us, suites will be provided by two vendors [Borland and WordPerfect] under one umbrella," added Rock Blanco, vice president of information systems at Garber Travel Services in Boston.

Enticing WordPerfect users to its SmartSuite offering may prove challenging for Lotus. Thus far, its Ami Pro software has only a 10% market share, and WordPerfect has just shipped a new release. Microsoft, meanwhile, has the top-selling word processor for Windows.

However, Lotus should be able to gain market share against WordPerfect by leveraging suite sales, said Krystyna Filistowicz, an industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc.

Hewlett-Packard computer systems helped Spalding's worldwide revenue grow four times faster than the industry average.

"Our HP 3000s have taken the worry out of daily operations and future growth. They leave us free to concentrate on customer service."

— Bard White, Spalding's CIO and Worldwide Director of MIS

Instead of investing in mainframes, Spalding looked for a better way to manage its growing business. A way that would make the 115-year-old sporting goods company more responsive to customer demands around the world and save money at the same time.

So HP developed a networked solution built around powerful HP 3000 Business Systems in a dozen data centers and distribution hubs worldwide. This gives Spalding instant global access to management information, helping them react quickly to changing consumer needs, and deliver products faster.

To learn more, call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7460 for our free video, *Strategic Computing*, starring some on-the-ball business leaders. It shows why you might want to rethink your company's game plan.

Think again.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company CSY9306

Cyrix competes with Intel in 486DX class

By Michael Fitzgerald
RICHARDSON, TEXAS

Intel Corp. today is expected to gain companionship in the market for its high-margin 1486DX2 clock doubler, which could result in lower prices. Cyrix Corp. is scheduled to release three 486DX-class processors, including one that competes with Intel's 25/50-MHz DX2.

In other news, Cyrix landed its biggest customer to date, with the announcement by Zenith Data Systems Corp. of three new notebooks based on Cyrix's 33-MHz 486SLC part. The Z-Star 433VL family, which is priced starting at $1,399 for monochrome and $2,399 for passive-matrix color, is aimed at the low end of the market. Cyrix officials said Hewlett-Packard Co. will use the SLC part in its OmniBook subnotebook, although HP would not comment on that claim or Intel's own claim that HP will use its SLC.

Cyrix officials said they do not expect to put more than 100,000 486DX units on the market this year, so it will not outship Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. in the 486 market, or approach Intel's multiple 7-figure unit volume. However, analysts said the Cyrix chip could still impact Intel's DX2 pricing. "The large majority of Intel's profits come from the DX2, so if somebody nips at its costs, Intel will probably have to drop prices," said Kimball Brown, an analyst at Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp in Santa Clara, Calif.

An official at one systems vendor, who asked not be identified, said, "Anything that lets us go to Intel and plead competition can only help us."

Cyrix has added an 8K-byte cache to its DX2 and tweaked the instruction set so it will run certain instructions more quickly than Intel's chips, though Cyrix officials said they were unsure of the performance gains users might achieve.

advantis™
A NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

YOU'RE LOOKING AT THE ANSWER TO YOUR COMPANY'S NETWORK OUTSOURCING NEEDS.

Actually, you won't find the answer on this piece of paper. At least not yet. And that's exactly the point.

Your business is different from everyone else's. Your networking needs are unique. So why is it so many companies already have a pre-packaged, one-size solution to your networking problems, even before they've asked you a question?

At Advantis,™ we believe the only real answer is to start with a blank sheet of paper. We'll sit down with you and discuss your specific requirements. Then we'll recommend a solution that's designed for *your* company.

No one is more capable of handling your networking needs, because networking is our *only* business. Our Custom Network Solutions provide the foundation for your data, voice and video network requirements from re-engineering through implementation and management. We also offer many other value-added outsourcing opportunities including a full range of remote computing and messaging services.

So if you're tired of pat answers or blank stares, let us start with a blank sheet of paper. Call the networking experts at Advantis: 1-800-775-5808 or send an electronic message to USAVTADV at IBMMAIL™ today.

advantis™
A NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

© 1993 Advantis. All rights reserved. TM Advantis is a trademark of Advantis.
TM IBMMAIL is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Utilities shakeout gains momentum

By James Daly
CUPERTINO, CALIF.

Symantec Corp.'s purchase of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. begins the consolidation of the competitive utilities field, which was sparked last March when Microsoft Corp. introduced the refreshed DOS 6.0 operating system featuring a passel of new utilities.

Symantec officials said they will acquire the Baton Rouge, La., utilities software maker in a stock swap worth about $44 million. The move is subject to government and shareholder approval and is slated to be completed within 30 days.

The companies said the acquisition will give them the chance to focus on the distributed computing market. "The stand-alone utilities market is not a growth market anymore," said Ellen Taylor, general manager at Symantec's Peter Norton Computing Group. "The real opportunities lie on the networks."

That realization was sharpened after the introduction of DOS 6.0. Many in the field said they felt that Microsoft's inclusion of utilities such as compression into DOS 6.0 could force producers of other utility products out of the market.

Fifth Generation President Barry L. Bellue said this spring that the DOS 6.0 utility additions caused a 35% drop in sales of utility applications among all manufacturers in a recent quarter.

In addition, Stac Electronics, Inc. already faces tough financial straits and has laid off nearly 20% of its work force.

Nine-year-old Fifth Generation develops utilities for DOS, Windows, OS/2, Unix, Macintosh and Novell, Inc. NetWare operating platforms. Its products include the FastBack backup utility and the Untouchable antivirus software.

Taylor would not comment on specifics. Bellue, however, will stay on report to Symantec President Gordon E. Eubanks Jr. while Fifth Generation is absorbed into the Peter Norton Computing Group.

Taylor noted that the two companies will focus much of their energy on delivering network-based utilities.

Rightsizing? Think Before You Leap.

See Us At UNIX EXPO, Booth #944

Information Builders And Sun Microsystems Give You Rightsizing Solutions With Minimum Risk.

Are you thinking about rightsizing but worried about accessing the data from your legacy systems? How do you make your hardware, operating systems and protocols appear as a single resource to your end users? And, how do you satisfy all these requirements in a client/server architecture?

A PROACTIVE APPROACH TO RIGHTSIZING

Before you leap into Rightsizing, talk to Information Builders and Sun Microsystems. We understand the problems and the needs of companies facing these tough questions, and have been providing solutions to the Fortune 1000 for years.

Sun Microsystems, the world's leading supplier of UNIX workstations and servers, offers computing strategies that work with your existing systems. And, Information Builders has the software products, FOCUS and EDA/SQL, to help SPARCstation™, SPARCserver™ and SPARCcenter™ users implement productive open systems solutions.

FOCUS, the world's most widely installed 4GL, gives you the tools you need for client/server application development and decision support. EDA/SQL, the data access standard, provides access to all data on any platform.

With Information Builders and Sun, you can design a seamless migration strategy for a structured rightsizing plan—without a major disruption of your business.

TAKE THE FIRST STEPS

To help you understand the challenges and rewards of rightsizing, the Hurwitz Consulting Group has prepared a white paper, "The Road to Rightsizing: Planning a Proactive Approach". It might be just the right thing to pull you back from the edge and put you in control of your rightsizing strategy. For your FREE copy...

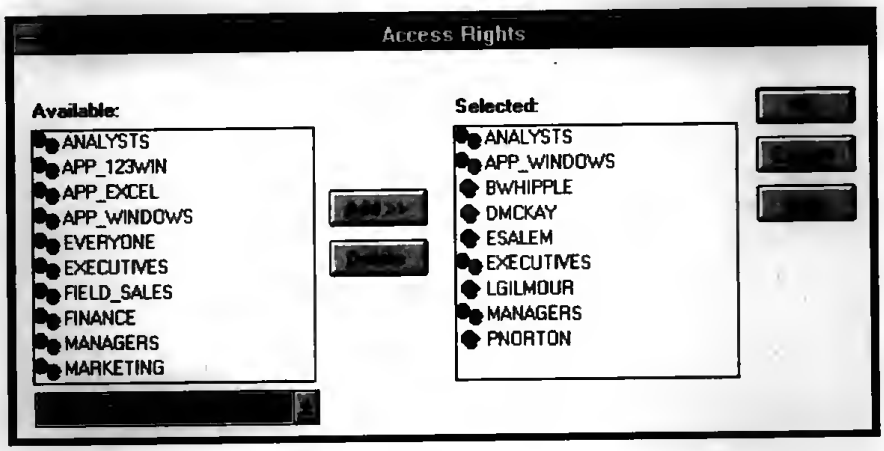
Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation
Catalyst Premier Developer

CALL 800-969-INFO
In Canada call 416-364-2760

Information Builders

FOCUS and EDA/SQL are trademarks of Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, NY, NY 10001

PETER NORTON WANTS YOU TO SEIZE CONTROL OF THE NETWORK.



Peter Norton, the leader in Windows utility software.

It seems Windows was designed to make everyone's life easier. Everyone, that is, save for today's network manager.

Saving that manager is exactly what Peter Norton has in mind. With Norton Desktop's Network Menuing Admin Pack 2.2 (NMAP for short), you now have the power to take complete control over access to network* applications.

Peter recognized that there may be hundreds of Windows users with varying skills, needs and preferences. And then there is you, expected to maintain corporate desktop standards, control the free flow of information and handle the stream of panicky requests from your users.

With NMAP as a seamless add-on to Norton Desktop for Windows 2.2, you get centralized security and menu control over all the applications on your network. You can also easily customize your users' interface, without taking away the individual flexibility they demand.

NMAP's unique Administrator's Mode makes restricting access to applications fast and simple because it's based on existing network privileges. Best of all, you can exercise all this control without ever leaving your desk.

Of course you might miss the old adrenaline rush of higher support costs, breached security, lost productivity and panicky phone calls. But Peter's betting you won't.

To order NMAP 2.2 or to find the reseller nearest you, call us direct at 1-800-628-4777 ext. AB87.

THE NORTON DESKTOP™
NETWORK MENUING ADMIN PACK
SYMANTEC.™

Compatible with Windows 3.0 and 3.1 *Supports all major LAN environments, including Novell Netware, MS-LAN Manager and Banyan Vines. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111 In Australia, call 61 2-879-6577 In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661 Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3670. Norton Desktop for Windows is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 Symantec Corporation All rights reserved.

FREE Data Warehouse Seminar

Now you can discover why data warehousing is the most cost effective way to obtain decision-support information. To register, mail us this response card or call 1-800-995-2928 to reserve by phone. But don't wait. Seating is limited.

- ☐ *Columbus, OH*, Hyatt Regency, Oct 6
- ☐ *Minneapolis, MN*, The Registry, Oct 7
- ☐ *Toronto, Canada*, SAS Exec Briefing Center, Oct 19
- ☐ *Newark, NJ*, Sheraton Woodbridge, Nov 2
- ☐ *New York, NY*, Tandem Exec Briefing Center, Nov 3
- ☐ *Los Angeles, CA*, LAX Renaissance Hotel, Nov 10
- ☐ *Santa Clara, CA*, The Westin Hotel, Nov 11
- ☐ *Dallas, TX*, The Westin-Galleria, Dec 2
- ☐ *Chicago, IL*, Sheraton Chicago Hotel & Towers, Dec 8
- ☐ *Orlando, FL*, The Orlando Marriott, Dec 16
- ☐ *Philadelphia, PA*, Sheraton-Valley Forge, Jan 19
- ☐ *Pittsburgh, PA*, Pittsburgh Hilton & Towers, Jan 20

Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____ Phone Number _____

☐☐

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 24 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PRISM

PRISM Solutions, Inc.
440 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4708

Frame lures word processing users

By Michael Vizard
SAN JOSE, CALIF

Looking to shore up its ongoing campaign to entice word processing users to move over to an integrated desktop publishing package, Frame Technology Corp. last week released Version 4.0 of its FrameMaker software.

For the past two years, Frame Technology has been positioning FrameMaker, which bundles a word processor with a desktop publishing software package, as an offering that already provides the desktop publishing features suppliers of word processing packages have been gradually adding to their wares.

In the new release, the company said, it has enhanced FrameMaker with 100 new or updated features, including an improved automated page layout facility and more easily defined hypertext links. Also included is a facility that provides a detailed comparison of two versions of a document and an application programming interface that allows customers to link custom applications with FrameMaker.

"FrameMaker gives us the ease of use of a word processor and the technical strengths of a document publishing package," said Francois Belanger, director of electronic publishing at GDC et Associes in Montreal, which translates textbooks from English into French.

In contrast, he said word processing packages are not robust enough to handle large documents, while high-end document publishing packages take up too much space on desktop systems.

According to Belanger, the most significant features in FrameMaker are an underlying programming language that allows him to save file descriptions, the ability to change portions of a document and then have that document automatically reformatted and an indexing and table of contents facility that is automatically linked to specific areas of text.

FrameMaker runs on Windows, Macintosh and Unix platforms. Pricing starts at $895.

Briefs

A Watermark decision

Document imaging vendor Watermark Software, Inc. has entered into a distribution agreement with Law Cypress, which will immediately begin selling Watermark's Discovery Edition product. The Discovery Edition is a Windows-based application that embeds document image objects into any Object Linking and Embedding-compliant Windows application. The two firms also plan to educate and train value-added resellers about Watermark's product line and develop bundled programs.

CDS to sell Acer prods

Control Data Systems, Inc. has signed a one-year agreement to sell Acer America Corp.'s PCs and network servers as part of its systems integration business.

Battery charge

AER Energy Resources, Inc. last week licensed Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s cathode technology, which AER Energy hopes to use to build longer-running rechargeable batteries for portable notebook and pen computers.

Jeppesen goes electronic

Jeppesen Sanderson, a subsidiary of The Times Mirror Co. that publishes navigation charts for the airline industry, has adopted the DynaText electronic delivery system from Electronic Book Technologies, Inc.

SHORT TAKES NCR Corp. said it would sell its PCs through direct mail.... Corel Corp. has launched its fifth annual $1 million CorelDraw World Design Contest

Client servers, giant servers and mainframes alike will all accommodate a data warehouse, given the right software. That's where Bill Inmon comes in.

Bill created PRISM Warehouse Manager™, a data warehouse automation tool that's proving indispensable to high-level decision makers. Now he's taken Warehouse Manager one step further, making it fully compatible with IBM, HP, DEC, NCR and most other servers running Oracle, Sybase, DB2 and RedBrick databases.

ORGANIZED INFORMATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Today's operational databases simply weren't designed for information processing. Typically, data is stored in various applications on several databases. So converting raw data into usable information takes forever.

A data warehouse, on the other hand, stores data in a single, integrated informational database. In one consistent format. And in one easy-to-find location. A warehouse will put years of historical information at your fingertips. Responses to your information requests will be quicker. You'll get a clear picture of overall business activity. And analyzing business trends will be much easier.

BUILDING A WAREHOUSE ON THE SERVER

PRISM Warehouse Manager automates the entire warehouse building process. It transforms data from current operational and legacy systems into accessible, historical information. Data is automatically extracted, summarized and restructured, then loaded into either a mainframe or server environment.

Warehouse Manager won't disrupt operational activity. It simply scans and copies information before moving it into the data warehouse. Data sweeps take little time and are conducted when processing activity is minimal. To modify the warehouse, just change a few parameters. The data is automatically regenerated in minutes, a feature that speeds up prototyping.

A WORKING WAREHOUSE IN A FEW SHORT DAYS

With Warehouse Manager's Metasource™ on the same target relational database as the data warehouse, information is easy to organize and maintain. Metasource keeps a record of transformations and serves as a historical directory, so you can track information as it changes over time.

And only PRISM offers 20 Inmon Generic Data Models™—named after Bill, of course—for specific corporate functions and industries. These templates determine how information is structured within the warehouse. And they eliminate the time-consuming task of developing a custom data model.

Building a data warehouse will take longer than you can afford to wait, unless you use Bill's shortcut. Since Warehouse Manager is fully automated, you won't waste time writing code by hand or learning new languages. And with your staff spending more time analyzing information, and less time searching for it, your productivity can increase tenfold or more.

Call us. We'll send our specialists to help you build your own trial warehouse.

Call 1-800-996-2928 for more information about building your own data warehouse in a few short days, or to get a free Tech Topic entitled "Data Warehouse And Client/Server Processing."

PRISM

© 1993 PRISM Solutions, Inc., 440 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 481-0940. PRISM, Warehouse Manager and Metasource are trademarks of PRISM Solutions, Inc. Inmon Generic Data Models is a trademark of Power Plus Technologies. All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Carole Patton

Killer apps a rare breed

The PC world is bulging with Windows apps that aspire to be "killers," but only a handful are destined for greatness.

One of those few that seem marked for success is Replica from Farallon Computing, Inc. in Alameda, Calif. Replica creates a TrueType document, including all fonts. The idea here is solid. You create one file (an RPL file) and send it. Then, whether the recipient has a Macintosh or a PC, he can open this file with a reader, view it and print it. It's a universal format that circumvents one of today's biggest problems: distribution.

Replica costs $79. The reader software is provided free to any and all recipients requiring it, which gives the product a big leg up on Adobe's Acrobat, which charges $50 for its Viewer software ($19 for volume orders).

Another of Replica's appealing features is that there's no learning curve. If you can print from Windows, you already know how to use Replica. Like the current crop of fax software, Farallon has set up Replica's interface to look like another printer driver. In fact, you create a Replica document without even starting the program. You use it from your word processor by going to the printer setup.

The only "gotcha" is that Farallon decided to use its own printer technology rather than Windows drivers. As a result, the print quality isn't quite as good and documents can change depending on the fonts chosen.

Another promising new product is E-Mail Connection from Connect Software, a division of the Redmond, Wash.-based contract programming firm Adonis, which was started by a group of ex-Microsoft programmers. They wrote this product because they were frustrated with the technical mumbo jumbo users needed to access E-mail services.

E-Mail Connection has a very simple setup. Users walk through, telling the program where they live (it knows what CompuServe access phone numbers are needed) and the speed of their modem (it sets the baud rate). However, if you think E-Mail Connection is a communications program, you're wrong. Actually, this is a smart front end for something every Windows user already has on his desktop: Windows Terminal.

E-Mail Connection has a built-in database for storing messages and folders you can name. Best of all, the rules for routing information are built-in. This means you can send an Internet message from a service such as CompuServe without having to remember a long, esoteric address. No other communications program does that.

A couple of cautions: This product is not a front end for CompuServe like TapSis is, and it doesn't handle message threads. Also, there is no way to import address lists. But for $99 (street price), this program is a breakthrough.

Finally, there is one product that raises the question of whether star quality is enough. Ecco, a personal information manager (PIM) from Arabesque Software, Inc. in Bellevue, Wash., is an excellent package that may have missed its big moment. What Arabesque did with Ecco is clever. It combined two ways of looking at information — a spreadsheet view and a database view — and created a PIM that also includes an outliner. The product is still selling for the introductory price of $99.

The only problem is that corporate purchasers tend to be heavily networked, and network vendors are building PIMs right into their E-mail. Lotus' CC:Mail just added The Organizer, a very nice PIM. WordPerfect Office already has a great little to-do list and a calendar built-in and seamlessly integrated. And Microsoft has Scheduler, which could be interesting with a little work.

My guess is that stand-alone PIMs will sell to the corporate market only if they include special-interest extras such as time and billing or contact management.

Patton is president of the Mendham Technology Group in Mendham, N.J., which produces Client/Server Summits for corporate strategists. Her MCI Mail address is 401-4869.

CHOOSING THE WORLD'S BIGGEST DATABASE COMPANY MAY SEEM SAFE.

Symantec Corp. has introduced Version 4.0 of its Q & A for Windows database software.

According to the Cupertino, Calif., company, the product features a fully integrated word processor, a familiar spreadsheet view and a built-in personal assistant called "Do Anything Very Easily."

Q & A for Windows allows users to create graphical forms of their data and is fully interoperable with Q & A for DOS.

An IBM PC or a 100%-compatible PC running Windows 3.1 or higher in enhanced mode is required.

Q & A for Windows costs $249.95.

▶ *Symantec*
(408) 253-9600

Claris Corp. has announced FileMaker Pro 2.1 for Windows and Macintosh, an end-user, cross-platform database.

Expanded peer-to-peer networking support and productivity enhancements have been included in the offering.

FileMaker Pro 2.1 supports the standard NetBIOS application programming interface and is compatible with Novell, Inc.'s NetWare, Microsoft Corp.'s Windows for Workgroups and LAN Manager, Banyan System, Inc.'s Vines and Artisoft, Inc.'s LANtastic networks.

According to the Santa Clara, Calif.-based company, support is provided for Novell's MacIPX, a tool that offers streamlined peer-to-peer integration between FileMaker Pro 2.1 Windows and Macintosh users without needing any special configuration of server-based data files and applications.

FileMaker Pro 2.1 for Windows costs $129 through January 1994. FileMaker Pro 2.1 for Macintosh costs $399.

▶ *Claris*
(408) 987-7000

Pacific Crest Technologies, Inc. has introduced CardGrabber, a business card scanner system designed for Windows-based PCs.

The product unites a compact scanner with an address book for Windows software that organizes, files, stores, retrieves and prints business card images and data.

By using optical character recognition, images from a business card are converted into computer text and stored.

According to the Newport Beach, Calif., company, built-in artificial intelligence software searches for data such as company name, address and telephone and fax numbers and automatically puts the information into the corresponding database field.

CardGrabber costs $395.

▶ *Pacific Crest Technologies*
(714) 261-6444

Kensington Microware Ltd. has introduced Expert Mouse 4.0, a programmable trackball for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatible computers.

According to the San Mateo, Calif., firm, the product features advances in software that include slow cursor technology, programmable mouse commands, custom acceleration and application sets.

Expert Mouse 4.0 is available in a serial version for $149.95 and a bus version (includes serial card) for $179.95.

▶ *Kensington Microware*
(415) 572-2700

Product short

Cardinal Technologies, Inc. has introduced the Cardinal Sensory System I and the Cardinal Sensory System II multimedia kits. The products feature Cardinal's Digital Sound Pro 10 Soundcards, double-speed CD-ROM drives for faster data access and Windows/DOS multimedia presentation software. Cost: System I is $599; System II is $699. Cardinal Technologies, Lancaster, Pa. (717) 293-3000.

BUT CHOOSING NUMBER TWO IS BETTER FOR YOUR BUSINESS.

Which database software is really the safest to build your business on? Well, it's a fact that INGRES® software has always been ahead of the pack technologically.

We created the first client/server database in 1982. And introduced graphical development tools in 1990. So, while every database company promises you innovations, *our innovations have been working for our customers longer.*

Want to exploit client/server technology to improve performance? INGRES databases are already doing it. Want to protect your investment in legacy data while you migrate to new technologies? We're doing that too, for companies around the world.

Another reassuring thought: INGRES software comes from The ASK Group. So, you not only get more proven technology. You still get the safety of working with a worldwide company that has an impeccable reputation for service and support.

But don't take our word for it. Ask for our portfolio of customer case studies. Just call 1-800-446-4737.

Ingres
THE ASK GROUP

Based on reported revenue as of 12/31/92
©1993 INGRES Corporation, part of The ASK Group. INGRES is a trademark of Ingres Corporation. GA-1352

COMPUTERWORLD
CAREERS ON-LINE
508 879-4700
with your computer/modem

Introducing
PC DOS 6.1

We just did MS-DOS 6.0 one better.

It's the new PC DOS 6.1 from IBM. And it one-ups MS-DOS® 6 for a lot of reasons.

For one, it's got improved memory management. The Memory Optimizer not only gives users more memory, but also a configuration watcher to run the system more efficiently.

It's got utilities you don't get with MS-DOS. For instance, you get a Program Scheduler for any program or DOS command, and a new editor that allows you to edit files at the same time.

It's got features you don't get with MS-DOS. Such as support for PCMCIA Card Services (i.e., hot plugability for portable users), and the industry's leading Pen support for DOS.

And there's one more reason that goes beyond the software—PC DOS 6.1 is backed by superior service and support, including a 24-hour helpline you can actually reach. What's more, the first 60 days of support are free.

So if you haven't got PC DOS 6.1, get it from your local software dealer. Or call 1 800 342-6672.

Features and Functions	PC DOS 6.1	MS-DOS 6
Backup—Tape support;	x	
High-speed floppy disk support	x	
Approximate number of viruses that can be detected	>1,400	800
Automated system configuration optimizer	x	
PCMCIA II support	x	
Enhanced editor	x	
Program scheduler	x	

(In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.)

When you consider all it's got, PC DOS 6.1 from IBM is definitely the one to get.

IBM®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation ©1993 IBM Corp

David Coursey

Charges will limit NT trials

Microsoft's new paid support programs should have them cheering in Provo. That's because support for a single $495 (list) copy of Windows NT costs $7,500 per year or $150 per call. Which is a real kick in the teeth for those who'd like to do some tire-kicking of the Mother of All Operating Systems.

Of course, the support cost is the same whether you're using vanilla Windows NT or the $1,495 NT Advanced Server and whether you have one or 100 copies. Still, at a time when Microsoft ought to be calling its NT customers weekly just to spread good karma among the masses, this isn't a smart move. Anything that makes NT less attractive than NetWare is a case of Microsoft shooting itself in the foot.

Microsoft counters that Novell also charges $150 a call for support, but this overlooks all those Certified NetWare Engineers who have been trained over the years to make low or no-cost NetWare support fairly easy to come by.

Under pressure, Microsoft's original plan — to include 30 days of free installation support with copies of NT purchased before the end of the year — has been extended until next June. But that still isn't enough to help NT become a real competitor for NetWare, Unix and other network server architectures.

This is just a first level of fault-finding. Microsoft has created a support plan of almost biblical complexity (which befits the size of its

Coursey, *page 54*

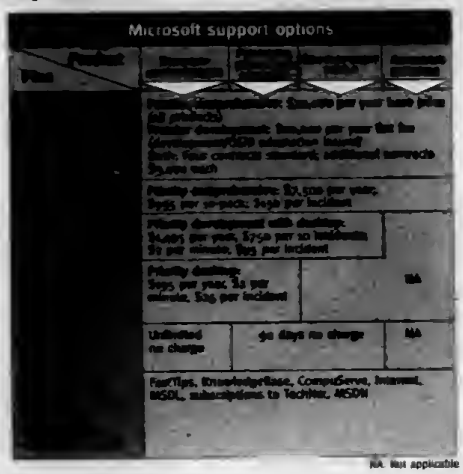
Support plan well-received

By Ed Scannell

Corporate information systems managers interviewed seemed to welcome Microsoft Corp.'s recently announced tiered technical support program, saying it offers more flexibility for users of products including Windows NT.

The Microsoft Support Network program, scheduled to go into effect Oct. 1, is the company's attempt to get away from the one-size-fits-all approach of previous support programs, according to some IS managers.

It is a necessary evolution, in their opinion, if the company is to entrench NT as a standard for the development of mission-critical client/server-based applications.



NA: Not applicable

Three levels

The program has three categories of support, with Premier Support — the highest level — aimed at Fortune 1,000 accounts and third-party developers.

Premier Support promises personalized technical support and 24-hours-a-day, seven-days-a-week priority access to Microsoft technicians.

Each corporate account is assigned a technical account manager who has detailed knowledge of that account's technical needs.

"We like this agreement because we are writing mission-critical applications that will run on PC networks," said Rob Hassell, general manager of MIS at Freightliner Corp. in Portland, Ore.

"What I think is unique about this program is I have a name to call who knows our suite of software and what we are doing. I don't know of any other program that has that," Hassell said.

There are two versions of Premier Support: Comprehensive Support, which assists Fortune 1,000, education and government accounts in system administration and in-house development; and Premier Development Support, which focuses more on commercial developers and OEM adaptation issues.

Both programs carry a base fee of $20,000 per year, which could go higher depending on the number of systems an account has.

The programs' price tags do not appear to be a deterrent to the IS managers interviewed.

"When you look at what we are paying for software and support across the board, $20,000 is a bargain. For us it is not even an issue," Hassell said.

"Pricing on their previous support was in the same ballpark. We need to investigate more the impact of what we must pay above the base charge of $20,000," said Scott Russell, a senior technical consultant at Georgia Pacific Corp. in Atlanta.

While Microsoft is charging for support at the highest levels of the program, company officials said they do not see support as a major profit center.

"We are not looking at this to be a profit center. In other words, we are not expecting to make back what it actually costs to run the business," said Deborah Willingham, Microsoft's general manager of product support services.

"We are focused on doing repeat business with customers with software products, not added services," Willingham said.

Spreading its wings

Microsoft will extend the program's reach through about 2,500 third parties called Solution Providers as well as through a new group located in Authorized Support Centers (ASC).

The ASCs will offer multivendor support, consulting services and advisory and diagnostic assistance. "Microsoft can't be the sole answer to people's support problems with so many customers mixing and matching third-party hardware and software," Willingham said.

"It also gives us more time to become a better friend to the channel," she added.

In addition to Premier Support, the Microsoft Support Network offers Standard Support, which gives desktop application users free telephone support from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday.

Users with personal operating systems, such as DOS 5.0, 6.0, Windows and Windows for Workgroups, get 90 days of no-charge telephone support.

Microsoft's Priority Support allows users of desktop applications and personal operating systems to choose among payment options. Users can pay $195 a year for unlimited priority access to technicians, $25 per incident using a credit card or $2 a minute over a 900 number with a $25 per incident cap.

Through June 1994, NT users will receive 30 days of free support.

Token Ring vendors change with the times

By Lynda Radosevich

Token Ring equipment vendors are aiming to split the market into two distinct segments, one for client workstations and one for servers. For instance, in June, IBM introduced separate versions of its LANStreamer Token Ring line targeted specifically for client or server workstations.

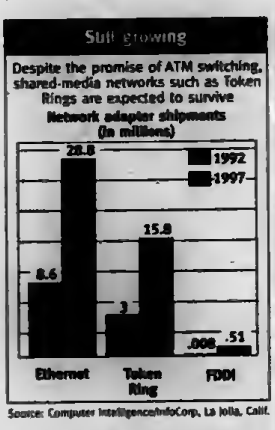
Now, Madge Networks, Inc. is delivering its Token Ring adapter line optimized and priced for client workstations.

The idea is to provide users with a higher-cost, higher-performance adapter suitable for servers running multitasking operating systems such as OS/2 and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT; and a lower-cost, lower-performance version suitable for client computers running single-tasking operating systems including DOS and Windows.

The Madge client adapter, called 16/4 ISA Client Ringnode, is a $560 card that has a programmed I/O method for transferring data between the adapter card and the host system.

"A lot of the tie-up on the network is the communication between the card and the node. Programmed I/O is increasing the speed between the card and the node," said Stan Schatt, director of LAN research at Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp in La Jolla,

Token Ring, *page 73*



Source: Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp, La Jolla, Calif.

Coursey

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

product line), and there's lots to pick on. But while Redmond's plan has problems, the Fortune 500 won't encounter them as quickly as smaller businesses.

If you're a big customer, a $20,000 check sent to Redmond each year will get you all the support you need, provided all that support can be delivered to only four of your employees. Each additional contact is $3,000. That money buys round-the-clock, year-round access to someone who is supposed to know how to solve the thorniest of Microsoft-related problems. If you can afford that, stop reading because it's the simplest of Microsoft's support options.

If you're on the other end of the scale, unlimited free support is available for desktop applications via phone (actually, it's a toll call) or various on-line or fax-back services. Purchasers of desktop operating systems and development tools get 90 days of free support, limited or not to installation questions, depending on who you talk to.

If you're the lucky buyer of an advanced system like a mail server or even the remote dial-up software that picks up your mail from the server, you'll pay from the moment the software is installed or whenever you decide to call, whichever is first. Windows NT is an advanced system, although I've already talked about the free "promotional support" Microsoft has decided to offer as an enticement.

If they want more service than Microsoft is willing to give, desktop application and personal operating system customers can sign up for a $195 annual support contract. The investment will get you 24-hour-a-day and weekend access over a toll-free line. Other options are $25 per incident on an 800 number or $2 per minute via a 900 number. (OEM versions of Microsoft apps and operating systems will continue to be supported by the OEMs.)

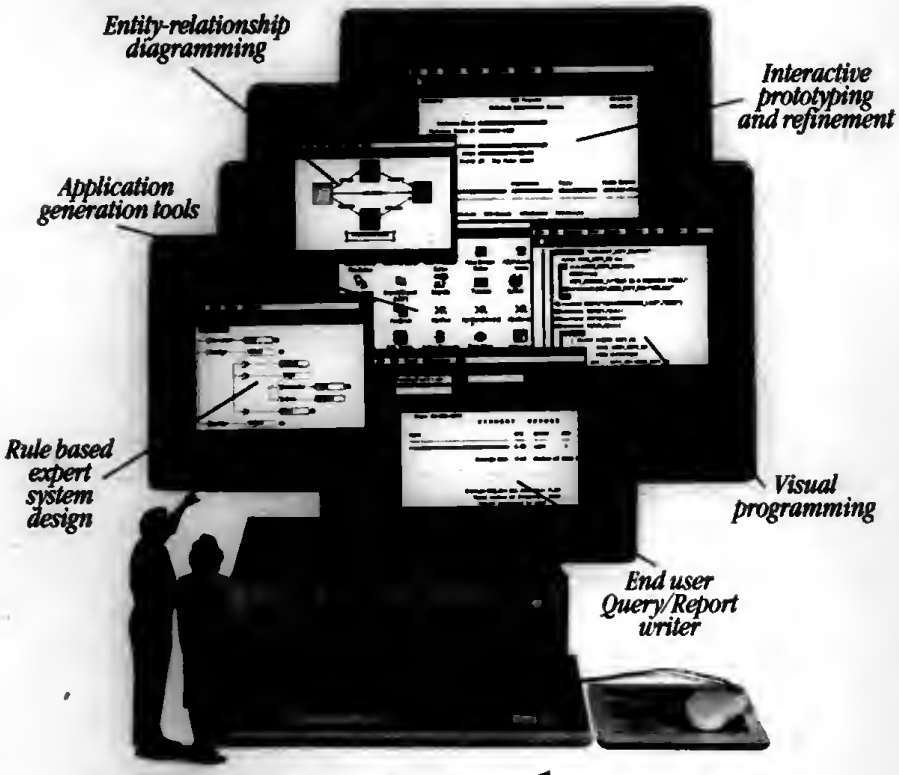
Developer support after the first 90 days is much like that for applications, except it costs a lot more — $1,495 a year, $95 an incident or $2 a minute. This includes all the development tools, with the exception of the forthcoming Visual Basic for Applications (different from the standard Visual Basic) and Microsoft's databases, Access and FoxBase, both of which are conveniently considered applications.

Considering Microsoft's roots as two guys with Basic, I would have expected some special support deal to help beginners learn to program.

Microsoft does deserve credit, though, for its willingness to get out in front on the issue of unbundling support from software. Over the next six months or so, you can expect all the major publishers to weigh in with paid support plans of their own. And shortly thereafter a wave of price cuts will probably come as software companies seek to use these programs for competitive advantage. If possible, customers should watch and wait until things shake out early next year.

Coursey is editor of "P.C. Letter," a San Mateo, Calif., industry newsletter. His MCI Mail address is 558-4460.

"Wow, that's what I call pushing the boundaries..."



Cincom's AD/Advantage Application Generation System

AD/Advantage generates client/server applications thousands of times faster than programmers can write them. And with our new AD/Advantage for Windows, you'll push the boundaries of speed and productivity. Fully-portable applications can be developed and/or deployed on IBM MVS, VSE (CICS and IMS/DC) and VM; most UNIX systems; Digital OpenVMS and OSF/1; DOS and OS/2. And AD/Advantage supports strategic data bases including SUPRA, DB2, SQL/DS, DL/1, Rdb, Oracle and others.

To find out more about AD/Advantage and to receive a free poster call 1-800-543-3010.

CINCOM'S APPLICATION GENERATOR

CINCOM® The Smart Choice®

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

© 1993 Cincom Systems, Inc. The following are registered trademarks of Cincom Systems, Inc. CINCOM, SUPRA, AD/Advantage, and The Smart Choice. All trade names referenced are the trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer

Motorola releases modular servers

TEMPE, ARIZ.

The Motorola Computer Group last week announced a family of systems and servers designed to provide snap-together modularity and expandability.

The company, based here, said the Series 900 computers allow a user to reconfigure or expand a system in minutes without tools or the need to change internal cabling, wiring or jumpers.

Based on the Motorola MC88110 Symmetric Superscalar RISC computer microprocessor, the Series 900 machines are intended for use as servers or as multiuser Unix systems supporting as many as 1,000 users.

The computers are sold in stackable modules that are plugged together to achieve various configurations.

Pricing for the CPU modules start at $4,200 for a 33-MHz CPU, while the VME bus-based expansion modules start at $1,600.

YOUR 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 SERVER.

Talk about upgradeability.

Although we introduce new Dell® server technology each year, you may not need another server until you're old and grey. Because a Dell 4066XE server gives you a lot of room to grow. Year after year after year.

But how much room do you get?

Well, how does 8GB of internal storage or 57GB of total storage sound? What's more, you can even upgrade to Pentium™ technology or the incredibly reliable Dell SCSI Array. And years from now, you will still be able to upgrade to new processor technology and new Dell reliability features. No problem.

DELL 4066XE i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$7,247 | BUSINESS LEASE* $261/MO.

- PENTIUM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
- 16MB RAM • 128MB MAX RAM
- 128KB CACHE MEMORY
- 8 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS (6 AVAILABLE)
- 1GB (9.5ms) SCSI HARD DRIVE
- ADAPTEC 1740A EISA SCSI HOST BUS ADAPTER
- EAGLE NE3200 EISA ETHERNET NETWORK ADAPTER
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VRAM
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14" COLOR, 800 x 600, .39mm)
- LEXMARK 101 KEYBOARD
- 3.5" DISKETTE DRIVE

intel inside

But what's the point of having all this upgradeability if it takes eight hours and a jackhammer to upgrade it? That's why our server was designed so you won't have any trouble getting inside to service it. You'll find snap-in disk drives and cables that are extremely quick and easy to access. And a system board that you can easily remove without removing your expansion cards.

Or your hair.

If your office desperately needs a new server and you're concerned about your company outgrowing it, there's a much smarter way to go. Call the number below and order a new Dell server.

You won't have to worry about buying another one next year.

Or the year after.

Or the year after that.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-7857

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811. #11HP2

*Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. *Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Catalog Showcase

Call today for your free catalogs

CODEX EXPRESS

- Modems to 115kbps!
- DSU/CSUs
- Multiplexers & Pads

When you do business with Codex Express– the direct ordering division of Motorola Codex– you're assured excellent service, price/performance and great product selection. We offer a 30-day customer satisfaction guarantee and industry leading network planning assistance and service. So call today for your free catalog subscription.

MOTOROLA codex

1-800-870-5066

CN393

SunExpress

A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

One Call Buys All

Meet your Information Center, Systems Development, Network Administration, Data Center or Server based needs with over 1,000 products available worldwide.

SunExpress is the most convenient way for the MIS professional to get Sun and brand name third-party products. Our knowledgeable and experienced tele-sales teams will work with you to understand your requirements, recommend solutions and take your order. Our catalog contains everything from portable SPARC workstations, development software and networking and connectivity products to storage, memory and spares products. All available at our competitive, low catalog prices with same day shipping and free freight.

Call today toll free for a free catalog.

	U.S.	U.K.	FRANCE	GERMANY	JAPAN
TELEPHONE:	800-USE-SUNX	0800 [illegible]	05 90 61 57	01 30 61 61 91	0120-33-[illegible]
FAX:	800-944-0661	0800 [illegible]	05 90 61 58	01 30 61 61 92	0120-33-9087

1-800-USE-SUNX ext 54

MICRO FOCUS® Software and Publications

Get two catalogs for the price of one... Free.

Call Micro Focus Publishing and receive the latest Micro Focus software catalog covering COBOL Workbench™ and all our professional development tools and client-server solutions on OS/2, DOS and UNIX.

You'll also receive the new Micro Focus Publishing catalog with a full range of books, videos and computer-based-training products to help you learn and use Micro Focus software.

- Computer-Based -Training Products - Workbench Tutorial, Object Oriented Analysis and Design courseware
- Videos - Technical education from our developers to yours
- Books -Including the new *Object Orientation: An Introduction for COBOL Programmers* by Raymond Obin of Micro Focus

View Micro Focus Publishing as your Number 1 Source for information to enhance your Micro Focus *Better Way of Programming* Experience.

1-800-551-5269

SUPPORT YOUR ENTIRE NETWORK FROM A SINGLE LAPTOP.

The *BLACK BOX® Catalog*

Filled with over 6,000 products ranging from LANs to line drivers, modems to multiplexors, switches to spoolers, and cables to converters, it's the handbook of connectivity.

And it's available to help you find the right products. Right now.

Count on extras like 45-day money-back guarantees, trail evaluations, and long-term warranties – plus 24-hour expert technical support.

We process orders the day they're received–shipping 98% of the equipment the same day.

So call us today at 800-552-6816, and ask for operator 10 to get the latest *BLACK BOX® Catalog*. And give your network the support it deserves.

Black Box Corporation
The Source for Connectivity

1-800-552-6816

Showcase Your Catalog

With Computerworld's new Catalog Showcase, you can display a four-color photo of your catalog, along with descriptive copy and a prominent 800 number for readers to call. The new feature, published eight times in 1993, provides an efficient mechanism to generate a pre-qualified audience of potential buyers.

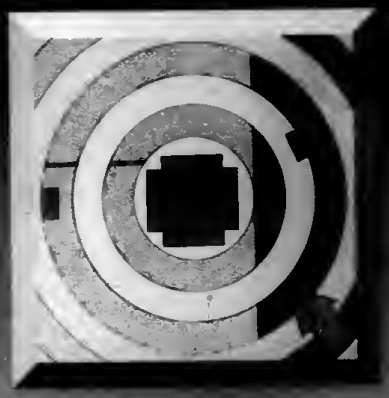
Call Today for more information.

Requirements:
35mm, 2¼" or 4" x 5" Transparency (4/color)
Printed cover will be accepted if chrome is not available .

1-800-343-6474 ext 744

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SUPPLEMENT

White Paper



PowerPC:

The New Generation of Computing

"Eventually, the PowerPC will be an all-encompassing processor family. This family will be scalable to everything from embedded controllers in automobiles, to printers, to graphics coprocessors, to personal digital assistants to desktops, to supercomputers."

This White Paper was written by Jim Lardear, analyst, workstations, at Datapro Information Services Group, Delran, NJ. Datapro is a provider of objective and analytical information on computer, communications and office technology products and markets.

Introduction

During the late 1970s and early 1980s, the defining characteristic of the embryonic personal computer market was chaos. The market was populated by a host of proprietary fiefdoms and hindered by the lack of a unified direction. Several competing 8-bit microprocessors, including Motorola's 6800, Zilog's Z80, and Intel's 8080, were vying for leadership. The operating system market was less turbulent, with Digital Research's 8-bit CP/M sitting, at least momentarily, on top of the heap.

At that time, the market, in need of a catalyst, had failed to reach its full potential and PCs were considered little more than novelties. Then, everything changed. Into the void rode IBM. On August 12, 1981, IBM introduced its Personal Computer and brought the credibility of a corporate icon to a desktop computer market that was primed for explosive growth.

By virtue of IBM's strong reputation and presence in the corporate marketplace, the IBM PC became an instant de facto standard. In the process, IBM crowned Intel and Microsoft heirs apparent by basing its PC on the 8088 8-bit processor and the MS-DOS operating system.

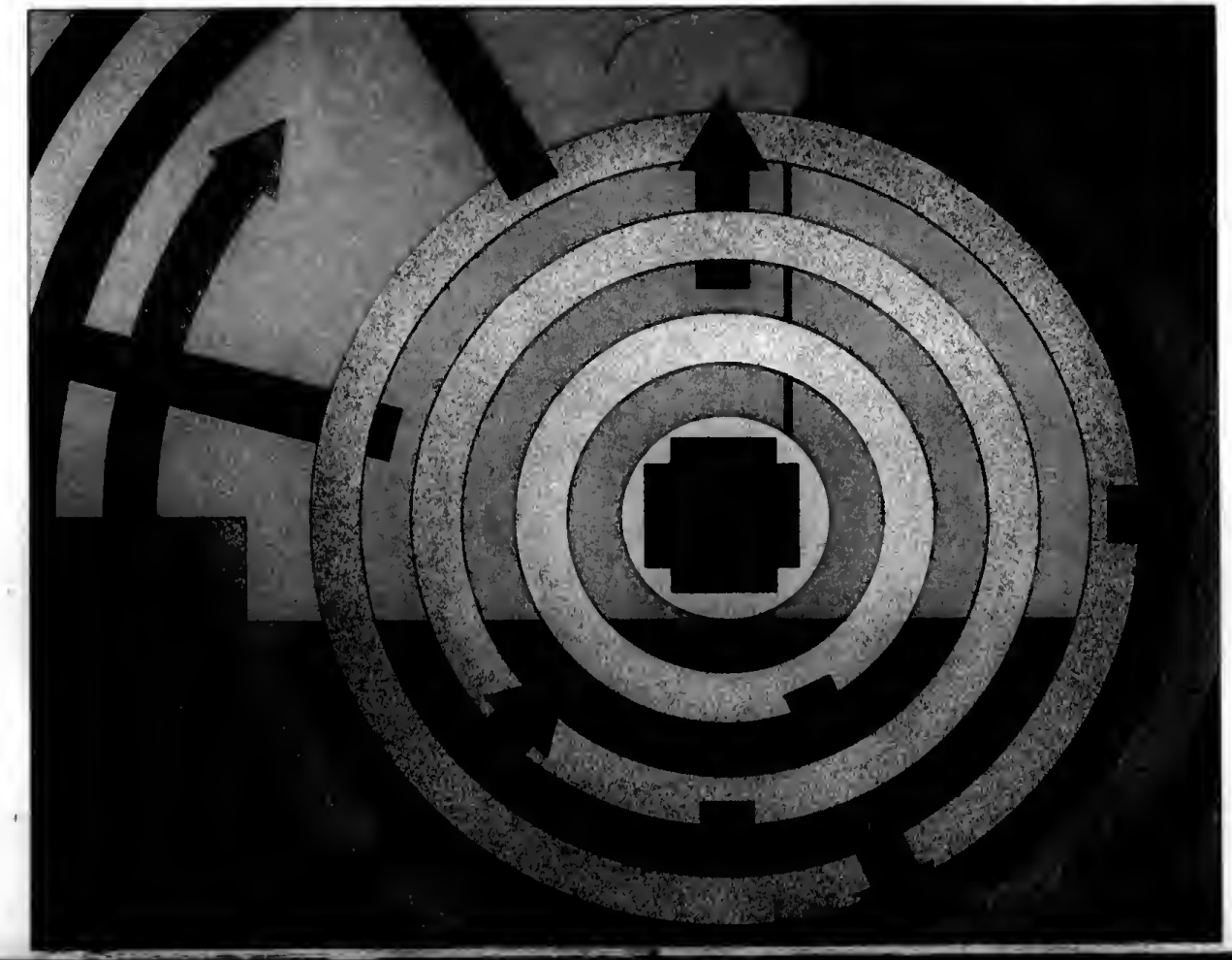
With IBM's announcement that its PC architecture would be opened for development to third-party hardware and software vendors, the market rallied around a single hardware (8088) and software (MS-DOS) standard. This spawned the development of an aggressive clone market and the evolution of microcomputing as we know it today.

In the years since Intel's 8088 was thrust into this position of prominence, die (chip) sizes and prices decreased, while overall performance dramatically increased. As a result, the average consumer and price-sensitive corporate buyer can now access a wealth of floating-point and integer performance with inexpensive desktop and portable computers.

Today, the battle for control of the desktop is being waged primarily in two processor camps. On one side, there is the PowerPC from Motorola, IBM and Apple. On the other side, there is the Pentium from Intel. Both sides are feverishly working to generate the ground swell of support necessary for their platform to control the market now, and into the next century. That market will undoubtedly evolve to include other high-tech products that are currently in their early stages of development.

As Motorola, Intel and a host of rival RISC vendors take turns trying to pull the sword from the stone, there is an important caveat to consider. Leaders are crowned by the people — only in this case, they vote with dollars instead of ballots.

All rights reserved by CW Custom Publications, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.



PowerPC: The New Generation of Computing

An epic American business battle is about to be joined. Its corporate combatants are inalterably opposed; there can be no retreat, no accommodation. They may both survive, but one will likely emerge triumphant and the other vanquished. It seems ironic that such a gargantuan battle is to be waged for control of the market for miniature microprocessors.

Motorola, IBM and Apple have aligned themselves behind the PowerPC. Intel will meet their thrust with the Pentium. PowerPC versus Pentium. Strength versus strength and no holds barred. Only the market, the great mitigator, can step between them.

This impending confrontation is a direct result of the market pressures and trends of the 1990s. Foremost among those trends are downsizing, compatibility, the graying of lines between PCs and workstations, and new 32-bit operating systems. Victory — in the form of processor market share — hinges on each vendor's unique ability to address user requirements in these key areas.

Downsizing from mainframe and midrange hosts forces systems in the lower end of the market to pick up the processing

slack. Since PowerPC, Pentium and other Reduced Instruction Set Computing (RISC) processors offer enough raw compute power to handle this task, the server market is sure to be hotly contested.

Historically, RISC vendors focused on the high-margin, low-volume technical and scientific markets. Until recently, they paid little attention to the commercial desktops dominated by Complex Instruction Set Computing (CISC) processors.

RISC vendors are aggressively pursuing the under-$5,000 desktop with workstations masquerading as PCs.

The high-volume commercial market is very attractive to RISC vendors who are now aggressively pursuing the under-$5,000 desktop with workstations masquerading as PCs. Their road to success is blocked by high-performance PCs from the incumbent CISC vendors and their decade of dominance over RISC processors. To compete in this commodity market, RISC vendors must rely on high volumes — not high mark-ups — to turn a profit.

Of all the 32-bit operating systems on the desktop today, RISC vendors see Windows NT as their best chance to wrest mainstream desktop market share away from Intel. The two leading PC manufacturers, Apple and IBM, have other operating systems and plans based on PowerPC. No matter which operating system eventually dominates the market, it will require increasingly faster processors to fully exploit it. Here, the PowerPC has a large advantage: processor-intensive applications such as graphics, multimedia and CAD/CAM currently running on CISC-based PCs will show the most improvement through its use.

For the most part, users are unwilling to move to a new environment at the risk of losing their existing investment in software, hardware, and training. Migration, as opposed to merely upgrading, is a complex, demanding process that can take lots of years and lots of aggravation. Today, Pentium is viewed as an upgrade — advantage Pentium — while the PowerPC is perceived as a migration. But within the year, this will cease to be an issue, and a significant Intel advantage will be checked.

No doubt, with PowerPC shipments initiated, the playing field with Intel will begin to level. Although currently available, the Pentium does not have the optimized software necessary for users to realize any performance benefits, and Intel expects to ship only about 100,000 of the chips in 1993. As a result, the Pentium will not have much of a lead by the time the first PowerPC systems hit the market in the third quarter of 1993.

WHERE THE INDUSTRY HAS BEEN
WHERE THE MARKET IS GOING

Processor	Intel 8086*	PowerPC 601
	1978	1993
Clock Frequency	16MHz	50MHz/66MHz
Transistors	29,000	2.8 million
Transistor Length	3 microns	0.65 microns
Bus Width	16-bit data	64-bit
Address Bus	20-bit (1MB)	32-bit (4GB)

*Intel's 8086 processor was used in the original IBM PC and PC/XT.

Source: Datapro

THE PowerPC ALLIANCE

In October 1991, three distinct and diverse companies with similar visions for the future formed an alliance to develop an open computing platform based on the PowerPC architecture. The Motorola, Apple and IBM alliance came together rather quickly at the Somerset Design Center in Austin, Texas. The center, which employs more than 300 engineers — mostly from Motorola and IBM — is aptly named because Somerset is the county in England where King Arthur's knights planned their strategies at the round table.

Motorola brings its manufacturing expertise to the table, and it will shoulder much of the marketing and manufacturing responsibilities in addition to the design. The firm will manufacture three members of the PowerPC family — the 603, 604, and 620 — at its new MOS11 submicron fabrication facility located close to Somerset.

Apple supplies strong third-party software support and, more importantly, its easy-to-use operating environment. IBM contributes advanced processor design, network connectivity technologies, third-party support and, despite its recent setbacks, the overall momentum of an industry leader.

IBM also recently formed the Power Personal Systems Division to exclusively sell PowerPC-based systems. These systems compete directly with IBM's own Intel-based sys-

tems, including ThinkPad notebooks, ValuePoints and PS/2s. The formation of this new division allows IBM to concentrate on either the PowerPC or Pentium without mixing support for the two.

THE PowerPC MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE

The PowerPC 601's aggressive development schedule was completed successfully due largely to the fact that it was based on IBM's predecessor single-chip POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) processor technology. The POWER architecture, in various implementations, currently drives IBM's RISC System/6000 POWERstation and POWERserver family as well as a similar line of systems from Bull HN. The name "PowerPC" reflects this heritage.

The most obvious difference between the superscaler PowerPC and its forbearer is the fact that it offers a more scaled-back instruction set. A superscaler architecture enables a processor to execute more than one instruction in parallel per clock cycle. Engineers from Motorola, IBM and Apple enhanced the POWER architecture to better meet the combined low-cost and high-performance goals of the alliance.

The alliance is also developing the PowerPC 601, 604 and 620 to include multiprocessing support missing from IBM's original POWER architecture. Both SunSoft's Solaris 2.0 and Windows NT are optimized for multiprocessing.

The programming model and instruction op-code assignments remain fully POWER compatible. Any missing features can still be trapped and emulated to support existing POWER binaries. This is an important consideration, since the PowerPC will be able to access over 4,000 IBM AIX applications upon its release.

The PowerPC's floating-point unit is supported directly in the instruction set architecture, resulting in a more tightly integrated system with improved floating-point performance. This is a significant improvement since the high-end graphics applications of the technical workstation market and other emerging applications, such as handwriting and voice recognition, require strong floating-point performance.

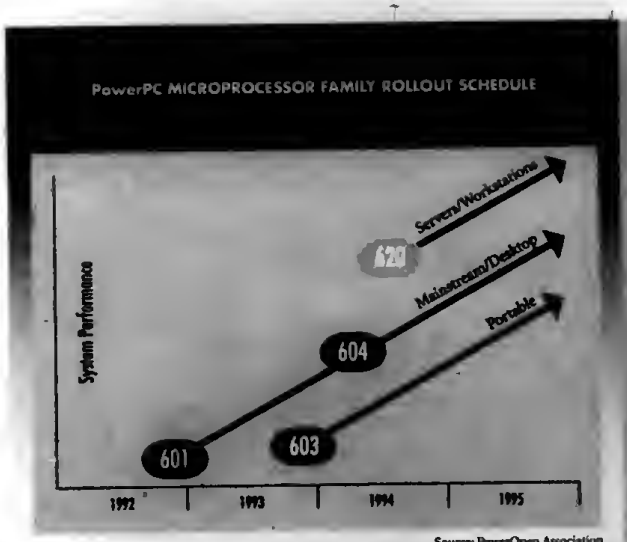
In keeping with the utilization of existing technologies, the PowerPC 601 bus interface unit (BIU) incorporates much of the technology used by Motorola's 88110 processor. The BIU currently supports a 32-bit address bus and a 64-bit data bus in the PowerPC 601.

The extension to 64 bits is new to the POWER architecture. The PowerPC architecture will offer a full 64-bit processor in the PowerPC 620. All PowerPC versions, including the 620, will provide backwards compatibility to existing PowerPC-compatible 32-bit software applications.

Because they are so advanced, members of the PowerPC family are faster than the buses that support them. However, an on-chip clock divider provides easy interfacing to standard buses. Those buses include ISA, EISA and MCA. MCA and EISA run at just under 32MHz, while the PowerPC 601 runs at either 50MHz or 66MHz. Other key system components such as 32-bit operating systems with graphical user interfaces, multimedia, high-end graphics, networking and SCSI-2 disk drives are also handicapped by the slower bus speeds.

The PowerPC will be able to access over 4,000 IBM AIX applications upon its release.

Because a system is only as fast as its slowest component, the PowerPC is designed to be bus-independent. It supports all industry-standard bus designs, including Intel's emerg-



Source: PowerOpen Association

Simultaneous development work is being conducted on the 603, 604 and 620 microprocessors.

ing Peripheral Chip Interconnect (PCI) local bus. Since the local bus connects directly to the processor, it will speed up networking applications, graphics accelerators and hard disk controllers. Support for PCI will not only speed up important subsystems, it will also help to keep the PowerPC in step witb Intel on the desktop.

The PowerPC family will be scalable to everything from embedded controllers in automobiles to personal digital assistants.

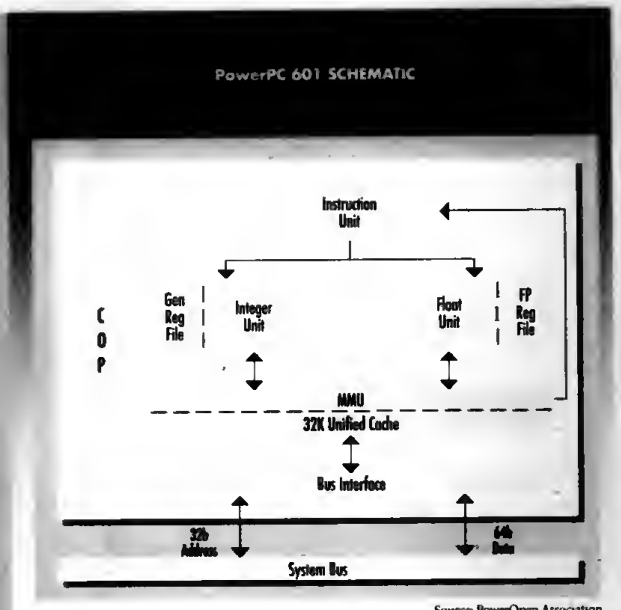
ALL IN THE PowerPC FAMILY

In April 1993, Motorola's RISC Microprocessor Division began sample shipments of the first member of its PowerPC family, the 601. While the PowerPC 601 is being sampled by Motorola and IBM, the Somerset design center is working simultaneously on the 603, 604, and 620, all of which are targeted at specific market segments and will be available within the next 18 months.

Eventually, the PowerPC will be an all-encompassing processor family. This family will be scalable to everything from embedded controllers in automobiles, to printers, to graphics coprocessors, to personal digital assistants (PDAs) to desktops, to supercomputers.

The PowerPC 601

Although the superscaler PowerPC 601 is specifically optimized for use in low-range to medium-range desktop systems, it also supports high-end symmetric multiprocessing features. It is available with clock rates of either 50MHz or 66MHz, and includes a 32K byte on-chip cache.



Source: PowerOpen Association

The PowerPC 601 offers 50MHz and 66MHz speeds.

The PowerPC 603

The next product family to be introduced will be the PowerPC 603. This chip will carry a lower price tag, while maintaining similar performance levels to those of the PowerPC 601. Particular 603 strengths include low power consumption and a power-down mode, as it is targeted for use in notebooks and low-cost desktops.

The PowerPC 603 will also offer innovative power management features to further distance itself from the competition in battery-powered markets.

Intel's Pentium is too large, uses too much power, and runs too hot to offer any challenge to the PowerPC 603 in this market.

The PowerPC 604

The PowerPC 604 is designed for high-performance PCs, workstations and servers, and graphics-intensive applications. It will compete against Intel's P6, This processor also supports symmetric multiprocessing and will offer two to three times the performance of the PowerPC 601.

The PowerPC 620

The PowerPC 620 will be a full 64-bit high-end processor for botb uniprocessor and multiprocessor workstations, servers and supercomputers. Performance is its major design emphasis. As a result it will offer four to six times the performance of the PowerPC 601. Projected performance figures from Motorola put the PowerPC 620 in the 200 to 400 SPECmark range. IBM will introduce AS/400s based on the PowerPC 620 sometime in 1995.

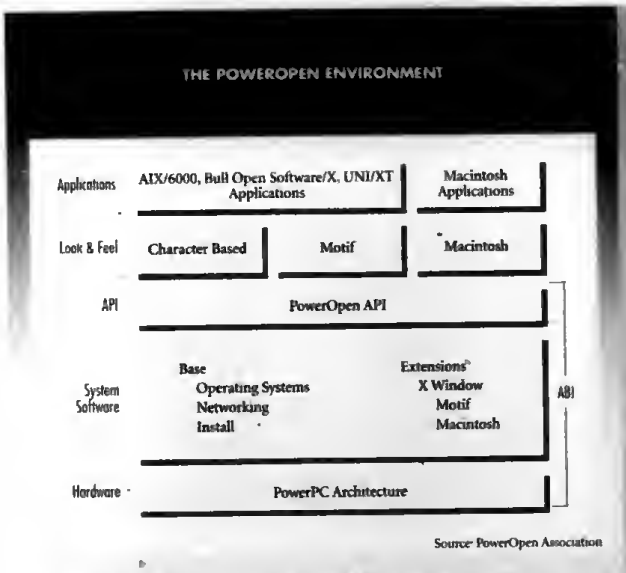
THE PowerPC 601 VERSUS INTEL'S PENTIUM

The battle lines have been drawn. The troika of Motorola, IBM and Apple has chosen to take the fight to the extremely lucrative desktop market dominated by Intel's processors. Once representing two separate

ends of the desktop computing spectrum, RISC and CISC vendors are now competing head to head. Since the traditional technical RISC market does not offer the high volumes long enjoyed by Intel in the commercial market, this move is simply a matter of survival for makers of RISC-based systems.

PowerPC 601-based machines will not be the first RISC systems to specifically target this end of the market. Sun Microsystems' SPARC-classic and Digital's DEC 3000 Model 300L AXP are already fishing in the waters below $5,000. Other vendors such as Hewlett-Packard are currently designing low-cost RISC-based workstations. All major RISC players realize the importance of hitting the lowest possible price points with the most feature-rich systems.

Designing competitive systems is not the problem. The problem is winning market share from the firmly entrenched Intel and getting ISVs to port their applications to these systems.



The PowerOpen environment consists of the combination of any binary-compatible PowerOpen multi-user, multi-tasking UNIX operating system and any PowerPC-based platform.

PENTIUM

Intel's Pentium, formally announced in March 1993, with actual system announcements in May of 1993, will be used primarily in servers and high-end microcomputers — at least until its price starts to fall and next-generation operating systems such as Microsoft's Windows NT, IBM's OS/2 and NeXT's NeXTstep gain in popularity.

Most of the first Pentium models hitting the streets will be based on existing systems and have Pentiums added via daughter or processor cards. The first Pentium-optimized systems will be from vendors such as ALR, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM and NCR — vendors who are technologically capable of designing systems that fully exploit the Pentium's potential and minimize its flaws.

Pentium is available in clock speeds of either 60MHz or 66MHz. The 66MHz version delivers performance levels of 112 MIPS, 64.5 SPECint92, and 56.9 SPECfp92. Pentium includes 3.1 million transistors and an integrated floating-point processor to deliver three to 10 times the performance of a 33MHz i486. And it is fully compatible with the existing library of Intel x86 software.

The major strengths behind Intel's Pentium are, paradoxically, both momentum and inertia. Momentum is a strength because users have been consistently moving from 8080 to i286, i286 to i386, and then i386 to i486 throughout their computing lives. The next rung on the performance ladder is the step from i486-based systems to those powered by the Pentium. And one day the Pentium will yield to the P6 and P7.

Inertia is a strength because Intel's x86 is the premier processor architecture in the mainstream computing market, with over 50,000 supported DOS/Windows software titles and an installed base of over one hundred million PCs. The commercial market has wholeheartedly embraced the Intel/DOS/Windows computing platform, and is likely to remain inert in that posture. Also, users are unwilling to risk their heavy investments in software for moves to emerging platforms.

The first Pentium-optimized systems will be from vendors such as ALR, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM and NCR.

However, this inertia will be less of an issue during upcoming months as Windows NT gains in popularity. Windows NT will be available on both Intel and RISC platforms, giving users access to a broader selection of processors while allowing them to remain in the comfortable Windows environment.

Superscaler Design

Both the PowerPC and Pentium

PowerPC Brokers Union of Rivals

A marriage of rivals that seemed destined for divorce court is, instead, moving harmoniously toward actual product fruition.

In May 1993, Apple Computer showed off a Macintosh based on the 66MHz PowerPC 601. Shipments of PowerPC-based Macintosh systems tentatively slated for January, 1994 — the 10th anniversary of the Macintosh — were postponed until March. Although disappointing, the delay will not prevent systems from shipping during the first half of 1994, as promised by Apple.

The eventual release of PowerPC-based Macintosh systems will herald a new dawn for Apple, as it begins its publicly committed transition from CISC-based to more powerful RISC-based computers.

Apple Chairman John Scully predicts there will be shipments of over 1 million PowerPC-based Macintosh systems in 1994. More realistic figures come in at about half that number. Either way, the numbers still compare quite favorably with an estimated 250,000 shipments of Intel Pentium-based systems for the same period.

Apple has not made any announcements regarding the use of the Motorola 68060 and upcoming models. This is consistent with Apple's transition from the 680X0 architecture to a Macintosh line based only on the RISC architecture.

By mid-1994, Apple could be offering a complete line of notebooks, entry-level desktops, and high-end multiprocessing RISC-based systems. But 680X0-based systems will continue to be the base system for the next several years during the RISC conversion.

The PowerPC's performance is enhanced by the larger 32K byte unified on-chip cache and 64-bit data bus, compared with only 4K byte data and 4K byte instruction cache, and 32-bit data bus on the 68040. Both processors also include the added benefits of an integrated floating-point unit.

The PowerPC will run Apple's System 7 operating system and existing Macintosh software in emulation. On the down side, performance gains for PowerPC-based systems running traditional Macintosh software in emulation mode will be negligible.

PowerPC systems will need to run native mode software if they are to provide any real-world performance increases over existing 68040-based systems. Performance gains are also necessary to justify the purchase of a PowerPC-based system. Consequently, the Macintosh operating system will be gradually converted to native PowerPC code. This will allow RISC-based Macintosh systems to get faster as Apple releases new system software.

Two other operating systems — PowerOpen's version of UNIX and Taligent's object-oriented offering — have also emerged from the Apple-IBM alliance. With three operating systems to choose from, users will be able to meet the requirements of a variety of applications.

Despite the general animosity created by their competitive GUI offerings and the spate of courtroom battles, Apple and Microsoft are co-dependent. Apple needs native applications to realize the full potential of the PowerPC. Toward that end, Microsoft is expected to release native versions of Word and Excel to coincide with the first-half 1994 release of PowerPC-based Macs.

For Microsoft it all boils down to the bottom line. During 1992, analysts estimated that Microsoft earned upwards of $270 million dollars in revenue on worldwide sales of Macintosh software.

As if the picture was not bright enough, Sun Microsystems' SunSoft subsidiary announced a version of its UNIX-based Solaris operating system for use on Apple's PowerPC-based Macs.

The endorsement from RISC-workstation leader Sun is significant for many reasons. First, it levels the playing field against Intel's i486 and Pentium since SunSoft has already released a version of Solaris for use on this platform. Second, and most importantly, Solaris, via SunSelect's Windows Applications Binary Interface (WABI) technology, will provide access to the massive Microsoft Windows applications library.

Apple's success will hinge both on maintaining compatibility with the existing installed Macintosh base of 4.5 million and the availability of PowerPC-optimized software. Apple already has the support of a number of leading software developers who offer versions of existing applications for PowerPC-based Macintosh systems.

Ever since Apple, IBM and Motorola formed their alliance, people have expected something big.

Well, it's not so big, but it's amazingly powerful.

	Intel Pentium	PowerPC 601™
Frequency (MHz)	60	66
SPECint92	64.5	>60
SPECfp92	56.9	>80
Power (worst-case)	16W	8W
Die Size (mm²)	262	120

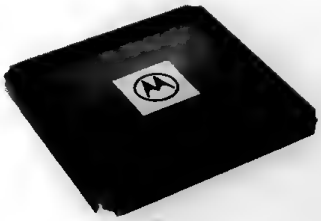
Introducing the PowerPC™ family of microprocessors from Motorola.

How powerful is our first tangible result of the Apple®, IBM®, Motorola alliance? Unlike any other microprocessor, PowerPC Microprocessors have the power to change the course of computing.

The PowerPC family of microprocessors will bring unprecedented high performance to everything from handheld computers to desktop computers to supercomputers. It will run circles around its only real competitor, the Intel® Pentium™ microprocessor, and it will do so at a fraction of the cost. It will run today's standard computer operating systems, as well as those that are

POWERED BY MOTOROLA

©1993 Motorola, Inc. Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark and IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Pentium is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. Speed comparisons are based upon press reports of performance of the 66MHz version of the



(actual size)

being developed for pen-based and object-oriented computing. In fact, PowerPC Microprocessors will play a pivotal role in the imminent convergence of computing, communications and lifestyle products.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call Motorola today at 1-800-845-MOTO. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack.

And we'll show you the microprocessors that are changing the course of computing.

The PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola.

PowerPC Microprocessors. *Changing the course of computing. For the better.*

MOTOROLA

Pentium as announced by Intel, and Motorola's announced projected performance of the 66MHz version of the MPC601. Thermal comparison is based upon preliminary Intel specification for the 66MHz Pentium, and the performance of samples of the 66MHz version of the MPC601.

are based on superscaler architectures. The PowerPC 601 has three pipelined execution units capable of issuing and retiring three 32-bit instructions per clock cycle. These instructions include one integer, one floating-point, and a branch processing unit which can be either integer or floating-point.

Pentium's floating-point processor, a redesigned version of that found in the i486, is still much slower than the PowerPC 601's.

Each of Pentium's two instruction pipelines includes an arithmetic logic unit, address-generation circuitry and data-cache interface. The Pentium's dual pipelines can only process two integer or one floating-point instruction per clock cycle. This two-to-three difference in instructions per clock cycle represents a definite performance advantage for the PowerPC 601.

Performance Enhancement Through On-Chip Cache

Although both the PowerPC and Pentium include an on-chip cache, the Pentium's 8K byte data and 8K byte instruction cache is only half of that offered by the PowerPC 601's 32K byte, eight-way, set-associative, physically-addressed unified cache. On-chip cache memory acts as a buffer for instructions and data that can be accessed at high speeds to avoid loading another segment from the slower main memory. A larger cache translates into a smaller wait state, which improves overall processor performance.

Floating-Point Performance

The Pentium's floating-point processor, a redesigned version of that found in the i486, is still much slower than the PowerPC 601's. Its eight-stage pipeline can execute only one floating-point operation per clock cycle. The Pentium's 56.9 SPECfp92 is almost 40% slower than the 81 SPECint92 found on the PowerPC 601.

Strong floating-point performance is critical to both traditional technical applications and emerging technologies such as real-time video processing and voice and handwriting recognition.

Manufacturing and Chip Design

Two of the most important issues concerning microprocessor price/performance are chip technology and the manufacturing process. The PowerPC 601 utilizes a smaller die size and a reduced number of transistors to lower costs and help undercut Pentium's pricing structure. The PowerPC 601's die size is 118.81 squared millimeters, while the Pentium's is a relatively mammoth 262.44 squared millimeters.

Since the PowerPC is half the size of the Pentium, it maintains roughly a two-to-one manufacturing advantage. This disparity helps to keep costs down and allows the PowerPC to be priced at about half that of the Pentium.

The PowerPC is based on a .65 micron complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology, while Intel's Pentium uses .8 micron BiCMOS (a combination of bipolar logic and CMOS) technology. The PowerPC 601 has four levels of metal wiring compared with three on the Pentium. The difference in technology favors Motorola's PowerPC for a number of reasons:

The Heat Is On

With heat dissipation at 15 to 16 watts, Intel is having problems with the 66MHz Pentium's operating temperatures. This does not even take into account the heat generated by neighboring high-speed electronics such as video cards and disk drives. Heat sinks and dedicated fans provide a workable solution, but in the Pentium's targeted role as a server, it might not be enough. Server functions tend to be more processor-intensive and mission-critical than those of typical desktop applications.

As a result, 66MHz Pentiums might not ship in 1993, and some systems previously marketed as Pentium upgradable may not be. Vendors must now verify that systems will actually accommodate the Pentium. Reliability concerns raised by

COMPARING THE PowerPC WITH PENTIUM

	66MHz PowerPC 601	66MHz Pentium
Clock Rate	66MHz	66MHz
SPECint92	60	64.5
SPECfp92	81	56.9
Transistors	2.8 million	3.1 million
Die Size (mm)	10.9 x 10.9	16.6 x 17.6
Heat Dissipation	8.5 watts	16 watts
Volume Price (Qty. 1,000)	$450	$965

Source: Dataquest

Smaller die size, lower heat dissipation and less than half the price make the PowerPC a powerful alternative to Intel's Pentium.

the chip running too hot will undoubtedly delay the Pentium's implementation. However, Intel will soon find a solution to this problem.

Price/Performance

Motorola is aggressively pricing the PowerPC 601 to undercut the Pentium. At about half the size of the Pentium, the 66MHz PowerPC 601 is priced at $450 ($374 in quantities of 20,000), which translates into about 12.77 SPECint92 and 17.23 SPECfp92 per dollar. By way of contrast, the 66MHz Pentium is priced at $965 in quantities of 1,000 and offers only a meager 8.10 SPECint92 and 7.11 SPECfp92 per dollar.

These figures give Motorola and the PowerPC a significant price/performance advantage. Clearly, if the quest for supremacy boiled down to only price/performance, the PowerPC would be the runaway winner.

No other RISC vendor is offering these levels of performance at this price point. But in many environments, this might not be enough. Companies cannot change their technological direction in midstream. They usually continue to stick with their commitments to previously installed technologies.

Competitive Summary

In general, Pentium's impact will be minimal during the remainder of 1993. Its price will be too high, and its supplies too low for it to grab a big competitive lead. Most microcomputer buyers will find that Intel's i486 processor family can still meet their price/performance requirements. This is especially true since most of the available Pentium systems will not be "new" Pentium-optimized designs.

Availability of the PowerPC 601 is expected as early as September 1993 with RISC System/6000 Powerstation 220s from IBM. Apple will follow shortly thereafter with PowerPC-based Macs in early 1994 (see sidebar). Pentium's early lead will shrink as IBM and Apple boost the PowerPC.

Intel shipped over 32 million CISC processors during 1992, while RISC vendors shipped only 500,000 chips. This fact, coupled with Pentium's access to millions of installed users, and a vast, albeit unoptimized, library of software, is critical to winning "mind share" on desktop processors.

But the PowerPC also has competitive advantages. One is its support of new 32-bit operating systems, such as Windows NT, OS/2 and Solaris. Another is its access to the vast Windows application base via Insignia Solutions' SoftPC.

The manufacturing and chip design technology definitely favor the PowerPC in terms of price/performance. Motorola will push this advantage further with the addition of the 603, 604, and 620 in 1994. The battle is just beginning.

METAMORPHOSIS OF COMPUTING

The digital revolution will meld computers, communications and consumer technologies into products destined to become an indispensable part of everyday life.

Elements of this technology already exist. Other elements, such as application-specific software, faster buses, broader bandwidths and the necessary peripherals, are on their way.

Motorola and the PowerPC family will play an increasingly important role in this revolution, especially in the merging of computer and communications technologies. As smaller, more powerful computers are integrated with cellular communications technology, the concept of the mobile office will become an efficient and workable solution.

SUMMARY

Intel, the computing world's crowned king, has ruled the market for the past decade. But now Motorola's PowerPC is at the royal drawbridge. One day soon, systems based on both PowerPC and Pentium will be shipping and battling head to head. A few other RISC vendors will also join the fray. In this heated environment, the competition for market dominance will be intense. Price/performance leadership will be measured in months or even weeks, not years.

The PowerPC architecture and PowerOpen software are in the technological vanguard. Unlike Intel, which ruled by default, the PowerPC will be popularly elected by a grass roots movement of users, ISVs, and OEMs. It will then lead computing into its next millennium. ■

Source: Datapro

PowerPC:

The New Generation of Computing

Wang imaging app to run on Sun server

By Craig Stedman
LOWELL, MASS

Wang Laboratories, Inc. will disclose plans next week for porting its Open/image imaging software to Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SPARC-based server line, the third Unix hardware platform Wang has targeted in its effort to become an open systems software vendor.

The Sun release of Open/image is scheduled to ship before year's end, said Donald Casey, Wang's chief development officer. The new package will join versions already available for IBM's RS/6000 systems and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 9000 hardware.

Wang resells both the IBM and HP machines but does not plan to market Sun's systems, Casey said. "It just didn't make sense at the moment," he noted, adding that Wang will rely on Sun resellers to handle the hardware end of sales.

Casey would not comment on whether Wang's additional open software products, including a promised work-flow package and its Pace application development environment, would also be moved to Sun systems. Analysts said they expect such a move eventually.

Wang's open systems business remains relatively small for now. Combined Unix software, hardware and services revenue was less than $100 million in the company's last fiscal year, and Wang executives project that figure will come in at about $150 million during the next 12 months.

The company hopes its expected emergence from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection this week will help sales by removing doubts about its financial stability. But analysts noted that Wang also needs to round out its software portfolio more quickly than it has been able to manage thus far.

> Wang hopes its expected emergence from Chapter 11 will restore customer confidence

"They've developed a lot of products in the lab, but they're still trying to roll them out," noted Bruce Silver, a vice president at BIS Strategic Decisions, a consulting and market research firm in Norwell, Mass. "That business is very small right now, and they need to build it up," he said.

"Wang needs to talk less and do more," added Priscilla Emery, an analyst at New Science Associates, Inc. in Southport, Conn. Open/workflow in particular "is dragging along a bit," she said. Both Emery and Silver noted that the Sun port for Open/image would be a positive step for the company.

Casey said Wang does not plan to port its software to other Unix platforms beyond Sun. He reiterated, however, that the company is working on an Open/image release for servers running Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system, which Wang said would be ready by mid-1994 [CW, July 19].

Storage format made more open

By Stephen P. Klett Jr.
RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK, N.C.

Users have been slow to accept hierarchical storage management (HSM) technology because of its proprietary nature. Alphatronix, Inc. last week unveiled an "open" HSM system called Emissary/HSM aimed at reversing this trend and winning cautious users' hearts and wallets.

Emissary/HSM, which is initially available for Unix networks running Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System (NFS), uses the standard file formats and directory structures native to Sun environments. Therefore, files archived with Emissary retain their original data format, directory structures and file names, said Brian E. Ritchie, vice president of marketing at Alphatronix.

Emissary also uses the host machine's native storage device driver rather than a proprietary third-party driver. As a result, Ritchie said, data can be accessed without the Emissary software, removable media are portable to third-party drives, the system works with any backup software, and it can be installed without reformatting the network's hard drives.

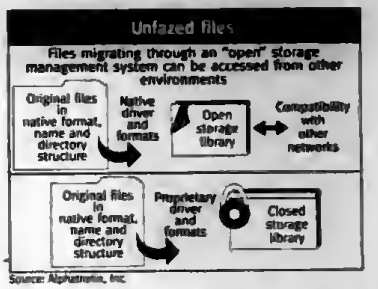
HSM systems automatically migrate files from network hard drives to optical libraries and then tape libraries, using parameters set by the systems administrator. Files that are accessed infrequently — up to 80% of files on the network, according to analysts — are moved to more cost-effective storage media, freeing expensive hard disk space for more frequently used data. Migrated files are automatically and transparently restored to the hard disk when needed.

While the initial release of Emissary/HSM is not a true HSM system because it does not support tape libraries, it is the first system on the market to use a nonproprietary data format. Tape support is slated for the fourth quarter, Ritchie said. Currently, Emissary supports only magnetic and optical storage media.

Industry analysts said Emissary is an attractive, viable alternative to proprietary systems that will help speed industry acceptance of HSM technology.

"Emissary/HSM's open architecture will allow companies to start using hierarchical storage without redesigning their whole backup process," said Michael Peterson, president of Peripheral Strategies, Inc., a market research firm in Santa Barbara, Calif.

However, Peterson added that users have a risk/performance trade-off to consider when choosing an HSM system. "It is easier to retrieve data from an open HSM system if something goes wrong, but generally files can be recalled faster on a proprietary system." However, he said those users on the fence would be inclined to go with the open solution because it is safer.



Source: Alphatronix, Inc.

Emissary/HSM is available now starting at $4,800 for 20G bytes of secondary storage. The purchase of a $1,200 unlimited client license is also required.

The first phase release requires the use of an Alphatronix inspire optical jukebox, which starts at $14,900. Future releases will allow use of all third-party optical jukeboxes, Ritchie said, and versions designed for the IBM RS/6000 and Hewlett-Packard Co. HP/UX-based computers are due by early next year. Ritchie also said a version for Novell, Inc.'s NetWare is about to go into beta testing.

Token Ring

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

Calif. "It is not a cure for cancer, but it improves the function of the network and is a logical move for the market."

This spring IBM brought to the table the idea of separate lines of Token Ring adapters for servers and workstations, with an adapter line for servers that runs at near "wire-speed," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington D.C.

"Access to the server is differentiating itself because it has a need for increased speeds. The server version runs at wire-line speeds because the server cannot afford degradation," Dzubeck added.

Sales still growing

Despite competition due to improved technology and dropping prices from non-Token Ring network protocols such as Ethernet, "fast" Ethernet, Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), Token Ring sales continue to grow, Schatt said. That is mostly because Token Ring is seeded in the largest firms in the country, many of which are expanding their networks.

"They are not throwing away their Token Rings," Schatt said.

However, Texaco Chemical Co. in Austin, Texas, did exactly that, in part because officials at the firm saw a limited future for the Token Ring architecture, said Jim Huggans, a connectivity administrator at Texaco.

Two years ago, Texaco needed to upgrade the links among 200 engineers on a 64-acre complex. In anticipation of upcoming graphic applications, Huggans said he decided to install fiber cabling in the new building and replace Token Ring adapters with a proprietary 100M bit/sec. network technology called TCNS from Thomas Conrad Corp., also in Austin.

"By the time we looked at the cost of implementing Token Ring, including the limited number of nodes per network segment and the limited distance between repeaters, it made more sense to go with the proprietary, higher-speed cards," Huggans said.

At the time, FDDI costs were too high, Huggans said. Now he is looking forward to ATM technology, but he said he does not plan to migrate to ATM for three to four years because his network is fast already.

Will ATM kill Token Ring?

While IBM has said it plans to deliver 25M bit/sec. Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) technology priced for the desktop, observers say ATM will not replace Token Ring on desktops soon. That is because IBM's low-end version of ATM addresses the small segment of the adapter card market that needs to run multimedia applications now, analysts said.

"The need for more bandwidth is not synonymous with multimedia. ATM is synonymous with multimedia," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects. Furthermore, ATM's "five-year cycle" or period of mass acceptance will not really begin until sometime between 1996 and 1998, he said.

For Token Ring users in need of better network performance, installing high-performance adapter cards on servers — common for traffic bottlenecks — is one way to increase network speeds while retaining the investment in existing equipment, analysts said.

Meanwhile, IBM is considering a 64M bit/sec. version of Token Ring that "won't require a forklift upgrade for Token Ring users like ATM will," said Bob Roth, manager of network access systems technical marketing at IBM [CW, Sept. 6]. Other vendors, including Proteon, Inc., will explore technology proposals at an IEEE 802.5 committee meeting next week.

PowerPC:
The New Generation of Computing

Wang imaging app to run on Sun server

By Craig Stedman
LOWELL, MASS

Wang Laboratories, Inc. will disclose plans next week for porting its Open/image imaging software to Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SPARC-based server line, the third Unix hardware platform Wang has targeted in its effort to become an open systems software vendor.

The Sun release of Open/image is scheduled to ship before year's end, said Donald Casey, Wang's chief development officer. The new package will join versions already available for IBM's RS/6000 systems and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 9000 hardware.

Wang hopes its expected emergence from Chapter 11 will restore customer confidence

Wang resells both the IBM and HP machines but does not plan to market Sun's systems, Casey said. "It just didn't make sense at the moment," he noted, adding that Wang will rely on Sun resellers to handle the hardware end of sales.

Casey would not comment on whether Wang's additional open software products, including a promised work-flow package and its Pace application development environment, would also be moved to Sun systems. Analysts said they expect such a move eventually.

Wang's open systems business remains relatively small for now. Combined Unix software, hardware and services revenue was less than $100 million in the company's last fiscal year, and Wang executives project that figure will come in at about $150 million during the next 12 months.

The company hopes its expected emergence from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection this week will help sales by removing doubts about its financial stability. But analysts noted that Wang also needs to round out its software portfolio more quickly than it has been able to manage thus far.

"They've developed a lot of products in the lab, but they're still trying to roll them out," noted Bruce Silver, a vice president at BIS Strategic Decisions, a consulting and market research firm in Norwell, Mass. "That business is very small right now, and they need to build it up," he said.

"Wang needs to talk less and do more," added Priscilla Emery, an analyst at New Science Associates, Inc. in Southport, Conn. Open/workflow in particular "is dragging along a bit," she said. Both Emery and Silver noted that the Sun port for Open/image would be a positive step for the company.

Casey said Wang does not plan to port its software to other Unix platforms beyond Sun. He reiterated, however, that the company is working on an Open/image release for servers running Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system, which Wang said would be ready by mid-1994 [CW, July 19].

Storage format made more open

By Stephen P. Klett Jr.
RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK, N.C.

Users have been slow to accept hierarchical storage management (HSM) technology because of its proprietary nature. Alphatronix, Inc. last week unveiled an "open" HSM system called Emissary/HSM aimed at reversing this trend and winning cautious users' hearts and wallets.

Emissary/HSM, which is initially available for Unix networks running Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System (NFS), uses the standard file formats and directory structures native to Sun environments. Therefore, files archived with Emissary retain their original data format, directory structures and file names, said Brian E. Ritchie, vice president of marketing at Alphatronix.

Emissary also uses the host machine's native storage device driver rather than a proprietary third-party driver. As a result, Ritchie said, data can be accessed without the Emissary software, removable media are portable to third-party drives, the system works with any backup software, and it can be installed without reformatting the network's hard drives.

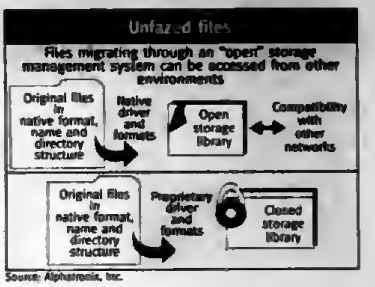
HSM systems automatically migrate files from network hard drives to optical libraries and then tape libraries, using parameters set by the systems administrator. Files that are accessed infrequently — up to 80% of files on the network, according to analysts — are moved to more cost-effective storage media, freeing expensive hard disk space for more frequently used data. Migrated files are automatically and transparently restored to the hard disk when needed.

While the initial release of Emissary/HSM is not a true HSM system because it does not support tape libraries, it is the first system on the market to use a nonproprietary data format. Tape support is slated for the fourth quarter, Ritchie said. Currently, Emissary supports only magnetic and optical storage media.

Industry analysts said Emissary is an attractive, viable alternative to proprietary systems that will help speed industry acceptance of HSM technology.

"Emissary/HSM's open architecture will allow companies to start using hierarchical storage without redesigning their whole backup process," said Michael Peterson, president of Peripheral Strategies, Inc., a market research firm in Santa Barbara, Calif.

However, Peterson added that users have a risk/performance trade-off to consider when choosing an HSM system. "It is easier to retrieve data from an open HSM system if something goes wrong, but generally files can be recalled faster on a proprietary system." However, he said those users on the fence would be inclined to go with the open solution because it is safer.



Source: Alphatronix, Inc.

Emissary/HSM is available now starting at $4,800 for 20G bytes of secondary storage. The purchase of a $1,200 unlimited client license is also required.

The first phase release requires the use of an Alphatronix Inspire optical jukebox, which starts at $14,900. Future releases will allow use of all third-party optical jukeboxes, Ritchie said, and versions designed for the IBM RS/6000 and Hewlett-Packard Co. HP/UX-based computers are due by early next year. Ritchie also said a version for Novell, Inc.'s NetWare is about to go into beta testing.

Token Ring

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

Calif. "It is not a cure for cancer, but it improves the function of the network and is a logical move for the market."

This spring IBM brought to the table the idea of separate lines of Token Ring adapters for servers and workstations, with an adapter line for servers that runs at near "wire-speed," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington D.C.

"Access to the server is differentiating itself because it has a need for increased speeds. The server version runs at wire-line speeds because the server cannot afford degradation," Dzubeck added.

Sales still growing

Despite competition due to improved technology and dropping prices from non-Tokeo Ring network protocols such as Ethernet, "fast" Ethernet, Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), Token Ring sales continue to grow, Schatt said. That is mostly because Token Ring is seeded in the largest firms in the country, many of which are expanding their networks.

"They are not throwing away their Token Rings," Schatt said.

However, Texaco Chemical Co. in Austin, Texas, did exactly that, in part because officials at the firm saw a limited future for the Token Ring architecture, said Jim Huggans, a connectivity administrator at Texaco.

Two years ago, Texaco needed to upgrade the links among 200 engineers on a 64-acre complex. In anticipation of upcoming graphic applications, Huggans said he decided to install fiber cabling in the new building and replace Token Ring adapters with a proprietary 100M bit/sec. network technology called TCNS from Thomas Conrad Corp., also in Austin.

"By the time we looked at the cost of implementing Token Ring, including the limited number of nodes per network segment and the limited distance between repeaters, it made more sense to go with the proprietary, higher-speed cards," Huggans said.

At the time, FDDI costs were too high, Huggans said. Now he is looking forward to ATM technology, but he said he does not plan to migrate to ATM for three to four years because his network is fast already.

Will ATM kill Token Ring?

While IBM has said it plans to deliver 25M bit/sec. Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) technology priced for the desktop, observers say ATM will not replace Token Ring on desktops soon. That is because IBM's low-end version of ATM addresses the small segment of the adapter card market that needs to run multimedia applications now, analysts said.

"The need for more bandwidth is not synonymous with multimedia. ATM is synonymous with multimedia," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects. Furthermore, ATM's "five-year cycle" or period of mass acceptance will not really begin until sometime between 1996 and 1998, he said.

For Token Ring users in need of better network performance, installing high-performance adapter cards on servers — common for traffic bottlenecks — is one way to increase network speeds while retaining the investment in existing equipment, analysts said.

Meanwhile, IBM is considering a 64M bit/sec. version of Token Ring that "won't require a forklift upgrade for Token Ring users like ATM will," said Bob Roth, manager of network access systems technical marketing at IBM [CW, Sept. 6]. Other vendors, including Proteon, Inc., will explore technology proposals at an IEEE 802.5 committee meeting next week.

Unisys seeks consistency with client/server unit

By Thomas Hoffman
SAN JOSE, CALIF.

Unisys Corp. recently laid out its strategy for the client/server business unit it created as part of its corporate restructuring last month.

Unisys executives and analysts said the unit should provide customers with a more cohesive approach to dealing with the vendor for its range of U6000 Unix servers, CTOS workstations, PW2 Advantage and Advantage Plus PCs and the related software and services Unisys provides to support Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system.

The Unisys Client/Server Systems business unit will operate like an independent company but will be able to draw on Unisys' corporate services and technologies to satisfy customer needs.

The unit will be headed up by Donald E. Coleman, who was president and managing director of Ventana Corp., a Tucson, Ariz.-based electronic meeting software developer, before he joined Unisys last March.

"If you're looking at us from the outside, two attributes will change," Coleman said. In the past, Unisys maintained separate divisions that focused on specific products, such as the U6000 servers. For each division, there was also a standalone, product-oriented research and development team, manufacturing and marketing groups and geographically based sales organizations.

Those once product-oriented divisions will now work together as a unified team of 2,500 staffers, Coleman said, starting with a marketing approach aimed at satisfying Unisys' four primary lines of business: financial services, telecommunications, airlines and the public sector. Those sectors provided the vendor with 80% of its $8.4 billion in revenue last year.

In 1992, Unisys' client/server hardware, software and services revenues totaled $1.5 billion, Coleman said. He estimated those revenues would approach the $2 billion mark for 1993.

Coordinated products

Unisys' "client/server approach is coordinated now," noted Rich Schreiber, president of ATB Associates, a Wellesley, Mass.-based consultancy. Schreiber said the strategy will enable Unisys to deliver to its customers a set of "solutions" rather than a set of products.

Schreiber said customers should benefit from the new unit by its more consistent set of products and services. Services are becoming increasingly important for user shops as they wade through their initial client/server efforts, Schreiber said.

"The reality is that if you're going to be putting in a new distributed system, unless it is a pilot, the requirement for the level of end-user sophistication generally begins to spiral upward more than most organizations are budgeted or staffed for," Schreiber said.

RemoteWare and the SEMINAR missed

AT THE VERY MOMENT AN EXPERT WAS EXPLAINING THE COST- AND SANITY-SAVING BENEFITS OF REMOTEWARE-CREATED AUTOMATED WORKFLOW SYSTEMS TO A ROOMFUL OF HIS FELLOW CLIENT/SERVER AFICIONADOS, was sitting in a tiny center seat, in coach, staring blankly at a fly nimbly exploring the OXYGEN PANEL above him. It had come down to a scheduling conflict. One more FREE product seminar, half-day, inevitably had deli sandwiches... potato chips that had gotten too close to the kosher dills and gone soggy. Or this junket to clean up yet another set of branch communication difficulties in Opelika, St. Louis, and San Antone. So the picture of this fly on the ceiling RUBBING ITS FRONT LEGS TOGETHER with an ominous delight didn't have the significance for him it might have had he seen that MEANWHILE, BACK AT THE SEMINAR THE REMOTEWARE FOLKS WERE SPINNING COLORFUL TALES OF SUCCESSFULLY-IMPLEMENTED FIELD COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, HOLDING CHARLIE'S TECHNO-PEERS FROM COMPETING COMPANIES CAPTIVE WITH THE PROMISE OF THOUSANDS OF FULLY-AUTOMATED, EASY-TO-MANAGE AND UNATTENDED DIAL-UP COMM SESSIONS, AND RIVETING ACCOUNTS OF REAL COMPANIES WITH HUNDREDS OF MOBILE CORPORATE LAPTOPS AND REMOTE BRANCH OFFICES USING CENTRALLY-CREATED AND MANAGED ELECTRONIC FORMS, DOCUMENTS, AND REPORTS, ALL LINKED TO CENTRAL SYSTEMS AND DATABASES, AND ALL NEATLY SUPPORTED BY INTEGRAL ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION CAPABILITIES! So these were the things Charlie was missing: solutions to the very problems that had made this one more night away from home a necessity. That, and what actually turned out to be a delicious RemoteWare lunch of pasta salad, FRENCH BAGUETTES with prosciutto and mozzarella, and fresh strawberries.

But what did he know? He was headed to lunch with the fellas in San Antone. For had deli sandwiches. And SOGGY CHIPS.

CALL 1-800-322-3366 NOW TO RESERVE YOUR FREE REMOTEWARE SEMINAR SEAT IN ONE OF THESE CITIES NEAR YOU: ATLANTA, BALTIMORE, BOSTON, CHICAGO, CLEVELAND, DALLAS, DENVER, DETROIT, EDISON, HOUSTON, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, MONTREAL, NEW YORK CITY, NEW ORLEANS, PHILADELPHIA, SAN DIEGO, SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE, SALT LAKE CITY, TAMPA, WASHINGTON, DC

XCELLENET® Automating remote possibilities.

Briefs

Support from IBM

IBM recently said it will boost the level of system integration and support it supplies to value-added resellers of its RS/6000 Unix systems. The IBM RISC System/6000 Express Support program provides 800-number technical support, custom configuration of systems and on-line access to IBM's product and support databases. The program will begin Oct. 1, IBM said.

Porting to Unix

Palindrome Corp. and Lachman Technology, Inc. announced plans to port Palindrome's Network Archivist automated backup software to Unix platforms. The initial release is to be for Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Solaris in mid-1994.

Breathe the fire of ATM into your existing Ethernet network.

ATM benefits todoy without scropping your existing Ethernet investment? Yes — only w t DrogonSwitch ond VNA from Ungermonn-Boss. The DrogonSwitch for Ethernet — combined with our unique Virtuo Network Architecture VNA softwore — provides powerful ATM benefits including dedicoted bondwidth multimedio support ond security for outonomous workgroups ocross th- network. Plus the unique obility to dynom co ly configure ond reconfigure o olmost unlimited number up to 65 000 of outonomous virtuol networks with point ond ic ease — freeing you from the physico constro t of shored networks And oll while de ivering th dustry s smoothest migrotion poth to fu ATM mplementotion in the future So f yo ATM benefits on your Eth rnet network o a o 1 800-777 4LAN for o fr VNA d you Drogo nformotion k t

Ungermann-Bass

Developing client/server applications doesn't have to be a nightmare.

The issue isn't whether to develop client/server applications–the question is *how*. How do you combine the expertise of PC and mainframe developers into productive teams to deliver large-scale client/server systems quickly?

INTERSOLV's interchangeable, yet integratable desktop development solutions put your resources to work today building real-world client/server applications. Your teams can exploit new application architectures, including GUIs and cooperative processing, without retraining in new technologies or languages. Unlike other tools, INTERSOLV solutions automate all of your real-world development needs: from GUI clients to enterprise-strength transaction management and host processing.

INTERSOLV manages the complexities of distributing data and function across multiple tiers in a cooperative processing environment. Your workgroups are free to focus on more important things: designing friendly graphical interfaces and addressing the real business needs. All of which gives you the competitive advantage!

INTERSOLV's desktop development solutions give you secure, real-time information sharing via a LAN repository, flexible support for the way you work, and the ability to reuse your existing applications... and your nights free from the LU6.2 demons!

For more information about INTERSOLV products call TOLL-FREE 1-800-777-8858, extension 112.

INTERSOLV

Your Edge in Software Development

Copyright © 1993 INTERSOLV, Inc. All products mentioned are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Epoch Systems in Westboro, Mass., has announced EpochServ 6.0, a family of integrated client/server data management software products that were designed for backup, file migration and volume management.

Key enhancements to the product line include the ability of files to span optical volumes, support for multilevel staging and expanded peripheral support.

Epoch officials claim the products are open, modular and portable. There are three integrated software products: EpochServ, client/server management software that includes three modules to implement a complete enterprisewide data management solution on a single platform; EpochBackup, software that automatically backs up and restores client files located throughout the enterprise in heterogeneous environments to an EpochServ-based system; and EpochMigration, software that provides automated, enterprisewide migration of client files located in heterogeneous environments to an EpochServ-based system, according to the firm.

Pricing ranges between $20,000 and $60,000.

▶ *Epoch Systems*
(508) 836-4300

Advanced Archival Products, Inc. and **Cygnet Systems, Inc.** have announced the availability of the Amass optical-disc jukebox file system for the Cygnet Series 1800 expandable, 12-in. optical jukebox family.

According to Advanced Archival in Greenwood Village, Colo., Amass is the only direct-access jukebox file system to provide a single-device, single-file system view of all models of the Cygnet Series 1800 family.

The series offers integrated functions such as high-speed, on-line index and magnetic disk caching. It also features a reliability rating of 425,000 mean exchanges between failures, and its storage capacity ranges from 162.4G bytes to 1.4T bytes.

Prices start at $25,000.

▶ *Advanced Archival Products*
(303) 792-9700

Tangent Computer, Inc. has announced NetRun, a line of high-performance network workstations.

The systems are said to offer 50% greater network performance than competitive units with typical Novell, Inc. NE2000 network interface cards, according to the Burlingame, Calif., company.

The NetRun line provides a 32-bit interface with VL bus graphics acceleration. Two models are available, the VL NetRun and the Universal NetRun. Both come equipped standard with 4M bytes of RAM, a 40-MHz Intel Corp. I486 CPU, 16550 high-speed communications circuitry, a 32-bit VL bus disk interface, a 120M-byte, 19-msec hard drive, a 16-bit Parallel Tasking Ethernet interface, a 1.44M-byte floppy and a 14-in. color monitor. DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 are preinstalled.

The VL bus version is called the VL NetRun and costs $1,895. The Universal bus NetRun supports VL bus, XT/AT bus and most Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus expansion cards; it has a base price of $2,195.

▶ *Tangent Computer*
(415) 342-9388

Unisys Corp. has announced two entry-level Unix departmental servers for commercial users looking for network-ready systems.

According to the Blue Bell, Pa., company, the servers increase performance while helping users manage the transition from Intel Corp.'s I486 to Pentium technology.

The U6000/300 system employs a 60-MHz Pentium processor and was designed for high-performance server applications. The U6000/100 uses a 66-MHz I486 DX2 processor; it is field-upgradable with a Pentium processor module to become a U6000/300.

The servers offer a range of key features, including redundancy and data integrity. These features enable the products to be used in distributed applications and transaction processing environments.

The U6000/300 is priced from $12,750. The U6000/100 is priced from $8,800.

▶ *Unisys*
(215) 986-4011

Hadax Electronics has announced its LAN Access Unit (LAU).

According to the Ridgefield Park, N.J., company, connecting one or two analyzers to the LAU enables the analyzers to access up to eight LANs for testing.

Two LANs can be tested at the same time because both analyzers can operate simultaneously. The need for dedicated analyzers for each LAN and the act of physically moving test equipment among the LANs is eliminated.

The L210 Ethernet LAU is available in an eight-port model, offering connector options for either DB15 for AUI or keyed RJ-45 for 10Base-T. The L200 Token Ring LAU is available in an eight-port model, and its connector options are data connectors, RJ-45 or DB9 connectors. The product is 2¾ inches high and fits in a standard 19-in. rack.

The L210 for Ethernet and the L200 for Token Ring each cost $1,395.

▶ *Hadax Electronics*
(201) 807-1155

Now Includes IMS, DB2 SQL Graphical JCL Analysis

REVOLVE.™

Are you tired of using COBOL maintenance techniques that haven't changed since the leisure suit? Would a product that answers your questions about your entire software system make your job, and maybe even your life, a whole lot better? We bet it would.

Real Analytical Power. Revolve's Windows interface lets you point and click to look at source code from many perspectives, including views of physical components, logical execution sequences, and data layouts. Color graphics give you quick insights into a program's structure.

Then Revolve goes even deeper, with a unique query capability that lets you define your own questions with no limit to their complexity. With the answers, Revolve generates the complete blueprint you need to understand an existing software system. Because it works on many programs at once, Revolve gives you the overall view you need to understand an entire application.

Here's The Bet. If your data center meets a few simple qualifications, we'll give you a copy of Revolve. Free. Forever. This is not a "trial offer."

We're betting that once you use Revolve in your own work environment, other programmers will want a new image, too. So be the first in your shop to take the bet, and call Burl Software at **1-800-849-BURL** today. You'll win a whole new image.

IT GIVES MAINTENANCE A WHOLE NEW IMAGE.

BURL SOFTWARE

7200 Falls of the Neuse Road, Raleigh, NC 27615, Fax 919-870-5789

Global Vision is Just the Beginning.

Global Communications make Vision a Reality.

Once you find a supplier who can manage your data, bill you in one currency, speak your customer's language, and understand the technical and cultural difficulties of global business...suddenly your vision has substance. And your job is easier. It happens, with BT™. It happens with all communications—from engineering schematics or purchase orders, to financial transactions or balance sheets.

BT's portfolio of Global Network Services can make communications the easiest part of your business. Tell us about your challenges, your goals. Then we'll know which of our resources are best for your business. We're doing just that for companies throughout North America and around the world. To find out how BT makes it happen, call for our Going Further, Staying Closer brochure.

1-800-872-7654 in the U.S., or 1-800-874-7654 in Canada.

BT

Going Further Staying Closer™

GLOBAL NETWORK SERVICES℠ • LAN INTERCONNECT • VIDEOCONFERENCING • EDI • MESSAGING • TRANSACTION SERVICES • FINANCIAL TRADING SYSTEMS • GLOBAL NETWORK OUTSOURCING FROM SYNCORDIA™.

©British Telecommunications plc 1993 2025-222A

Retailer swings its partners to EDI

By Lynda Radosevich
MINNEAPOLIS

This summer Target Stores, Inc.'s purchasing department kicked the paper habit: it managed to get 100% of its trading-partner transactions onto electronic data interchange (EDI) systems.

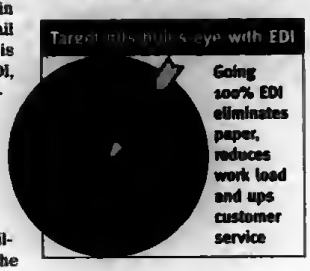
Unlike retail competitors Kmart Corp. and Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., which mandated in 1990 that all their trading partners move to the electronic exchange of business documents, Target waited for EDI systems to mature and its partners to naturally evolve to the technology.

This meant that as of last January, almost 86% of Target's purchase volume had migrated to EDI. At that point, "it didn't make sense to have a paper system in place," said Jane Lucas, director of total quality and quick response for Target.

The company then set a June deadline to go 100% EDI, which Lucas characterized as now being "almost as pervasive as the telephone."

However, while EDI is common in the retail industry, systems that include every trading partner are rare.

"About 95% of the trading partners of the Top 15 retailers are on EDI," said Torrey Byles, EDI/electronic commerce program director for Input, a consulting company in Mountain View, Calif. "In retail and distribution, it is de rigueur to have EDI, especially in discount retailing, because price is the competitive differentiator."



And saving money by eliminating paperwork helps retailers cut prices, he explained.

But in most retail companies, the last 5% of trading partners, which typically represents a "trivial amount of their business," does not make it onto the big retailer's EDI systems, Byles said.

In Target's case, the non-EDI trading partners represented only 14% of business purchases but accounted for more than half the retailer's 2,700 suppliers.

Lucas said one key component to getting them to use EDI was complying with Voluntary Interindustry Communications standards, a subsegment of the ANSI X.12 EDI standard aimed at the retail, apparel and textile industries. X.12 standards provide the syntax for business electronic transactions such as purchase orders.

Even so, there was a crunch at the end of the conversion process. Though Target had announced last New Year's Day that it wanted to go paperless by June, as of May about 700 business partners still straggled behind on paper systems. The biggest conversion challenge, then, was having Target specialists set up all those companies' profiles in one month.

However, the benefits, including an unquantified reduced work load, increased accuracy and speedier processing, far outweighed one uncomfortable month, Lucas said.

Internally, Target uses Gentran software from Sterling Software, Inc. in Dublin, Ohio, to translate incoming documents into a form used by the company's order-processing systems.

Trading partners have the option of exchanging documents with Target using a value-added network (VAN) — either General Electric Information Services in Rockland, Md., or Sterling Software's Ordernet. Smaller partners can also use TargetDirect, a mailbox service provided by Target so they do not have to pay for VAN services.

Life in the EDI world is becoming less cumbersome for smaller businesses, Byles said.

This is because newer EDI software makes it easier to tie EDI information to PC-based spreadsheets and database applications using Windows, according to Byles.

New, improved SNMP still has a way to go, but products emerge

By Elisabeth Horwitt

The networking industry's movement to embrace Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Version 2 has so far been more of an amble than a rush. However, at least two vendors, Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SunConnect division and The Wollongong Group, Inc., have promised that their enterprise network management platforms will support the emerging standard by year's end.

Once in product form, the enhanced version will provide major advantages over the original version of SNMP, among them: the ability to secure management systems and tasks against unauthorized access, more efficient gathering of bulk files from managed stations and interaction among different network management systems (see chart).

Unfortunately, the first SNMP 2-compatible platforms will make use of the above features in a limited fashion until managed network devices also support the standard.

Sun expects the industry to rally around SNMP Version 2 within the next six months, said Joe Matibag, senior product manager. Initially two Sun partners, Nynex Allink and Isicad, Inc., have committed to support SNMP 2 with their products, which they are integrating with SunNet Manager Version 2.2. Cisco Systems, Inc. and Banyan Systems, Inc. are rumored to be readying SNMP 2 announcements.

Allink provides a network management platform; Isicad offers software for trouble ticketing and problem management.

However, Sun's SunNet Manager 2.2, scheduled for release next month, only supports two major SNMP 2 features: bulk retrieval and security.

Sun makes plans

Sun will roll out full support of SNMP 2, along with other major standards such as the Common Object Request Broker Architecture and Common Management Information Protocol, with its upcoming distributed management platform, Sun spokesmen indicated.

Meanwhile, SunNet Manager 2.2 will offer other advantages over its predecessors, including the ability to pinpoint problems across links between routers and other internetworking devices.

SunNet Manager 2.2 will be available in October on Solaris 2.x at a suggested retail price of $3,995.

Wollongong, meanwhile, is claiming full SNMP Version 2 compatibility for its PathWay Management Station 3.1. The Palo Alto, Calif., vendor is replacing a proprietary management information base with SNMP 2's manager-to-manager protocol so distributed management nodes can communicate with one another, according to Joe Hielscher, director of product marketing.

New and improved!

The major enhancements of SNMP Version 2 compared with Version 1

1	A 10-times-or-better speed and efficiency improvement in bulk data retrievals.
2	Trilevel security, configurable by the network administrator.
3	Improved support for communications among different vendors' network management stations. For example, the management systems now have a standard way to negotiate which stations will handle which services.
4	Improved "set" capability, the function of a manager's workstation to write to a remote management station.
5	An SNMP shift from "TCP/IP-centric" to "protocol-neutral."

Source: SNMP Research, Inc.

Once the major vendors support SNMP 2, Wollongong's management nodes will potentially be able to communicate with other vendors' nodes. Then users will be able to set up multivendor domain management systems, each specializing in a different type of application or network and to share information as needed.

First, however, the industry needs to do further standardization work, particularly in the area of defining how various network objects are managed, industry analysts said.

Meanwhile, Wollongong has used SNMP 2 to beef up the interaction among its distributed management nodes, Hielscher said. For example:

- The get-bulk feature will allow PathWay Management Station Nodes to exchange large amounts of data more efficiently.
- The security feature will allow users to guard interactions between distributed nodes against unauthorized intrusions.

In addition, the new version of the product can correlate, filter and acknowledge alarms from routers to prevent alarm broadcast storms, Wollongong said. It also features a distributed rule-based expert system and report generator that enables users to customize reporting functions.

When network hardware and networked system vendors implement the new version of the standard, the system will be able to extend security and get-bulk features out to managed devices as well, Hielscher said.

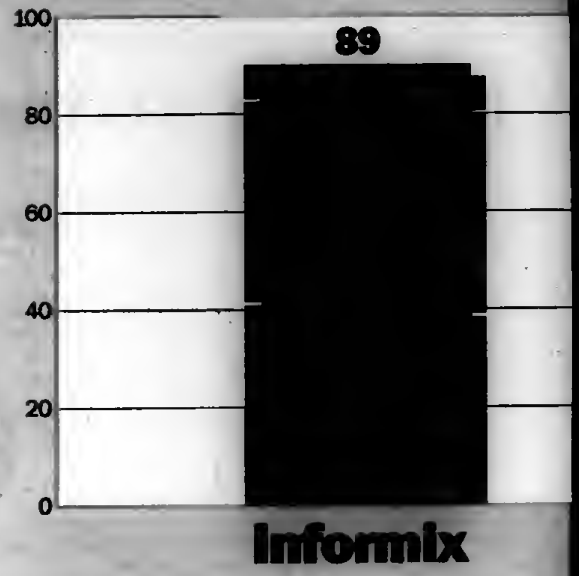
PathWay Management Station 3.1 runs on Sun's SunOS and Solaris, Novell, Inc.'s UnixWare, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Ultrix and Motorola, Inc.'s Unix System V Release 4-based operating system. It supports Motif/X Window System-based interfaces for applications and is available 90 days after receipt of order at a list price of $10,000.

TPC Benchmarks* Published to Date.

Hardware vendors that have used INFORMIX-OnLine to publish TPC benchmarks include:

- AT&T
- Bull
- Control Data Corporation
- Data General
- Digital Equipment Corporation
- Fujitsu
- Hewlett-Packard
- IBM
- ICL
- MIPS
- Motorola
- NCR
- Olivetti
- Sequent
- Siemens Nixdorf
- Sun Microsystems
- Texas Instruments
- Unisys

*UNIX TPC-audited benchmarks published by hardware manufacturers as of 9/1/93.



For the Best Database Performance, Hardware Vendors Choose Informix.

Send It To Me.

Name _____

Title _____

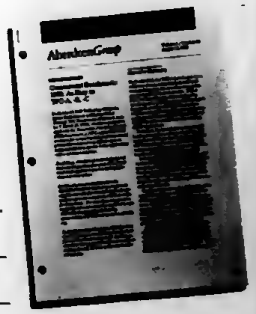
Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

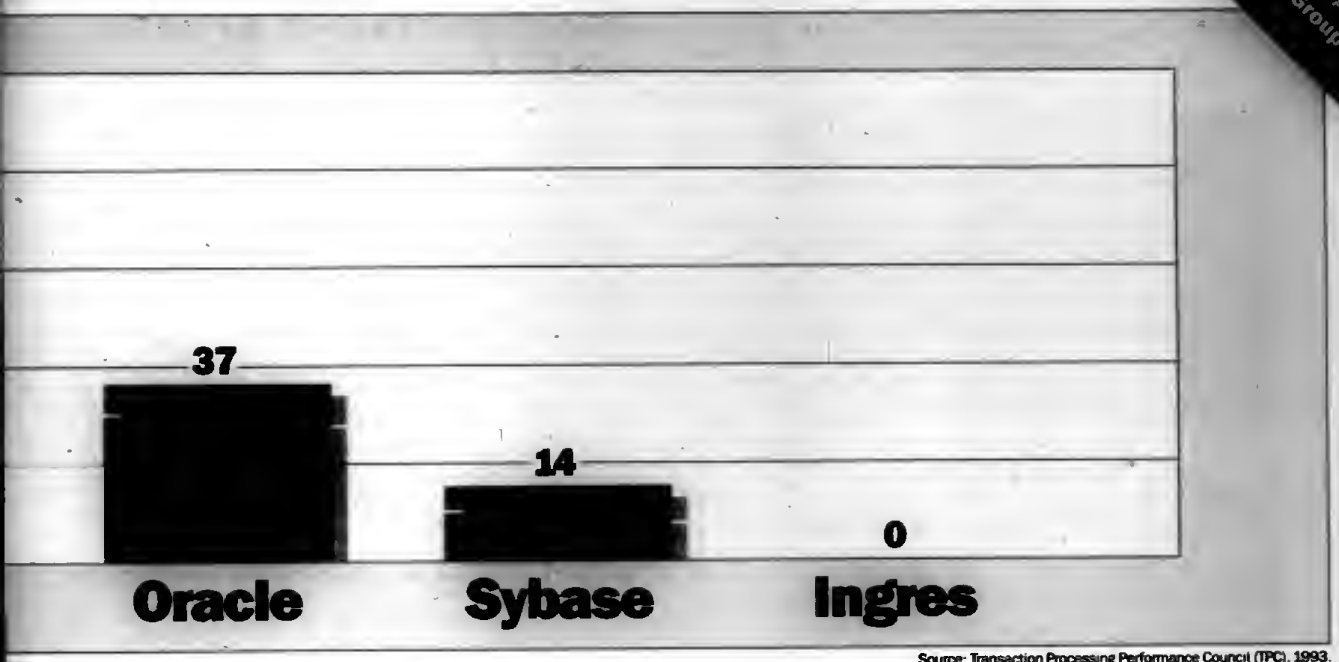
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 25 MENLO PARK, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

INFORMIX®

Informix Software, Inc.
Aberdeen Report
4100 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, California 94025-9905

Send For A Free Aberdeen Group Report.



Source: Transaction Processing Performance Council (TPC), 1993.

When they want to show high performance, hardware vendors choose the database that delivers. Time after time, the choice is Informix. Whether it's TPC-A, TPC-B, or TPC-C, INFORMIX-OnLine provides the kind of benchmark numbers hardware vendors use to prove that their systems provide a competitive advantage.

High Performance In Demanding Environments. OnLine is engineered for high performance in heavy transaction processing environments—a fact that's evident in new TPC-C benchmark results. Unlike TPC-A and TPC-B, TPC-C was specially designed to include transaction types that more accurately mirror real-world transaction processing. In other words, TPC-C results are a realistic look at how an RDBMS will perform in your own business. And hardware vendors are using INFORMIX-OnLine to publish TPC-C results.

INFORMIX-OnLine Features Include:	
✔ ANSI-standard SQL	✔ Optical disk support
✔ BLOB support	✔ Referential integrity
✔ Disk mirroring	✔ Rollback
✔ Distributed database	✔ Row-level locking
✔ DRDA-standard DB2 gateway	✔ Runtime integrity verification
✔ Incremental archiving	✔ Secure auditing
✔ Integrated DBA environment	✔ Stored procedures
✔ ODBC support	✔ TP monitor compatibility
✔ On-line archiving	✔ Triggers
✔ On-line recovery	✔ Two-phase commit

Informix has been providing information management software for open systems for more than a decade—including UNIX,® NetWare,® and Windows® NT.® With fully scalable, high performance database servers, application development tools, and a range of connectivity solutions, Informix is the choice for dynamic companies.

Free Aberdeen Group Report.

Find out more about TPC benchmarking and Informix in the new Aberdeen Group Report, "Commercial Benchmarks 1993: As Easy as TPC-A, -B, -C." **Call us at 1·800·688·IFMX, ext. 11 or send in the reply card and we'll send it to you—free of charge.**

INFORMIX®

© 1993 Informix Software, Inc. Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.
All other names indicated by ® or ™ are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Package promises to back up LAN data on mainframe

By Jean S. Bozman
RANCHO COROOVA, CALIF.

Sterling Software, Inc. said last week it has begun shipping an enterprisewide client/server storage management system code-named Galil, which was announced nearly a year ago [CW, Oct. 26, 1992]. The software was designed to back up datu on corporatewide LANs and to ship the data to mainframes.

Now called SAMS:Expert, the LAN-based software allows users to fill out u software menu that identifies files for enterprise backup and storage. A companion product, SAMS:Vantage, supports central-site reporting and data recovery on IBM/MVS mainframes.

Still missing from the client/server package is SAMS:Control, which has middleware that supports LAN backup on the mainframe. SAMS:Expert and SAMS:Vantage are in Release 1.0, which has limited data security and support for network backbones. SAMS:Control is due to ship in 1994, Sterling said.

The Sterling product package addresses an important information systems challenge — enterprisewide datu management — but faces competition from established LAN backup packages, said Patrick McBride, u program director at market research firm Meta Group, Inc.'s service and systems management strategies group in Westport, Conn.

The first release supports Novell, Inc. NetWare LANs. But Sterling plans to ship Release 2.0 in March 1994, said Bob Brown, director of product marketing at Sterling's Storage Management Division. Release 2.0 will support TCP/IP and IBM's LU6.2 protocol, as well as Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines LANs, IBM's LAN Server and Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager network operating systems.

SAMS:Expert is priced ut $2,995 for the LAN Server and at $250 for 10 PC users. SAMS:Vantage for the mainframe is priced ut $35,000 for a mid-size IBM mainframe.

Inmac offers catalog globally

By Gary H. Anthes
SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

Inmac Corp., a direct marketer of computer products, has published an internuttonal catalog of networking prodncts and services that stretch beyond equipment offerings to full-scale network design. It will be translated into several languages, marking the $300 million company's entry into non-U.S. markets.

Inmac's networking offerings include services such as network planning, installation, integration and maintenance. These services will be provided on behalf of Inmac by Memorex Telex Corp.

"The catalog serves the primary market of customers who do not have any kind of LAN installation — and we can take them soup to nuts including pulling the wire if they need that — and the aftermarket, where customers need incremental components," said Jeff Heimbuck, Inmac president.

The catalog lists 3,000 items from modem cables to complete network systems, including hardware, software, test equipment, power backups and the like. It includes mainstream U.S. products as well as products unique to European markets, Heimbuck said.

One of a kind

Heimbuck noted thut Inmac is unique in its combination of hroad geographical reach and vendor-independence. Most multivendor LAN value-added resellers operate in local markets only, he said.

"If you want to get something going across the U.S., you have to deal with u single vendor like Novell or IBM or 3Com, and you're stuck with whoever they're partnered with," he uaid.

Start-up rolls out enterprise net product

Arkhon Technologies, Inc. in Cerritos, Calif., said it intends to go up against the big guys with an enterprise network and systems management plutform.

An eight-person start-up, the company is planning to roll out next year u kitchen sink-type of product thut will manage networks, networked systems and applications, as well as security, validation and encryption functions.

It will also perform these functions:

- Consolidation and correlatton of informatiou from the leading network management systems.
- Expert system technology to automatically zero in on and take care of common network problems based on rules derived from discussions with human experts.
- Neural network technology, which allows antomated systems to learn from network events and gain experience in solving common problems.
- Distribnted domain managers that will cooperate using the Common Object Request Broker Architecture.

The product will support industry standards such as the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Management Environment and Distributed Computing Environment, as well as SNMP, the company said.

WHISTLING UNDERWATER.

WALTZING TO RAP MUSIC.

Florist's revamped system blooms with new WAN link

By Thomas Hoffman
WESTBURY, N.Y.

In 1984 the owner of Flora Plenty, a retail floral chain in New York, purchased Dallas-based 800-Flowers, a struggling global floral service that was losing more than $400,000 per month.

Since then, James McCann and his brother Chris, the company's vice president of operations, have leveraged a mix of marketing entrepreneurism and information technology to return the now $50 million organization to profitability.

The company's next information technology project is to swap out an IBM AS/400 at one call center in favor of an NCR Corp. Unix-based server to allow portability of telemarketing applications between the firm's two primary telecenter locations. The intersite connectivity medium will be a fractional T1 link, slated to go live in December.

Chris McCann (left), *vice president of operations, discusses operational plans with James McCann, president of 800-Flowers*

The goal of the $250,000 hardware/software wide-area network project is to provide tighter communication ties between the company's two 800-Flowers call centers, one in Worcester, Mass., and one here, where the company moved its headquarters in 1987.

The WAN project is also expected to help consolidate the processing of all sales information on an NCR 3550 server in Westbury in time for the holiday order rush.

"By having all these processes done in one facility, we anticipate better control of our data and better service to our customers," Chris McCann said.

Separate order processing

In the past, each telecenter handled inbound sales orders, outplacement of orders to networked florists and customer satisfaction ratings separately. This posed a problem because the Worcester telecenter processed its sales information using an AS/400 and the Westbury facility used an NCR 3550 server.

Application software had to be reconfigured for the AS/400 environment — a time-consuming and costly endeavor — and the two telecenters were not able to communicate well with each other.

To better integrate these facilities, the company plans to replace Worcester's AS/400 with an NCR 3450 server early next month.

According to McCann, Unix has some other advantages over the AS/400. "Because we ramp up our order processing by a magnitude of 10 during the holidays, it's easier to process orders with dumb terminals linked to Unix hosts than with PCs linked to the AS/400," he said.

Also, for telemarketing representatives, "it's easier to call up Help screens and different windows under Unix," McCann said.

Screen prompts

800-Flowers customized its telemarketing software three years ago so an order screen would prompt a telemarketer to ask the customer a full range of sales questions, make suggestions for floral arrangements in different price ranges and provide information about various packages offered for birthdays and other special occasions.

Those types of capabilities have helped 800-Flowers vault to the top of the industry, according to Frances Porterfield, publisher of *Florist's Review*, a monthly floral industry magazine in Topeka, Kan.

Although Florist Transworld Delivery Association — better known as FTD — and other players have entered the 800-market during the past 12 to 18 months, 800-Flowers' technical and marketing savvy has placed it well ahead of its competitors, Porterfield said.

For example, she said the 800-Flowers customized telemarketing software appears to be more user-friendly and covers a wider range of customer needs than what the competition has developed.

Once the NCR 3450 is installed in Worcester, the file server will be linked via Ethernet over a 384K bit/sec. fractional T1 connection to the company's private-branch exchange and NCR 3550 in Westbury. This will allow the company to more quickly and easily download sales information to Westbury. Also, both telecenters can now share a common database.

Once the WAN is installed, orders taken by the Worcester telecenter will continue to be processed on an IBM 3090. From there, they will be downloaded to the NCR 3450 and transmitted to the NCR 3550 in Westbury, where the sales will be processed and finalized.

TYPING WITH BOXING GLOVES.

MOVING MISSION-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS TO CLIENT/SERVER.

Firm to go virtual with frame relay

By Gary H. Anthes
RESTON, VA.

When DynCorp calls itself a "diversified" professional and technical services firm, it is not kidding.

The billion-dollar company's 21,000 employees at 188 worldwide sites work at a broad array of jobs: baggage handling at airports, medical research at the National Cancer Institute, the operation of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve along the Gulf Coast and others.

And now DynCorp has a highly distributed computing and communications infrastructure that supports that geographical and functional diversity.

When DynCorp downsized in 1990, it did not just set in motion a gradual move to client/server computing with the idea of postponing the inevitable upgrade to the next mainframe. In 10 months, the company set up LANs at 11 major sites, moved all applications off two IBM mainframes and sent the machines out the door — one to a scrap dealer.

The company even had an "unplugging party" on the day the machines were removed. People involved in the process drank champagne and toasted a new era in information systems.

DynCorp hired or appointed LAN administrators at each of the 11 sites but still reduced its IS staff from 66 to 22 people. The $3.5 million up-front investment cut the $4 million annual IS budget in half. The alternative to client/server — a move to a distributed, complex instruction set computing mainframe system — would have boosted outlays by 25% to 50%.

Butch Fernstrom, *MIS director: The WAN will blend geographically diverse pockets of expertise*

Now DynCorp is taking another big step to bring its information systems more in line with the way it does business. It is tying together its LANs through a frame-relay wide-area network provided by Sprint Corp.

"The WAN provides the communication medium for ... a virtual corporation," said Butch Fernstrom, MIS director.

According to Fernstrom, this is because the U.S. network will allow standardization and wider deployment of the company's electronic-mail system and will allow the implementation of groupware, work-flow automation, videoconferencing and other modern practices.

In particular, he said, it will make it easier to form far-flung teams of experts to collaborate on large, complex proposals, which for the government can rue to thousands of pages and may be won or lost on bid differences of less than 1%.

"Big companies like us have a lot of expertise, but the pockets of expertise are hard to tap into," Fernstrom said.

Paul Lombardi, *president of DynCorp's Government Services Group: 'If you can't communicate, you can't operate'*

Easier to update

He said frame relay was less costly than the older point-to-point private line network approach and that frame-relay technology's software-defined circuits made it easier to alter network topology as connectivity requirements changed.

Currently, "we are at the mercy of faxes and overnight mail," said Paul V. Lombardi, president of DynCorp's Government Services Group. "Federal Express has got us by the neck."

Lombardi declined to predict how much of the company's $18 million annual travel budget and $1 million in overnight delivery outlays might be saved by the network. But he did say cost savings were not the major objective of either the move to client/server or the move to the WAN. He said the moves were vital to the firm's success as a business.

Efficiency gains

"If you can't communicate, you can't operate. This will lead to a significant improvement in efficiency," Lombardi said.

He said the WAN will enable DynCorp to set up a companywide marketing management information system that will, for example, easily convey sales leads unearthed in one part of the country to interested parties elsewhere.

DynCorp has six sites on the WAN now. Novell, Inc. LANs connect to the Sprint frame-relay network via Wellfleet Communications, Inc. routers. Two more sites will be added during the next year, Fernstrom said. Other sites will dial in to the WAN.

He said it costs $6,000 per facility — mostly for the routers — to set up the WAN and will cost $150,000 a year to operate the network. The operations costs mostly represent fees to Sprint, according to Fernstrom.

Single station shows bird's-eye view of vast net

By Jean S. Bozman
CHICAGO

From a lone computer console, Stone Container Corp. can survey the sprawling network that supports its $5.5 billion paper-and-corrugated container manufacturing empire.

The company achieves this through network alert-unifying software it runs on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstation.

Boole & Babbage, Inc.'s Command/Post software allows the Sun workstation to display all major nodes in the company's enterprise network, according to information systems staff members at Stone. These include an IBM 3090 Model 200 E at corporate headquarters, approximately 50 IBM AS/400s and 60 Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000s scattered across the U.S. and Canada.

Each computer has been wired to send a network alert to the central-site console in the event of an operational failure or an environmental disaster. The benefit of seeing all computers from one spot is that end users experience less downtime and outages are reported quickly, according to Rich Antonini, manager of computer resources.

Four Sun IPC workstations, used by data center operators here, display the same information shown on the console screen. Routine restarts are handled automatically, although operators can also intervene.

The sweep of the information on-screen is wide, but IS managers here would like to improve the depth of information represented by each network alert. Detail is missing today because the wide variety of systems — gained through corporate acquisitions of smaller companies — do not interoperate. Instead, they report up to the IBM mainframe, seven AS/400s and a large HP 3000 at headquarters.

Better integration

The goal is to have a fully integrated system console; currently, operators have to log on to remote systems to access performance data, Antonini explained.

Stone aims to improve the situation in two ways: by interfacing more of the system-specific performance monitors into the central network console and by gradually migrating to open systems, including Unix servers, to improve interoperability and application portability.

Antonini said he expects Boole & Babbage to forge more links between its Command/Post system and system-specific performance analysis tools. For example, Stone's AS/400s run a monitoring tool from Help Systems, Inc. in Minnetonka, Minn., he said. Novell, Inc. LANs run another monitoring tool from Ungermann-Bass, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif.

Antonini, who acquired Command/Post two years ago, said he expects Boole & Babbage to carry out much of the integration with other vendors' monitors.

"Boole is not going to go out and make automation tools live on every [type of] platform, but it will add hooks or connections to other vendors' products," he predicted.

As it is, Stone's 12-person operations staff has to be versatile when it comes to operating systems and languages, IS managers said. Operators trying to resolve a problem with a remote computer can open a window on the Boole & Babbage console to log on to the remote system.

Operations manager Jim Ullery said Stone's integrated console is just one step toward a long-range goal of building a network based on open systems standards. "We are going to be implementing a network strategy to try to get any-to-any connectivity," he said. The goal would be to allow "anybody in this office to log on [to the remote system] from their workstation."

Open systems hopes

Open systems will also bring greater flexibility to application development, he said. "We're trying to get vendor independence so we can have portable program expertise," Ullery explained. "We're hoping to achieve a universal development environment where it doesn't matter what competing platform we're on."

Today, programmers specialize in machine-specific languages for the AS/400 and HP 3000 machines, he said.

Given the small size of Stone's operations staff, the console did not reduce the need for operators since it was installed in 1991. But it did improve overall efficiency, reducing the number of terminals on operators' desks and supporting preventive maintenance, Antonini said.

"We were able to catch errors that might have gone unnoticed," he said. "I expect we will become even more proactive as we use more of the system tools from Boole and other vendors."

ON SITE

Stone Container Corp.
Chicago

Challenge: To unify the data center's view of systems management software running on several different types of proprietary computer platforms.

Technology: Boole & Babbage's Command/Post console software running on workstations from Sun Microsystems.

Benefits: A network-at-a-glance view of more than one dozen host computers throughout North America, improved data center operations and proactive support for remote computer sites.

ONE OF THESE FEATS IS NOW POSSIBLE.

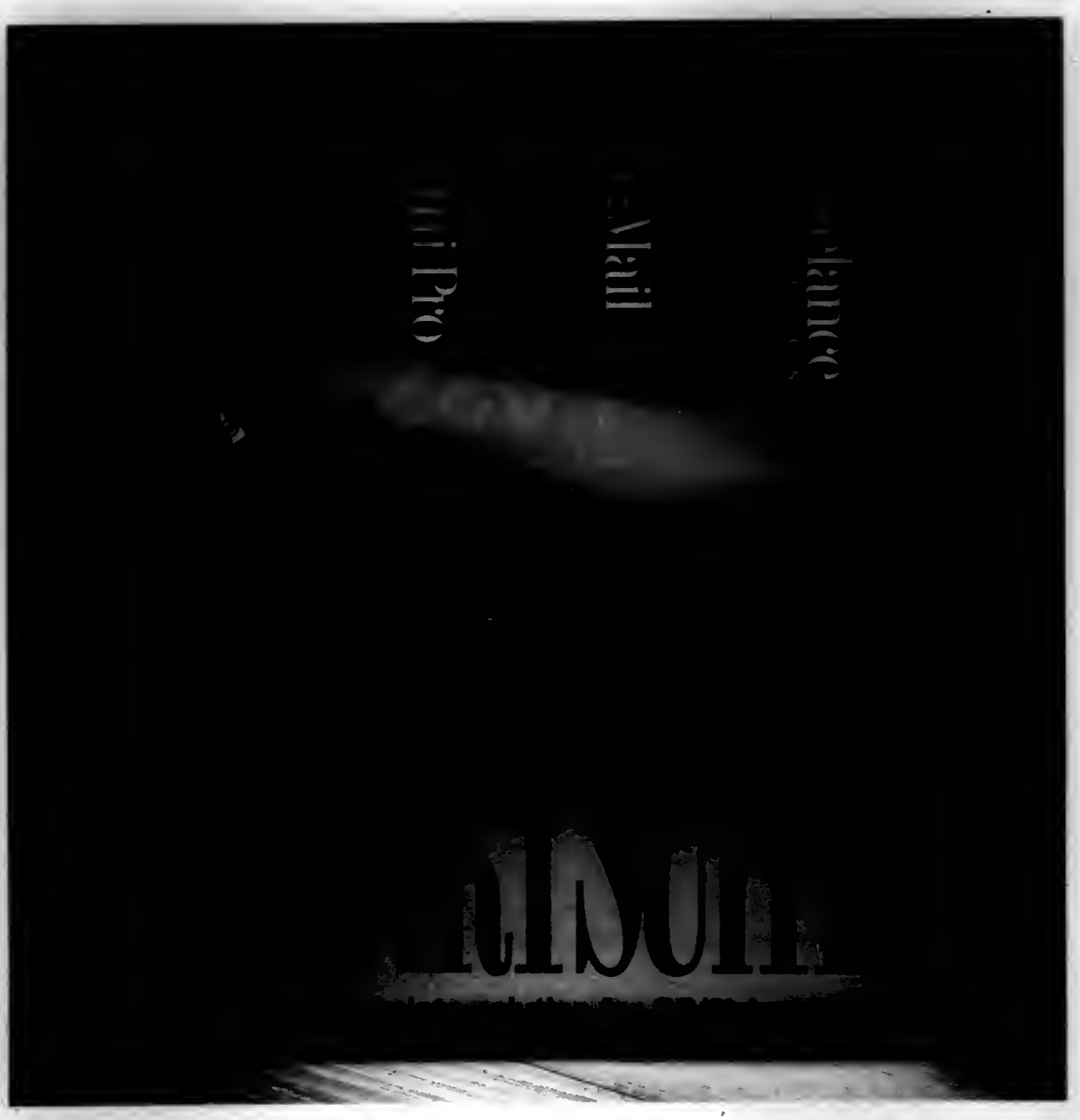
Migrating mission-critical applications to client/server is no longer a far-fetched concept. Only PROGRESS gives you the flexibility to develop and deploy the toughest applications that work in client/server or host-terminal configurations, as GUI or character-based applications. They can also interoperate and run across hundreds of different systems without recoding. So call 1-800-4PROGRESS for more information (or 1-800-989-3773 for details on upcoming seminars). It could change the way you think about client/server.

PROGRESS SOFTWARE

The Application Developer's Choice for Client/Server.

©1993 PROGRESS® is a registered trademark of PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORPORATION

THE BOX THAT
POWER OF OS/2



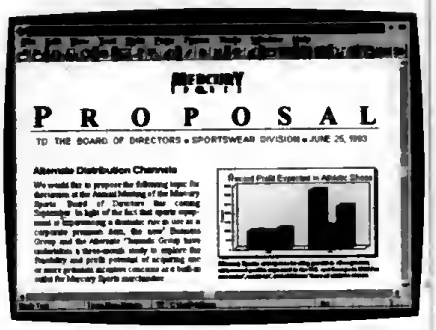
*While supplies last. **In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro,

LETS THE TRUE OUT OF THE BAG.

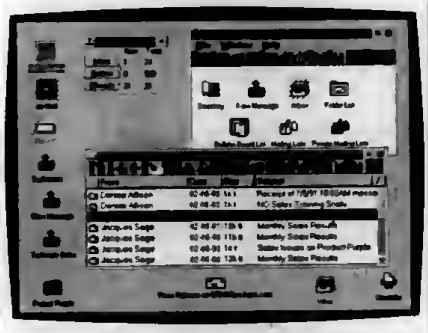
INTRODUCING LOTUS SMARTSUITE FOR OS/2

For the first time, there's one box that will let you turn loose the full 32-bit power of OS/2.*

The new Lotus® SmartSuite™ for OS/2 is a veritable all-star team of desktop applications. The 1-2-3® spreadsheet is The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet.™ Ami Pro® is the industry's top-rated word processor. Freelance Graphics® has set the standard for presentation software. And ccMail™ is far and away the leader for electronic mail.



The new Ami Pro for OS/2 word processor makes work much easier. And better looking.



ccMail is so powerful and easy, anyone can become an e-mail expert in minutes.

All in one box.

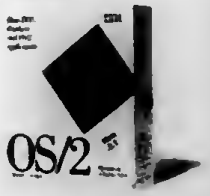
All are native 32-bit applications that fully exploit the advantages of the OS/2 platform. All support multitasking and multithreading, so you can perform several tasks at once. And with full support of the object-oriented Workplace Shell, you'll see the kind of improvements in performance and productivity that OS/2 was built to deliver.

SmartSuite has also set a high standard for integration. All applications share a common interface, including SmartIcons® so when you know one, you know them all. All are integrated to easily share data, formats and processes. You can even create live hot links from one application to another. All are mail-enabled. And all have cross-platform capabilities, so all your work from other platforms is secure.

BUY LOTUS SMARTSUITE AND GET OS/2 2.1 FREE

The OS/2 operating environment was built so you could work smarter and faster than ever before. And the four top-rated applications in Lotus SmartSuite were built from the ground up for OS/2.

In fact, you can be off and running with OS/2 2.1 with one step. **For a limited time,* when you buy Lotus SmartSuite or a SmartSuite upgrade, you'll get OS/2 2.1 FREE.**



Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller and take advantage of this special SmartSuite offer. Or call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 9188****for more information.

Lotus
Working Together™

SmartIcons and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and SmartSuite and The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Banks guard against electronic crimes

By Mitch Betts
WASHINGTON, D.C.

These days bank robbers are more likely to target financial networks with names such as Fedwire, Swift and Chips than break into a bank vault. Consequently, most major banks now carry insurance policies for electronic crimes, according to the American Bankers Associatioo

An annual survey of 376 banks indicated that better than 90% of medium-size and large banks have insurance policies that cover crimes involving computer systems or electronic fuods transfer (EFT) networks.

The vast majority get the electronic crime coverage via a rider that supplemeots their basic "financial institutioo bond" coverage for criminal acts.

However, a handful of the banks surveyed (8%) carry a separate insurance policy specifically for electronic crimes, the Washington, D.C.-based trade association reported.

"While electronic payment systems offer speed, cost efficiency and convenieoce, they have replaced the bank vault as a target for criminal violations," according to the associatioo's report on bank insurance.

Smaller community banks were less likely to have insurance for high-tech crimes.

For example, coverage for computer viruses and telephooe toll fraud is growing in popularity among the larger banks but has little acceptance amoog small community banks, the sorvey found.

CASE

Advanced Application Development Technology
Conference & Exposition

Boston • October 18-22, 1993

7 Conferences in 1 Event

Covering All Aspects of Advanced Application Development

- Client/Server & Open Systems
- Software Engineering
- Business & Software Re-Engineering
- Enterprise CASE
- Object Methods
- Languages and Environments
- Commercial Applications and Results

includes... Objex The Object Conference & Exposition

And...The CASE WORLD® Exposition
The world's largest and most complete collection of CASE and advanced application development tools ever, representing over 97% of the products currently available!

Special Presentations
Tom DeMarco
Author and Principal Atlantic Systems Guild
Paul Strassmann
Former Director of Defense Information, DoD
Fran Tarkenton
CEO, KnowledgeWare, Inc.

Over 150 Leading Experts Including:
Ed Yourdon, Conference Chairman
• Richard Carpenter
• Peter Coad
• Larry R. DeBoever
• Tim Lister
• Vaughan Merlyn
• Roger Pressman
• Howard Rubin
• John Zachman
• Plus many more!

Co-Sponsors
Digital Equipment Corp
IBM Corporation
Information Engineering Systems Corporation
Integral Midrange
IntelliCorp
Interactive Development Environments
KnowledgeWare, Inc.
LBMS, Inc.
Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.
Price Waterhouse
Texas Instruments
UNISYS

Sponsored by: DCI

Call (508)470-3880 for more information or to recieve a complete brochure.

A2EBWC

Briefs

Bellcore to open ATM lab

Bellcore, the research and technical services arm of the regional Bell telephone companies, plans to open an Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) interoperability laboratory at its Red Bank, N.J., facility at the end of the month. The purpose of the installation is to spur deployment of mixed-vendor ATM networks. Customers who are interested in ATM can subscribe to a newsletter that tracks the interoperability progress of participating vendors.

Cisco tests switch

Meanwhile, Cisco Systems, Inc. said it has successfully tested its high-end Cisco 7000 router with five vendors' ATM switches: Fore Systems, Inc., GTE Corp., NEC Corp., Newbridge Networks Corp. and TRW, Inc.

Intel picks Fourth Wave

Intel Corp. has licensed Fourth Wave Technologies, Inc.'s wireless messaging software with plans to incorporate it into its LANDesk Manager network monitoring system. The idea is to allow companies to notify LAN administrators of network conditions by alphanumeric pagers.

Remote, mobile user help

IBM and Shiva Corp. in Burlington, Mass., said they will jointly develop remote networking technology to allow mobile and remote users of IBM computers to access data and communicate with corporate offices as though they were on the corporate internetwork.

SAVE MONEY RECRUITING STAFF
Advertise in Computerworld's regional Careers pages.
They work.
800-343-6474
x201

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. has announced Remote LAN Node Version 2.0, client/server remote-access software.

Remote LAN Node Version 2.0 features a new modular architecture plus enhancements such as Token Ring support, Simple Network Management Protocol, an application programming interface (API) and a Windows client interface.

A Remote LAN Node API is included that enables system administrators to write programs that integrate Remote LAN Node client functionality within their end-user application. According to the Alpharetta, Ga., company, Remote LAN Node Version 2.0 supports challenge handshake authentication protocol, enhanced data encryption, connection time restrictions and password aging.

Remote LAN Node Version 2.0 provides an authentication services model that enables organizations to add multiple servers and communicate with one another to verify password information and user identification.

Remote LAN Node Version 2.0 Ethernet prices begin at $795. Remote LAN Node Version 2.0 Token Ring prices start at $995.

▶ *Digital Communications Associates*
(404) 442-4000

BlueLine Software, Inc. and **MultiStream Systems, Inc.** have introduced Hypertape — a multivendor, multiprotocol, automated network backup and recovery software package. The product was developed by MultiStream.

According to Minneapolis-based BlueLine, Hypertape provides automatic, unattended backup of workstations, departmental servers and enterprise servers.

The product can copy data transparently from local disks to tape, optical and other magnetic storage media. Throughout the enterprise, Hypertape enables organizations to centrally manage backup and recovery procedures. Hypertape is used with a variety of Unix implementations.

Hypertape consists of three components: Control Node, Backup Node and Service Node. Supported network protocols such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECnet or TCP/IP can be used as a path between nodes.

A permanent license for Hypertape starts at $35,000 for a three-node configuration.

▶ *BlueLine Software*
(612) 542-1072

Frye Computer Systems, Inc. has announced Version 1.5 of The Frye Utilities for Networks-NetWare Early Warning System, its network monitoring product.

According to the Boston firm, this version offers the addition of file monitoring, multiple server configurations, automatic baselining, scheduled monitoring, print queue monitoring, more response and security options, automatic logging of all messages to screen and log files.

The Frye Utilities for Networks-NetWare Early Warning System Version 1.5 costs $495.

▶ *Frye Computer Systems*
(617) 451-5400

Motorola/UDS has introduced BitRUNR, a family of high-performance, multiprotocol, dial-up internetworking routers.

According to the Hunstville, Ala., company, the BitRUNR Turbo CS and the BitRUNR XP are two of the industry's first dial-up routers to simultaneously support TCP/IP, Novell, Inc.'s NetWare IPX and Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleTalk protocols for network access and high-speed wide-area network connections.

Designed for central site applications, the Turbo CS is expandable from four to 26 asynchronous ports, up to three T1/E1 synchronous ports and up to six 128K bit/sec. WAN connections. Both products include connectivity options for both Token Ring and Ethernet networks.

BitRUNR XP was created for remote offices or small central site networks. A basic configuration of the unit provides three asynchronous WAN ports and one Ethernet card. BitRUNR can be expanded to accommodate up to 19 WAN connections.

Pricing begins at $2,495.

▶ *Motorola/UDS*
(205) 430-8000

UDS is Fully Focused on Digital Datacomm

In the accelerating transition from analog to digital datacomm, only UDS has a full line of switched digital devices that communicate across all predominant access technologies (ISDN, Datapath, Switched DDS).

Products are fully developed and ready for shipment to datacomm users whose systems utilize DDS, switched digital, T1, fractional T1, ISDN or any combination of these advanced communications technologies.

UDS digital products include multi-rate DSU/CSUs with speeds to 56/64 kbps, DSU/CSUs for T1 and fractional T1 applications, frame relay, statistical and time-division multiplexers and a broad range of ISDN terminal adapters and network termination units.

Standalone models of UDS digital datacomm products are easily convertible for space-saving, rack-mounted installation in UDS Data Shelf™ enclosures.

Unlike other manufacturers who offer narrow product lines for limited applications, UDS offers a full migration path to all-digital networking.

For complete product information and help in configuring your digital datacomm system, call

800/451-2369

MOTOROLA
UDS

Datapath is a trademark used under license by Northern Telecom, Inc.

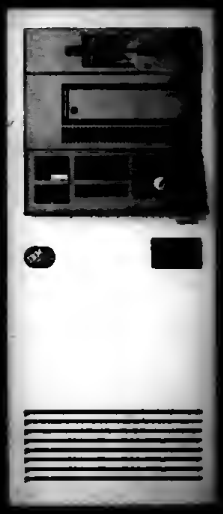
"Suddenly, my notebook carries a lot more weight."

Hook into an IBM AS/400 and you'll open your notebook to a new world of possibilities.

With an AS/400 as your server, you'll have access to the information you need to be more productive. Whether you're running DOS, Windows, OS/2, or Apple's System 7, there's virtually no learning curve for the AS/400, just an interface you're already familiar with. You can even use Novell's® NetWare® for SAA. And with ShowCase VISTA, you can query the AS/400's integrated relational database and view the results graphically.

The AS/400 has the scalability to grow as you grow, with maximum main storage of a whopping 1.28GB. Plus 20,000 proven business applications from which to choose. And industrial-strength systems management for superior backup, data protection and more.

For reliability, you can't beat the AS/400, with hundreds of thousands of systems installed and running. To learn more about how an AS/400 can increase your notebook's stature, call your IBM representative or dial 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 102-1. In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234, ext. 735.



The IBM AS/400.
Success Isn't Complicated.

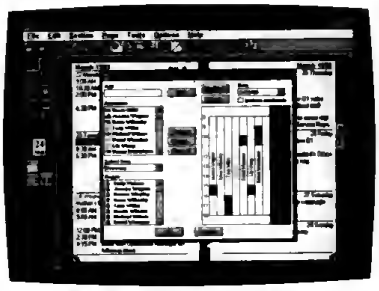
IBM

EXACTLY WHAT DO PEOPLE NEED THESE DAYS TO GET THEM TO COME TO A MEETING?

INTRODUCING ORGANIZER 1.1 WITH GROUP SCHEDULING.

If you've ever tried to pull a group meeting together you know all too well how frustrating it can be. Now Lotus Organizer™ 1.1 Personal Information Manager for Windows™ works across your existing ccMail™ network to make organizing a meeting – as well as organizing your day – easier than ever.

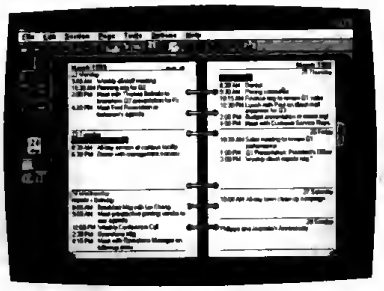
You simply choose who you want to attend from the mailbox list. Organizer shows you a graphical view of busy and free times so you can pick out the optimal meeting time. Then Organizer delivers an invitation via ccMail. Invitees can accept, decline or delegate to someone else – with a single mouse click. Organizer tracks responses automatically. No chasing people down in the halls. No phone tag. Just the easiest way ever to plan a meeting.



Lotus Organizer with group scheduling takes the guesswork – and the footwork – out of meeting planning.

FOR LAN ADMINISTRATORS, NO OTHER SCHEDULING SOLUTION IS NEARLY SO INVITING.

For starters, Organizer uses existing ccMail directories to simplify installation. Invitations can be sent to anyone on the network, even if they don't use Organizer. And because Organizer's group scheduler displays a user's *availability only*, not the entire schedule, security and privacy are protected.



With an on-screen calendar, a to-do list, an address book, a note pad and an anniversary reminder built into one package, Organizer is a powerful personal tool that's fun to use.

Both Organizer and ccMail have exceptionally friendly Windows interfaces – help calls are minimal, and your life is made a little easier.

ORGANIZER DOES MORE THAN PLAN MEETINGS.

Organizer 1.1 includes all the personal management tools that made Organizer 1.0 the best product of its kind for Windows. Essentially, Organizer is a day planner – a *really* smart day planner with the ability to link related tasks, names and phone numbers. It is an on-screen calendar, a to-do list, an address book, a note pad and an anniversary reminder, all rolled into one. Organizer will even sound an alarm to remind you of a commitment – like that meeting you're invited to.

Find out more about how Organizer could work for your organization, call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 9160**, or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. No invitation necessary.

Lotus
Working Together

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**.

Piece of profit pie key to Perot deal

By Mark Halper
PARIS

When the information systems chief at Europcar International found his shop choking on costs, he decided it was time for the drastic Heimlich maneuver.

To administer the jolt, he hired Perot Systems Corp. and embraced a client/server outsourcing agreement based on a radical concept that may breathe life into other IS partnerships of the '90s: revenue sharing.

Robert Verasdonck, director of IS at Europcar, recalled that before the Perot contract was signed in January 1991, "We were getting more and more strangled. We were looking at 20% growth of IT costs and 14% revenue growth."

So Europcar and Perot worked out a 10-year deal that calls for the rental car company — Europe's largest — to pay Perot a percentage of Europcar revenue after the second year. Payments are fee-based through December.

Perot and its subcontractors are burning the midnight oil trying to transfer operations by that time from Europcar's old, hierarchical systems to a distributed environment built largely on NCR Corp. Unix computers. Perot is also responsible for operating Europcar's mainframes in the meantime.

ON SITE

Europcar International
Paris

Challenge: To replace outdated, incompatible systems in varied nations while keeping IS costs low.

Strategy: Outsourcing agreement with Perot Systems under which Perot will carry out the system replacement for a share of Europcar's increased revenue.

Status: After delays, several new systems now on-line and others expected by year's end.

Piece of the pie

While Verasdonck declined to disclose Perot's exact revenue share, he said it is less than half of the 6.8% of revenue that Europcar's information technology operation has been spending.

The price thus provides Perot's guarantee that Europcar will improve its information technology machinery by one of the most commonly applied yardsticks: costs as a percentage of revenue.

But the incentives built into the price model go beyond cost cutting. The revenue side of the equation gives Perot greater motivation to develop

Europcar, *page 101*

IBM's 'no-price tags' policy no problem for customers

By Johanna Ambrosio

Customers say IBM's no-price tags policy for its new mainframes has pretty much meant business as usual. The policy has not played out along the lines that some had feared when the company abolished prices for its newest big machines in February.

Back then, some had questioned IBM's policy of each mainframe being essentially special ordered, with prices negotiated depending on what the customer wanted for the total package — including service and support — and how much business the customer did with IBM each year. Some users' biggest gripe was they would not know what a "good" deal was if there was no basic price from which to start negotiating.

But that has not happened, and instead, the large customer base has felt very little, if any, impact. "It hasn't been an overly big deal," said Larry Bacon, senior vice president at The Travelers Corp. in Hartford, Conn. "We never knew what the price really was anyway. So what's new?"

John Wood, vice president for computing and communications at the Royal Bank of Canada, agreed. "The list price is an incidental number. It's really no different than it's ever been," Wood said.

Where there's a will, there's a price

IBM's official stance notwithstanding, users have lots of sources for pricing information. Within a few weeks of the February announcement, analysts from International Data Corp., Gartner Group, Inc. and Meta Group, Inc. started providing their best estimates as to what the machines are selling for. Gartner Group's current price, according to analyst Jim Cassell, is $62,500 per million instructions per second (MIPS).

Craig Goldman, chief information officer at The Chase Manhattan Bank NA in New York, said the bank "has always found ways to get what we believe is good price/performance, including purchasing non-IBM products."

Customers such as The Travelers' Larry Bacon *said they have noticed little change with IBM's 'no-price tags' policy. 'We never knew what the price really was anyway. So what's new?'*

Even with no price tags, customers said, the fundamentals still apply. Included among the tried-and-true negotiating tactics used by many of IBM's largest accounts are the following:

- Looking at the per-MIPS prices of used equipment.
- Demanding that all competing players provide one, and only one, bid rather than getting into a protracted price war.

IBM, *page 103*

Solve MVS Problems in Seconds, On-line with MVS/Quick-Ref

Fast Access to Documentation & HELP — Over 2,000 User Sites Worldwide

Solve MVS Operational Problems Without Tedious Searches Through Hard Copy Manuals.

MVS/Quick-Ref™ gives you solutions to the most common MVS problems in seconds. Over 700,000 lines of IBM reference material at your fingertips! Quick-Ref supports MVS, CICS, DB2, IMS, COBOL, TSO, JCL, VTAM, REXX and more.

Solve ISV Software Problems Too!

Quick-Ref supports more than 25 of the world's leading software vendors with 800,000+ lines of messages and codes for over 125 products - and this database grows with each release.

Put an End to Manual Labor!

Join thousands of satisfied MVS/Quick-Ref users who've improved productivity at over 2,000 sites in more than 30 countries.

Call or Fax Chicago-Soft, Ltd. Today for Your FREE Demo or 30-day Trial.

GSA purchase-approved: #GS00K92AGS550

Chicago Soft LTD

45 LYME ROAD # 307 • HANOVER, NH 03755 • FAX 603-643-4571 • 603-643-4002

IBM to allow AS/400 clustering

By Craig Stedman

IBM's Application Business Systems unit plans next year to add clustering capabilities to the AS/400 that executives said would push the midrange computer line's raw performance up into the rarified air occupied by the high end of the company's ES/9000 mainframes.

John Thompson, senior vice president and general manager of Application Business Systems, said at a recent press conference that pilot installations of AS/400s clustered via the Fibre Channel interconnect are scheduled at customer sites for the first quarter of 1994. He did not specify when general availability is expected.

The AS/400 architecture allows clusters of up to 32 systems, but an unspecified smaller number will be supported at first, Thompson said. He noted that maximum AS/400 throughput, now about one-third the performance of a high-end, air-cooled ES/9000, should increase by three or four times once clustering is available.

Marc Cohn, senior vice president of information systems at Enterprise Rent A Car Co. in St. Louis, said Application Business Systems officials talked in early briefings on the clustering concept about linking six to 10 machines out of the chute. However, that was not presented as a definite plan, he added.

The first clusters may not support a single system image, under which they would look like one large machine, Cohn said. Instead, IBM appears to be planning to set them up as client/server-style platforms where one AS/400 would act as a server for others; the single image concept would be added in a later release.

Nevertheless, observers said the clustering capabilities should provide an upgrade path for large AS/400 shops and increase the line's appeal as a downsizing platform for mainframe users. Clustered AS/400s "will attract a great number of people using traditional mainframes," said David Andrews, managing partner of ADM Consulting, Inc. in Cheshire, Conn.

Cohn said he expects clustering to be an "extraordinarily valuable" way to support larger transaction loads. Enterprise Rent A Car has 10 AS/400s.

DDM too slow

AS/400 machines can already be linked in an ad hoc fashion through IBM's Distributed Data Management (DDM) software, which finds files on remote systems and treats them as if they were stored locally, Cohn said. But performance is "intolerably slow" with DDM, he added.

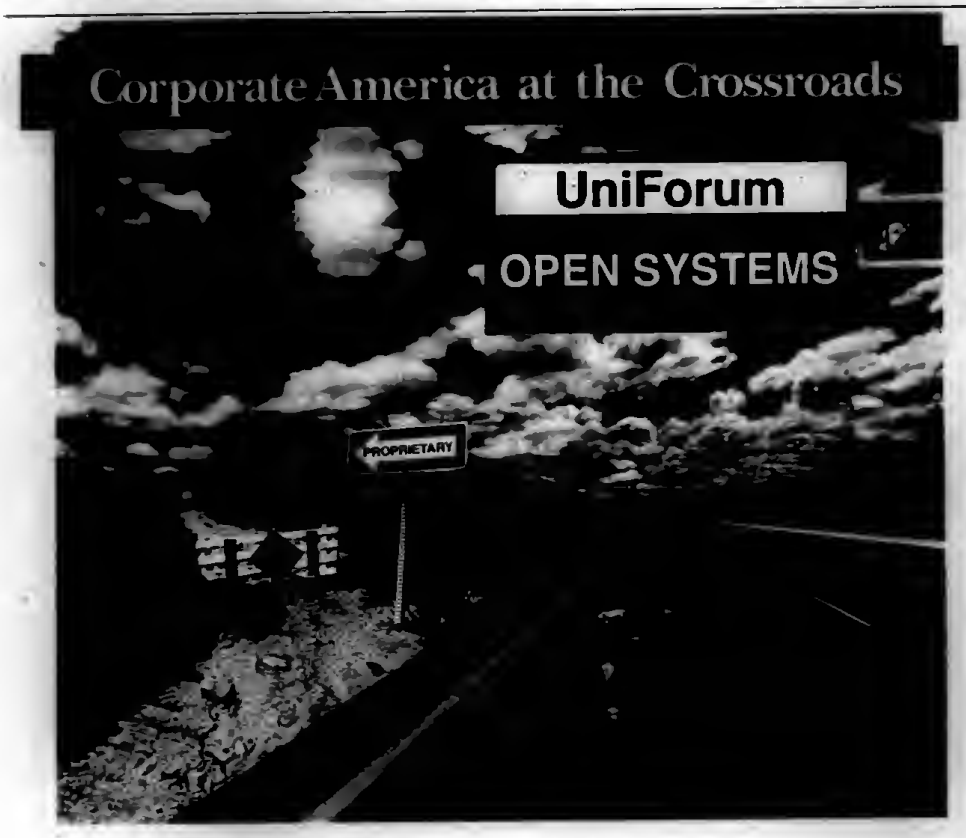
"You can look at 20-second response times, which are totally unacceptable in a point-of-sale application," Cohn said. Implementing DDM also is a time-consuming process, and the development tools for creating DDM-based applications "aren't very good," he noted.

Scott Plumer, technical support project manager at Gannett Co.'s data center in Silver Spring, Md., said the high-availability features that are possible in a clustered system would be useful. The clustering approach also sounds more beneficial than just building larger multiprocessors, he added.

However, the AS/400's storage capacity and I/O throughput would have to be increased to make it a true mainframe-class system, Plumer noted. "They have some serious things besides [processing] power that they need to fix before they can even be considered" as an equivalent to a mainframe, he said.

Downsizing from mainframes currently accounts for 600 to 700 AS/400 system sales a year, Thompson said. However, that business is coming primarily from users of IBM's older 4300 series mainframes "who wouldn't tend to go to an ES/9000 anyway," he added.

Application Business Systems is not looking to steal away much business from the ES/9000 line with the clustering plan, Thompson insisted. "I don't ever expect to be able to do real large-scale computing" with the AS/400, he said.



Making The Right IT Decisions For The '90s

For most companies, the evolution to open systems is no longer a question of "why". It's a matter of when and how. That's why attending UniForum '94 in San Francisco will keep IT professionals in the driver's seat when key decisions on corporate IT strategies must be made.

Three days of exciting, informative conference sessions and product demonstrations — at the largest conference and exhibition of its kind — will bring you up to date on the latest in UNIX and open systems technologies, strategies, and products. It's information that will enhance your corporation's performance. And your career.

Networking. Interoperability. Connectivity. And More.

At UniForum, you'll hear about the latest developments in open systems. Distributed Computing, Client/Server technologies, UNIX, "Open Proprietary" systems, Windows NT, Networking, Interoperability, Connectivity, Downsizing, and more. You'll also benefit from the real-life experiences of speakers whose successes will illustrate how you can create cost-effective open systems environments right for you. Plus, you'll see over 400 companies exhibiting thousands of products and services to increase your company's productivity.

Meet Us In San Francisco.

Join tens of thousands of your fellow open systems professionals, from over 50 countries, at **San Francisco's Moscone Center from March 23-25, 1994.**

Call (800) 225-4698 for more information on attending or exhibiting, or fill in the coupon below and fax to (508) 872-8237. Or mail to: UniForum '94, IDG World Expo, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107

UniForum '94. It's the open systems conference and exhibition that helps you keep your options open.

UNIFORUM 1994
MARCH 23-25 • MOSCONE CENTER • SAN FRANCISCO
Your Roadmap to an Open Future

Yes, I want to keep my options open.
Please send me more information about UniForum'94, March 23-25, Moscone Center, San Francisco.

I'm interested in exhibiting I'm interested in attending

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Tel. _____ Fax _____

CW1

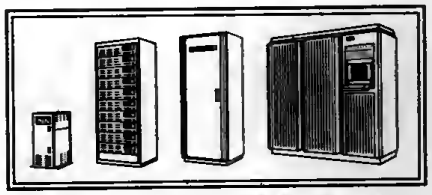
UniForum '94 is sponsored by the UniForum Association and managed by IDG World Expo, Framingham, MA

While other mainframe disk companies have been slow to deliver high data availability, the new Symmetrix 5500 ICDA™ from EMC now brings the unbeatable combination of superior performance and tenance features, a full mirroring option and the ability to repair or upgrade the system with no loss of uptime, the Symmetrix 5500 offers the highest level of data availability you can find in the

Never before has a disk storage system this fast been so available.

continuous operation to high-end mainframe computing. What's more, EMC is shipping this product today.

The Symmetrix 5500 is the latest evolution of the high performance Symmetrix Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays (ICDA™), and was designed for IBM and compatible mainframe sites that need continuous operation – 24 hours a day, seven days a week. With redundant hardware components, proactive main-



The Symmetrix 5500 is part of an entire line of disk storage systems based on EMC's Integrated Cached Disk Arrays (ICDA™)

market today.

And, the Symmetrix 5500 incorporates the high performance, small footprint and low cost of ownership that has become the hallmark of the Symmetrix Series. Over 1,000 Symmetrix installations worldwide are proof of the widespread acceptance of Symmetrix ICDA™ technology.

To inquire about Symmetrix 5500 availability, please call 1-800-424-EMC2, extension LM64C.

EMC²
THE STORAGE ARCHITECTS

EMC, Symmetrix, Integrated Cached Disk Arrays and ICDA are trademarks of EMC Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Is there a simpl
an enterprise -

er way to build wide network?

Start with NetWare® as your foundation and simply add advanced capabilities when and where you see fit. With Novell, the investment and growth in your network can be gradual. That's because Novell offers a set of modular software solutions which fit on top of your existing NetWare network. Exactly what advanced network services are we talking about?

How about a way to integrate your mainframe and network-based applications?

NetWare + Advanced NetWare Services = Enterprise-Wide Network

All Novell products work together. So your NetWare network is a platform to build on for years to come. That's why, now more than ever, NetWare *is* networking.

A way to unite your company's different e-mails, workflow automation, scheduling and fax services. An extra safeguard to protect access to critical information. Integration of your PC and UNIX platforms. You get the idea.

Of course, all Novell products work seamlessly together and leverage your existing investment in NetWare. And we wouldn't consider our job finished unless you could manage all these added capabilities as a single system. So we did that too.

To find out more about building an enterprise-wide network, call 1-800-554-4446. And you'll see why, compared to Novell, others are still just toying with the idea.

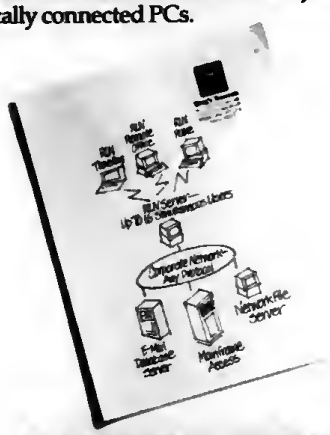
yes NetWare

NOVELL. The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

WHEN REMOTE ACCESS PRODUCTS WERE TESTED IN THE ARIZONA DESERT, GUESS WHO HAD THE HOTTEST SOLUTION?

The test was part of a comprehensive analysis of remote network access solutions done by ZD Labs. They packed up nine dial-in server products and sent a technician out to do some real field testing—in the town of Sedona, Arizona, pop. 7940.

He dialed in to the ZD Labs LAN in Foster City, California. And when he logged off, he had a winner: Remote LAN Node® (RLN™) from DCA®—a unique software solution that lets up to 16 remote users dial in at once and function just like locally connected PCs.



RLN PROVED IT COULD TAKE THE HEAT.

We'll let ZD Labs do the talking. "The best product was Remote LAN Node—a software solution that acts like a multiprotocol router when installed on a PC on a LAN."

The report went on to say, "Our winner, DCA's RLN, stood out for its capability to handle multiple communications protocols," commenting that "it won hands-down on flexibility, allowing our remote users to connect to both IPX and IP servers in the same call."

All in all, the report concluded, if you're looking for versatility, "None of the other units we tested came close."

THE BEST SOLUTION UNDER THE SUN.

Remote LAN Node extends the full capability of the network to remote users, allowing them to function as true remote nodes.

RLN is both protocol- and application-transparent. So you can access any network protocol, such as IPX/SPX (Novell®), SPP/IPC (Banyan®), NetBEUI (Microsoft®) and TCP/IP—or any interconnected combination. And, as ZD Labs pointed out, you can access them simultaneously.

You only dedicate one PC as a comm server for 16 concurrent users. Remote LAN Node offers three levels of configurable security, including the industry's first Remote Security Adapter.

GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT.

Call us, and we'll send you a reprint of a *Corporate Computing* article detailing the ZD Labs test report. We'll also send an informative booklet, "Just Like Being There—A Guide To Remote Network Access."

And finally, we'll send you a free copy of RLN client software, so you can dial in to our LAN Lab server and judge for yourself.

You won't have to go to the desert. In fact, you won't have to leave your office. But you'll find yourself in a whole new world.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 46E*

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

*Call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Remote LAN Node are registered trademarks and RLN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their owners.

Supercomputers sound storm alert

Advanced warning model pinpoints severe weather systems

Advanced technology

By Ellis Booker

As the summer's devastating Midwestern floods proved time and again, weather forecasts are valued not only for their accuracy but also for their timeliness.

Almost oowhere is advance warning more important than in the case of severe weather, wheo a piopoint prediction can mean the difference betweeo life and death.

Warning extension

The University of Oklahoma receotly pnshed the scieoce of forecasting severe storms to new heights with the aid of a Cray Research, Inc. supercomputer at the Pittsburgh Supercomputing Center. The collaboration resulted in a computer model — the Advanced Regional Prediction System (ARPS) — that greatly extends the amount of warning Oklahoma weather-watchers can give.

The model could stretch the 30 minutes of warning given today to four or five hours, according to its creators at the University of Oklahoma's Center for Analysis and Prediction of Storms.

In addition, ARPS should be able to ideotify individual storms and their potential for spawning tornadoes.

Unique application

Powerful computers are oo strangers to weather forecasting, of course. However, the amount of computer horsepower devoted to the Oklahoma project was unique.

During a trial at tbe height of the storm seasoo in May, forecasters at the National Weather Service's Experimental Forecast Facility in Norman, Okla., transmitted local weather data across the Internet to a Cray C90 supercomputer in Pittsburgh.

The results, calculated on four of the C90's 16 processors over a 45-minute period, were available by 1 p.m. each day, in time for the afternoon forecast.

A high point in the test was the model's successful prediction of the general characteristics and motion of the severe storms that swept through Oklahoma oo Mother's Day weekend, May 8 and 9.

According to researchers, the test was also the first time such a complex, supercomputer-based storm model was made part of an "operational" weather forecast.

A full-scale ARPS trial is slated for next year.

In a aumerically modeled supercell storm, *the white shows the cloud water field and the yellow contours on the ground show the pour of rain-cooled air spreading out beneath the storm*

Predicting the worst

A computer model that successfully re-created an observed 1992 undersea earthquake and subsequent tidal wave, or tsunami, off the coast of Nicaragua has been applied to the Northern California coastline.

It suggests that this area, too, might be vulnerable.

"We're still working on a model to predict precisely the tsunami's height and the coastline area [involved]," said Kenji Satake, an assistant professor at the University of Michigan's Department of Geological Sciences.

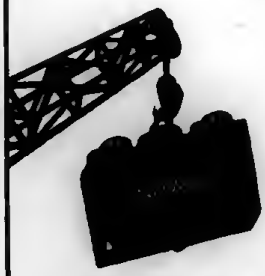
The analysis does not seek to predict where these catastrophic waves will occur but rather simulates the effects of such waves against different shorelines.

Researchers wrote in the July 23 issue of *Science* magazine that the area near Cape Mendocino should be on the watch for tidal waves, which could lash the coastline for as long as eight hours.

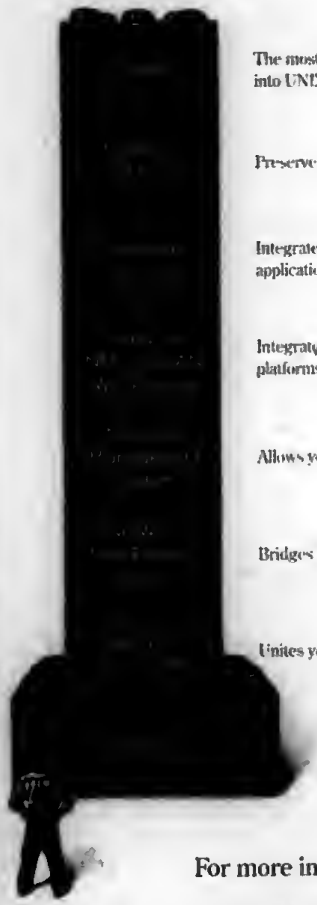
Tsunamis, generated by geological shocks, travel at speeds of approximately 500 mph in the deep ocean and grow rapidly when they reach shallow waters. The April 1992 quake off the shore of Nicaragua resulted in 40-foot waves.

—Ellis Booker

Building an enterprise-wide network is a snap with NetWare.



Provides a core network operating system.



The most popular features of Netware built into UNIX.

Preserve network access to critical data.

Integrates mainframe and network applications.

Integrates your PC and UNIX application platforms.

Allows you to manage all as a single system.

Bridges dispersed NetWare networks.

Unites your different messaging applications.

For more information, call 1-800-554-4446.

NOVELL.

Need it NOW!

Client/Server CASE & Methods

See it NOW!

Free Client/Server Seminar Series

Get it NOW!

Free 'HyperGuide to GUI Design' Diskette

Do it NOW!

Free 30-day Trial

Fax it NOW: (713) 623-4955

Phone it NOW: (800) 231-7515

NOW who are you?

Seminar Locations:

Atlanta
Boston
Chicago
Cincinnati
Stamford
Dallas
Denver
Detroit
Houston
L.A./Orange County
Los Angeles
Memphis
Miami
Minneapolis
New York City
Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
Portland
San Antonio
San Francisco
Seattle
St. Louis
Tampa
Toronto
Washington, D.C.

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip Code

Phone/Fax

LBMS

Europcar

CONTINED FROM PAGE 93

and apply technology that will make Europcar a livelier business.

More money coming into the Europcar coffers means more money for Perot. Verasdonck estimates the value of the deal at around $500 million, bat that figure stands to rise or fall with the fortunes of Europcar's basiness.

According to Verasdonck, the revenue aspect of the deal will benefit Europcar more than the cost-saving side. While the company expects annual cost redactions of about $5 million, it anticipates revenue gains of "five to t0 times that," Verasdonck said.

Europcar's Robert Verasdonck: *Europcar desperately needs the overhaul that Perot is bringing*

The IS director acknowledged that Europcar desperately needs the technology overhaul that Perot is hringing. Europcar has been running some 55 different systems across Europe and other international sites, and many of the applications do not talk to one another effectively.

Verasdonck explained that Europcar's strength has been servicing customers traveling within countries, while the incompatible systems have left support of international travelers as a weak spot.

How is it all going as Perot and Europcar approach the two-year catover point?

Perot is dismantling a system in which two IBM mainframes in Paris house several programs accessed by a maltitude of country systems, each running their own databases.

The mainframe operations are being moved to two NCR 3600 boxes and a half-dozen NCR 3550s housing a huge Oracle Corp. Oracle 7 database

Perot and subcontractors are developing and installing nameroas applications under the umbrella program known as Greenway.

Greenway's software elements include reservations, sales and marketing, Oracle financials, fleet management, yield management, decision sapport, reporting, control and cost-optimization programs, all drawing from massive databases housed and backed ap on the NCR boxes.

Perot is also developing hooks to other computerized reservation systems, some of which it has already completed.

After recovering from an early stumble that pushed some deadlines back by two months [CW, March t], the project is now on schedule, Verasdonck said.

As evidence, he noted that Europcar's reservation system went live in May, meaning the company is now asing the NCR-based platform for the daily routine of booking cars for customers.

The maiden voyage for counter systems — the computers that process rentals when customers arrive to pick up their cars — was launched on time in July, when two sites went live in Germany.

Since then, Perot has also turned on counter systems at six locations in Amsterdam and is preparing for a rapid rollout that would entail switching t,000 sites to the new counter system by Dec. 6.

An Oracle financial system is up and running in the Netherlands, and it is scheduled to come online in Belgium and the UK later this month, with installations to follow in most of the rest of Europe by the end of this year. The company's fleet control system went live in early July, although it is only useful to the sites where the counter systems are live, Verasdonck said.

The yield management system is also live but will take a year to serve its purpose because it needs historical data to perform its function: helping Europcar determine what rates work best so that cars are not sitting idle.

Potholes

Even the smallest client/server conversions seldom go off without a hitch, so it is not surprising that Perot Systems' massive Europcar project has incurred setbacks.

Among the surprises along the way, Europcar discovered that the memory management was faulty on the Oracle 7 database. Europcar Director of IS Robert Verasdonck said Oracle supplied patches late last month, and he is confident the program will provide sufficient response times.

A couple of problems stemmed from outside factors.

For one, Germany's public phone company, Deutsche Bundespost, has fallen behind in installing phone lines that would connect various locations in Germany both intra- and internationally.

Another delay came from Europcar's U.S. marketing partner, National Car Rental System, Inc., which balked at co-funding a project in which National's outsourcer, Electronic Data Systems Corp., and Perot were to have linked the two companies' systems. Verasdonck said National only recently committed funds, and work began about a year after the intended start date.

The Perot Europcar project got off to a rocky start almost two years ago when changes in development tools and business plans for accommodating Europcar affiliates pushed back deadlines [CW, March 1]. — *Mark Halper*

Briefs

IBM appointments

IBM recently named Lutz E. Hahne to be IBM vice president and general manager, Application Solutions. Hahne will report to Patrick A. Toole, IBM senior vice president, manufacturing and development. Hahne replaces M. Bernard Puckett, who in June was named IBM senior vice president, corporate strategy and development. Application Solntions is responsible for developing software and hardware for specific industries.

FileNet gains

Document imaging pioneer FileNet Corp. in Costa Mesa, Calif., announced it has made a record number of customer shipments in the second quarter, signing up nine new U.S. and t4 new international accounts.

Monsanto safety initiative

Monsanto Co. has installed a document imaging system from FileNet at one of its chemical plants as part of a project to support the federal government's process safety management guidelines and ISO 9000 quality initiatives. Monsanto is looking at a range of other applications and may eventually develop an enterprisewide imaging system, FileNet said.

CA user group meeting

The Information User Association (IUA), a Computer Associates International, Inc. user group, will hold its first annual practitioner's workshop on Oct. 19 in Memphis. The workshop is intended to enable users to share experiences in working with various CA software products.

Mortgage processing

Western Bank has purchased NCR Corp.'a Document Management System to facilitate its mortgage loan processing.

Disaster recovery moves

IBM is transferring operations of its disaster recovery center in Franklin Lakes, N.J., to Sterling Forest, N.Y. The new disaster recovery center was scheduled to open last week.

IBM's Business Recovery Services (BRS) hot-site unit for the AS/400 added capabilities allowing AS/400 users whose computers have been knocked out of service to recover their data from remote system consoles that can be located on-site rather than at an IBM facility. The AS/400 Remote Support Option is being included in the overall monthly cost of the BRS service, which ranges up to the $100,000 level. BRS, which is part of IBM's Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. subsidiary, also now supports the high-end AS/400 F95.

Library license

Concentric Data Systems, Inc. has licensed Q+E Software's Q+E Database Library software for use as the base technology in a new SQL version of Concentric's R&R Report Writer data access and reporting tool for Windows PCs. Q+E's other licensees include Microsoft Corp., Computer Associates and Lotus Development Corp.

To Turn Your VAX Into A NetWare Server Free For 30 Days Turn The Page

IBM introduces monitors that work with any PC. Suddenly, things are looking better all over.

They're here. They're everywhere. They're the new IBM monitors. They're on Compaqs, on Dells, and on Gateways. There're on any IBM-compatible PC out there.

Windows never looked better. You'll see crisper characters. Large edge-to-edge image. Change the picture. It adjusts to you. Adjust the digital color. Adjust the screen geometry. No more re-adjusting. The microprocessor remembers it all. Look at any of our screens. They're flicker-free. Always bright and sharp. All with low reflection.

IBM Monitors

ISO 9241-3 compliant.
Exceeds existing standards.

Energy Star compliant.
Uses less power, runs cooler.

MPR II compliant.
Fewer electronic and magnetic emissions.

Plug-and-run compatible.
Works with all IBM and IBM-compatible PCs.

IBM designed and engineered.
No one knows IBM compatibility better.

1024 x 768 resolution,
.28 dot pitch, 75 Hz.
Quality you can see.

Look at our prices. Very competitive. Look at our support. Unsurpassed. Free on-site service. And a toll-free number for technical support and assistance.

See the light. With the new IBM monitors, other PCs have never looked better. For additional information about new monitors, call 1 800 772-2227. To order, call toll free 1 800 IBM-2YOU;* please refer to VBA.

IBM®

*8 am–midnight, M–F, 8 am–7 pm, Sat, EDT. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 IBM Corp.

[redacted]

Software

Platinum Technology, Inc. has announced Platinum Package/It, a conversion, maintenance and analysis tool.

According to the Oakbrook Terrace, Ill.-based company, Package/It was designed for database administrators who want to save resources by consolidating their database request modules into packages.

Automated conversion and ongoing package maintenance facilities include an unconversion option for database administrators who want a packaged "unpackaged." In addition, the product can perform after-conversion analysis of package use and misuse and load module analysis.

Prices for Platinum's Package/It range from $15,180 to $103,150, depending on CPU size.

▶ *Platinum Technology*
(708) 620-5000

Mitchem Technologies, Inc. has introduced The Allocation Control Center (ACC) and The Space Recovery System (SRS).

The products are fully compatible with all IBM MVS systems, including MVS/ESA and MVS/XA.

According to the Madison, Ga.-based company, ACC and SRS provide an affordable way to manage data set allocation and eliminate space abends. ACC is a full-featured allocation control package, offering enhanced volume selection, direct-access storage device and tape pooling and extensive user-defined messaging facilities.

Out-of-space conditions resulting in B37, D37 and E37 abends and VSAM errors are removed by SRS.

Pricing begins at $4,500 for ACC and $8,500 for SRS.

▶ *Mitchem Technologies*
(706) 342-7600

Hardware

Xerox Corp. has introduced the Xerox 4890 HighLight Color Laser Printing System, a product that can operate up to 92 pages per minute.

The 4890 offers an enhanced electronic subsystem with increased input options, an expanded color palette, color job queue management facility and 300 dot/in. resolution.

According to the Stamford, Conn., company, the 4890 was designed for monthly print volumes of up to 2 million pages.

An on-line configuration of the Xerox 4890 costs $232,500.

▶ *Xerox Corp.*
(203) 968-3000

IBM policy

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

•Where possible, sharing information about recent deals among users.

However, Cassell cautioned, "you have to keep very close track of the deals, so customers don't have misleading expectations."

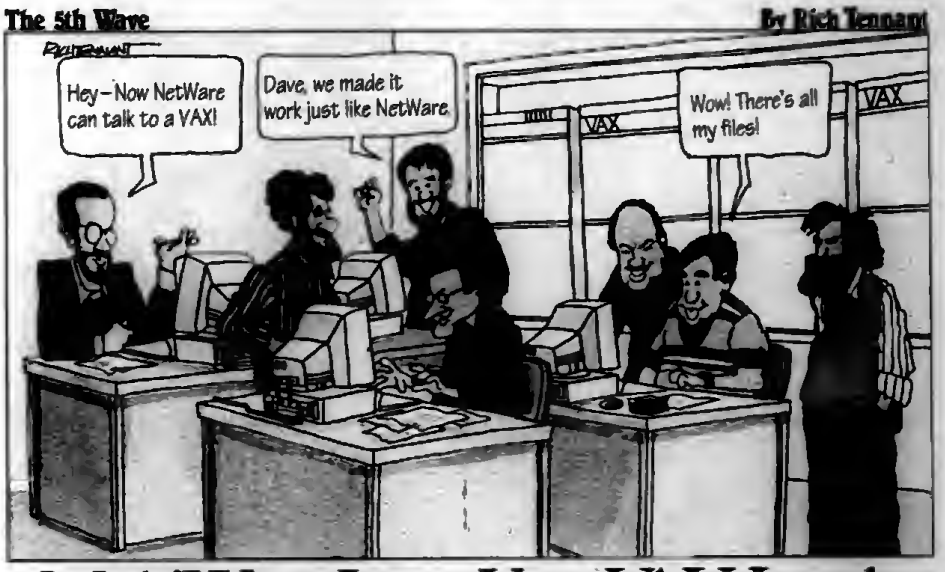
What one user pays for a single machine may actually be higher per-MIPS than, say, a huge account that buys four mainframes with the promise to upgrade in 18 months, Cassell said.

Still, there's no doubt the bargaining process has changed irrevocably, with IBM's no-prices policy playing very little role in that change.

"In a sense, it almost becomes IBM's responsibility to justify a price," said Frank Bereznay, manager of technical services at the Auto Club of Southern California in Costa Mesa, which buys most of its gear on the used market.

DO YOU SELL OUTSOURCING?
Advertise in Computerworld's Time and Services Classifieds. They work.
800-343-6474
x744

The 5th Wave By Rich Tennant



MultiWare Lets Your VAX Look Just Like A NetWare Server.

If you have a VAX™ in the back room, chances are good you also have a bunch of PCs running Novell® NetWare.®

Now your NetWare users can be VAX users too, with MultiWare.™ That's because MultiWare lets you provide OpenVMS™ file and print services to your NetWare users – with total transparency. For NetWare users, the best part will be all those OpenVMS files appearing right on their screens.

MultiWare is the very latest "drop in and run" enhancement to the MultiNet® multi-protocol environment for OpenVMS, including VAX and Alpha AXP™ systems. Since it's completely supported on the server side, your PC users don't need to do a thing. Other than sit back and enjoy the benefits of a lot more disk space, the use of any OpenVMS printer and the feeling of satisfaction they'll get from accessing OpenVMS files.

AXP

MultiWare runs over the SPX/IPX protocol stack, so it doesn't require TCP/IP or any alternate protocol. MultiWare even comes with a shareable library that lets developers write distributed OpenVMS applications with the look and feel of NetWare, integrating existing NetWare resources via SPX/IPX.

In fact, MultiWare operates so much like native NetWare that your PC users will be amazed they're talking to a VAX. MultiWare supports all the familiar login, file, and print requests your NetWare users already know. Moreover, MultiWare takes full advantage of Novell NetWare's very fast data transfer rates.

We're so confident you'll like MultiWare, we'll let you try it FREE for 30 days. Then you can trade in your current host-based NetWare-to-VMS™ product and receive credit for up to 100 percent of its value.*

Call us right now for the facts on the MultiWare NO-RISK 30-day FREE trial offer. It may look and act like NetWare, but that's really your VAX talking to your NetWare users.

1-800-TGV-3440

TGV™

Designed To Outrun The Competition

*Not to exceed 50% of your MultiWare license fee. MultiNet is a registered trademark and MultiWare and TGV are trademarks of TGV, Inc. NetWare and Novell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. The AXP mark, AXP, VAX, VMS and OpenVMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. TGV, Inc. 604 Mission St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Tel (408) 427-4366. Fax (408) 427-4366. ©1993 TGV, Inc. 1434

See Us At INTEREX HP: 9/19-9/23, San Francisco

Whatever Steps You Take, Only One 4GL Guarantees Total Flexibility.

FOCUS From Information Builders. The 4GL That Gives You The Options To Work With Any Database.

IS YOUR DATA FUTURE PROOF?

Right now almost 90% of your applications use TurboIMAGE database. But, as you move towards relational or object databases, how will you integrate this new technology with your existing data?

WHERE TECHNOLOGY IS GOING, WE'RE ALREADY THERE

Relax. Because now there's a new solution that lets you develop with the database of your choice. You can develop new or maintain existing TurboIMAGE databases and join TurboIMAGE with ALLBASE/SQL and KSAM. Or, convert TurboIMAGE, KSAM or even flat files to ALLBASE/SQL.

Whatever your preference is, we have the solution. It's FOCUS from Information Builders. The leading specialists in distributed information systems. FOCUS offers application development and decision support tools for integrating databases from HP, third parties such as Oracle, and in the future HP's OpenODB.

No other 4GL product comes with this breadth of functionality, bundled with an automatic database conversion tool!

ACCESS ALL OF YOUR DATA

FOCUS is the platform independent application development tool that gives you an unmatched ability to create, control and integrate critical information systems within your enterprise.

And because FOCUS provides you with complete application portability and access to over 50 data structures across 35 operating systems, you can port any application to the HP and still have access to your legacy data.

So for guaranteed database flexibility the next step is easy. Call Information Builders, an HP Premiere Solutions Provider, for more information on FOCUS or to attend a FREE Seminar...

CALL 800-969-INFO
In Canada call 1-416-364-2760

IBI FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

All names and products mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc. 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

Development tools

Death of runtime fees promises price flexibility

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

As some tools vendors eliminate runtime licensing fees, users can expect to see a gradual shift toward less expensive and more flexible licensing practices that reflect the need to distribute applications, analysts said.

Neuron Data, Inc., for instance, announced earlier this month that it is eliminating its runtime licensing fees, a move that users have enthusiastically embraced. And Progress Software Corp. will announce pricing this month for Version 7.0 of the Progress 4GL, which will no longer have runtime fees.

Some industry analysts said these moves are part of a broader trend toward higher-end development tools, following the lead of lower-end tools providers such as Powersoft, Inc., which announced it was eliminating its runtime fees earlier this year [CW, June 14]. However, others warned it will take time for additional vendors to adapt their pricing structures and that users will feel the cost elsewhere, such as in increased costs for support and services.

Heading out?

Runtime license fees may be a thing of the past if price restructuring continues

Cognos	yes	25% development fee	-	$470,000*
Neuron	no	-	-	-
Progress	no**	-	-	-
TI	yes***	-	$16,000	$16,000
Uniface	yes	10% development fee	$2,500	$30,000

*considering alternative pricing **as of later this month ***only for IEF client/server communications infrastructure

High fees

Development licenses allow developers to create applications, but in order to deploy or "run" those applications, many tools vendors charge fees for runtime licenses that can range from 10% to 25% of the price of a developer's license. Although volume discounts are available, these costs can mount considerably for those who deploy their applications across an enterprise network of hundreds or even thousands of machines.

The Aerospace and Defense Sector of Hughes Aircraft Co. in Fullerton, Calif., will be able to save a significant amount of money on deployment when Neuron Data eliminates its runtime fees, said Pat Wright, a systems engineer there.

"We do a lot of development for the military, and they are looking for ways to save money," he said. "They are trying to cut costs wherever they can, and they don't tend to [need only] one of a particular system — they want many. Especially if they like it, they may want another 300,000 [copies]."

Looking for lower prices

Even if a tool offers significantly better functionality, information systems managers who are up against a budget wall have to at least consider the lower-priced options, according to Don De Palma, an analyst at Forrester Research, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass., consulting firm.

"PC software has set the pricing pace, with desktop software in the $49 to $2,000 price range, and users now have the perception that software should cost less regardless of where it is. Users just don't want to pay runtimes, and the price deflation in the market is going to affect everyone," De Palma said. He added that at a minimum, sales cycles are being extended to include the lower-end vendors.

"Let's say you have Powersoft at one quarter the price with 75% of the functionality — anyone will stop to think twice about that proposition," he said.

On the other hand, users are likely to pay the fees if it saves them development costs.

"It would be wonderful [not to have to pay] the runtime fees because we pay an awful lot for around 150 runtime licenses," said Carro Meacham, a director at Johnson & Johnson who uses Progress 4GL. "But I would rather pay runtimes than double the cost of my development and maintenance [by using a less functional tool] — that would cripple me."

In any case, users are likely to feel the hit elsewhere. With Progress' new pricing structure, for instance, runtime prices are

Runtime, *page 108*

Database makers jump on replication

By Kim S. Nash
ALAMEDA, CALIF.

Data replication is the latest hot button for database vendors. The ASK Group, Inc. last week announced a replicator designed to duplicate and synchronize databases spread out in remote user sites. Oracle Corp., meanwhile, plans to demonstrate enhancements to its replication features next week at its annual user conference.

Taken with Sybase, Inc.'s product announcement in June [CW, June 7], one might think that users cannot wait to get their hands on this kind of technology. Truth is, while there are early adopters for whom database replication soothes a contorted client/server muscle, most database users do not need the technology right now, observers said.

"Replication techniques are good, but we don't need them for most applications," said Bill Menger, a database consultant at Conoco, Inc., an oil company in Houston. Looking broadly at the range of applications Conoco runs, replication is suitable for a specialized handful of systems, Menger said.

For example, Conoco's bulletin board-style system replicates oil drilling and processing data on ASK's Ingres databases for approximately 250 users at five sites worldwide (see story page 116). "There's no need to do similar things with many of our systems, though," Menger said, referring to applications such as accounting and manufacturing.

Nevertheless, replication is sure to become more of an issue as client/server systems grow. So, too, will the subtleties of various replication methods become more important, said Mike Heylin, an analyst at Creative Strategies Research International in San Jose, Calif.

"You'll want to know exactly how your database is going to be replicating data in order to create

Data replication, *page 116*

Fallout

Ingres/Replicator is in beta testing at 10 sites and is priced at 35% of the cost of an Ingres database until January. After that, prices will be adjusted, said The ASK Group's Russ Donovan. Translation: Prices are going up, so if you want to buy, now's the time.

Product: Ingres/Replicator. Ship date: December. Product: Oracle enhancements. Ship date: Not available, but will be part of Oracle 7 database. Product: Sybase Replication Server. Ship date: December.

Gupta links with CASE tools

By Kim S. Nash
SAN FRANCISCO

■ It's no Middle East peace accord, but client/server development companies are shaking hands with computer-aided software engineering (CASE) rivals. Gupta Corp. is the latest in a series of toolmakers to plan links between their application generation products and the front-end analysis and design offerings of old-line CASE makers.

Gupta's CASE links are part of a five-step plan called Tools Integrated into the Enterprise (TIE), announced this month at the company's annual developers' conference here.

"Generation tools [from] Gupta and Powersoft lack analysis and design capabilities that old-line CASE provides," said Aaron Zornes, an analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Burlingame, Calif. "No one can get by alone nowadays."

TIE is a coherent effort to get Gupta tools talking to as many third-party development products as possible, said Umang Gupta, chairman and chief executive officer. He stressed that bridges between Gupta database and graphical development tools are one part of TIE. Also on the agenda are several other methods for bridging Gupta's SQLBase database, SQLWindows fourth-generation language and TeamWindows project management program with popular databases and CASE tools.

Forming a team

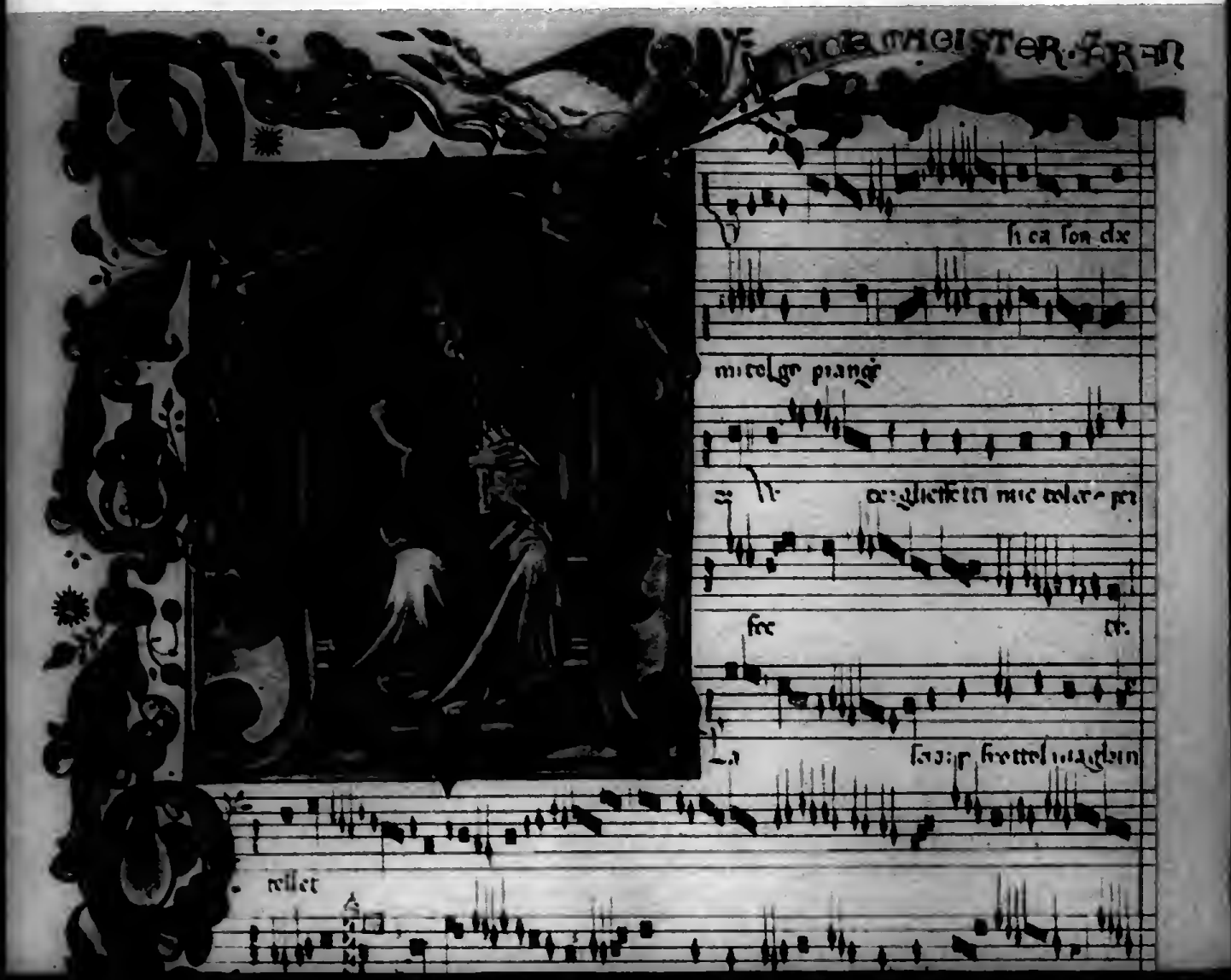
Rival Powersoft Corp. has also announced partnerships during the past few months with three of the same CASE vendors enlisted by Gupta: Bachman Information Systems, Inc., LBMS, Inc. and Intersolv, Inc.

Other TIE components include the following:

- Open Database Connectivity, Integrated Database Application Programming interface and other links to relational databases.
- Class libraries connecting SQLWindows to information sources, such as bar code scanners, networking gear and Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic development kit.
- Interfaces to scripting languages in future operating systems such as IBM and Apple Computer, Inc.'s Taligent and Novell, Inc.'s AppWare.
- Custom links requested by users.

Work has begun on each of these initiatives, Gupta said. The company built several class libraries into SQLWindows 4.0, which shipped in April. The company is also "working hard" with Novell on connections to the networking company's AppWare application development environment for building distributed systems.

The New IEF for
As Revolutionary for
As Notes Were for



Client/Server. IEF Information Systems Music.

The advent of sheet music created a revolution. One that allowed different musicians using different instruments for different melodies to communicate together. One that provided common access to structured, rule-based information. One that transcended barriers of time and language, opening up a whole new world of creativity and productivity.

In other words, a revolution exactly like the new IEF for Client/Server from Texas Instruments.

Based on IEF the number one integrated CASE tool in the industry.*

Built on a 5-year track record, market leadership for rapid application development tools and a customer base that includes 50% of the Fortune 100, the IEF for Client/Server can integrate the desktop, midrange and mainframe for unparalleled performance.

Model-driven flexibility.

The entire application, including client, server and all communication components, are developed and maintained as a whole from within a single IEF model. What's more, components can be reused in new client/server applications and deployed across different environments.

The IEF for Client/Server allows in a single specification the flexibility to generate complete applications for a variety of execution and database platforms. Which means you can go horizontally, vertically or cross-enterprise on systems such as Microsoft,® HP,™ IBM,® Sun,™ NCR,™ Sequent,™ Tandem,® Digital,™ Oracle® and Sybase.™ All without missing a beat.

Crosses platforms.

The IEF for Client/Server allows IS managers and end users to work at a higher level of abstraction within the IEF information model. Alleviating the need to add languages, DBMS calls, and communication protocols. Like sheet music, the IEF gives end users and IS professionals the ability to communicate in universal language.

Crosses communication barriers.

The IEF for Client/Server enables your business to rapidly respond to change which, in turn, increases your competitive position in the marketplace. And that's not all. TI offers products and services that effectively reengineer business processes and transition legacy systems to client/server technology.

Enables change.

All to extend your company's reach. And to keep your information systems working in harmony.

For more detailed information, call 1-800-336-5236, extension 1423 today.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INTEGRATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*For 2 years in a row, IEF (Information Engineering Facility) has ranked first in the Integrated CASE Buyers Scorecard by *Computerworld* magazine. IEF and "Extending Your Reach With Integration" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corp. Sequent is a trademark of Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. Tandem is a registered trademark of Tandem Computers, Inc. Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp. Sybase is a trademark of Sybase, Inc. ©1993 TI. Manuscript: THE BETTMANN ARCHIVE.

Windows-to-DOS tools get boost

By Melinda-Carol Ballou
MORRISTOWN, N.J.

Wingate Technologies, a division of Mitech Corp., is now shipping a low-level tool set that will allow users to integrate DOS programs with Windows 3.1 services and applications directly from DOS, company officials said.

The set, also called Wingate, includes a virtual device driver that offers bidirectional pipelines to facilitate communication among multiple DOS and Windows applications, they said. The device driver provides a global memory buffer for Windows and DOS programs.

Users who communicate between DOS and Windows applications usually create their own message-based information-passing schemes that require the overhead of putting information into a file and then reading it. The direct access to data through the global memory with Wingate avoids an I/O bottleneck, according to Wingate officials.

Also available with Wingate are application programming interfaces to 36 Windows functions and support for a range of 16-bit or 32-bit class libraries and a series of Windows routines. These include WGClip for accessing the Windows clipboard from DOS, WGSpawn for launching Windows applications from DOS, WGKill for terminating those applications and WGDDE for sending data and Dynamic Data Exchange commands from DOS to Windows servers.

Corporate sites with a range of DOS applications seeking to bring in Windows said they need a seamless link between the two operating environments.

"In a nutshell, the issue is that we have DOS systems that are too large to rewrite," said Wally Bockholdt, manager of information technology at Aetna Life & Casualty Co. in Windsor, Conn. "We are looking to use Windows as an umbrella and we want to fit our DOS [applications] beneath Windows, but we need to have the applications talk to each other without a lot of hassles. We need a very seamless DOS-to-Windows transport which is fast and not apparent to the user."

Aetna is evaluating the Wingate tools. Industry analysts said the Wingate product may be useful as an interim tool until Microsoft ships Chicago, its next-generation operating system.

"There's no doubt that if you have a DOS-to-Windows problem today, Wingate sure looks like it beats rolling your own code. But over the long term, Microsoft's stated direction is to make this [connection] nearly transparent with Chicago," said Peter Kastner, a vice president at Aberdeen Group, a Boston consulting firm.

He added, however, that developers and independent software vendors confused about their long-term Windows migration strategy and whether or not to use Win32, Win32s or Win32c, "might want to spend $300 on Wingate to see how they can put a Windows face on their existing code" with minimal effort.

The Wingate developer's tool kit costs $295. Wingate offers libraries for C, C++, Pascal, Basic, and Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic, Visual C++ and Foxpro, among other languages.

Help end the class struggle.

Here's your chance to train the next generation of knowledge workers before they show up for work.

Donate your unused computers, software, and peripherals directly to your local school.

Or contact Computers for Classrooms at one of the numbers below, and we'll direct your donations for you.

Either way, your generosity will pay off in gigabytes.

Because instead of tossing your equipment out, or selling it for a few cents on the dollar, you'll be providing our classrooms with the most powerful teaching aid since teachers.

And getting a tax deduction in the bargain.

So donate the best—and most—equipment you can afford. When you do, you'll be helping a whole new class of people to succeed.

COMPUTERS FOR CLASSROOMS

COMPUTERWORLD

Runtime fees

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105

eliminated, but the tiered, user-based pricing the company is now introducing will make the shift a "wash" for some users and may cost others more, company officials said.

Other analysts said the real push for a change in licensing structures is unlikely to come on the Unix side unless and until Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT begins competing against Unix, and vendors such as Borland International, Inc. and Microsoft begin competing in this space.

"In the third-party 4GL market, there's no dominant player who can cause the prices to go drastically down and control the market," said Rich Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing, a market research firm in Chicago. He added that Sybase, Inc. and Oracle Corp. tend to keep their prices high but could force the third-party market prices down if they chose to do so.

NCR

Here's Why We're A

Introducing The World's Broadest, Most Powerful Midrange Server Family.

Last year we sold over $1 billion of servers to become the world's second-largest supplier of commercial multiuser Unix® servers.

Now we're introducing an extended midrange family offering more choices, better price/performance, and a better-defined growth path than any other open systems vendor in the world.

The Power Of Scalability.

Our midrange family offers complete scalability from a 5 mainframe MIPS departmental server to multiprocessor enterprise servers running at several hundred MIPS. You can easily configure our servers to deliver exactly the power you need in any given application. With full confidence that you'll never outgrow our capacity.

The World's Most Bullet-Proof Unix.

Our servers run both Unix and Microsoft's new Windows NT.™ In fact, Microsoft® used an NCR System

MINI DATA CENTERS CORPORATE SERVERS

3520
Our entry-level mini data center system offers exceptional price/performance, optional high-reliability/availability features, and can be upgraded to 3525, 3550, or 3555 levels.

3525
Fast response for large, complex databases. Excellent for on-line transaction processing and decision support. Upgradeable to 3550 and 3555 levels.

3550
Sets new standards of price/performance between departmental servers and our high-end, massively parallel enterprise servers.

DEPARTMENTAL SERVERS

bout To Become #1.

3550 to design and develop their newest operating system. Since we committed to Unix in 1980, we've been adding mainframe reliability features to optimize it for mission-critical applications. The result is the first commercial Unix that meets the U.S. government's tough B-1 standard. Our LifeKeeper™ software and advanced RAID technology add unmatched fault-resiliency. With a goal of 99.99% system availability.

intel inside

Outstanding Price/Performance.

All our servers offer exceptional price/performance. Including several models rated first in their class by Transaction Processing Council benchmarks.

The Future Is Built In.

Our servers are designed to be easily upgraded to Intel's new Pentium™ microprocessor. And its successor. The System 3000 family further protects your investment with numerous components that are upgradeable in place, making expandability fast and simple.

For more information on the System 3000 family, phone 1 800 CALL-NCR.

3555
Up to 16 Pentium chips deliver more power for on-line transaction processing, decision support, and large database applications.

3570
From 2 to 16 i486 processors in a tightly-coupled architecture plus dual 64-bit system buses and LifeKeeper FRS add up to a world-class server just a step below our massively-parallel systems.

3575
The top of our midrange line isn't the end of our family. Up to 32 Pentium chips deliver exceptional power, while LifeKeeper FRS offers mainframe-class reliability.

BRANCH SERVERS

3450
Powered by up to four i486™ or Pentium processors in a tightly-coupled architecture. Ideal for multi-user/multitasking environments.

[illegible]
Up to six Pentium processors in our industry-leading symmetrical multiprocessor architecture. An aggressive entry price and superior investment protection.

[illegible]
Up to eight processors and packaged with LifeKeeper FRS for industry-leading fault resiliency features.

[illegible]
The entry processor lineup for regional branch and departmental installations. Supports from 2 to 12 processors and comes with LifeKeeper FRS.

But Wait. There's More.

Only The System 3000 Takes You From Mobile PCs To Super Mainframes.

Our servers are part of a scalable family based on cost-effective industry-standard microprocessor technology that extends from mobile PCs to massively-parallel enterprise systems offering over 1,000 mainframe MIPS. The System 3000 connects to your current computing environment, so you can preserve your investment in proprietary systems while moving toward a more flexible, open future.

The World's Most Comprehensive Suite Of Networking Products.

No other company in the world can match our global communications and networking expertise. Our advanced networking solutions are easy to choose, deploy, and reconfigure. They're designed to give you transparent, enterprise-wide access across multiple networks, machines, and software, no matter what proprietary or transitional environment you may currently be using. Creating open, global computer networks that are as easy to use, as efficient, and as accessible as the telephone network.

We Can Help You Integrate Our Systems Into Your Enterprise. Anywhere In The World.

AT&T/NCR's global presence means we can help you quickly take advantage of our new, more cost-efficient technology anywhere in the world. Our representatives can work with your staff to develop solutions tailored to your enterprise's particular needs. We'll integrate multi-vendor environments and maintain them as well.

That makes us the best possible choice for you. Wherever and whenever you need us. For more information, phone 1 800 CALL

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1993 NCR Corporation.

Scott H. Koehler

How to handle objects

Many companies are diving into object-oriented development. Unfortunately, as is the case with any new and radically different development approach, a certain percentage of those efforts will crash and burn. In the interest of minimizing the casualties, I'd like to describe a successful project I worked on at a large insurance company, starting in June 1991.

The system being built was a business application that models and processes the company's insurance products. This system was one part of a larger initiative, but it was a critical part that could have thrown off the effort.

What the company did to contribute to that success was approach object technology in a limited and controlled way appropriate to the political climate and the circumstances of the project. It did not jump in with both feet, declaring, "We're doing objects now," but confined the work with objects to a well-bounded application.

Although other areas later suffered from not being objectified (my assessment), limiting the exposure was proper given staffing restrictions and the need to limit risk as well as the unexplored state of object-oriented programming at the time. (In 1991, there weren't a lot of companies working with it, particularly outside the GUI arena.)

The feasibility of working with objects was tested repeatedly, before any real work began. A paper-based design was produced and evaluated. When this showed promise, a C++ prototype of a portion of the application was built to determine if the unconventional design was indeed "codable." Once the first two tests were passed, the object approach became the preferred solution, and a traditional effort that had also been proceeding in parallel was discontinued.

The project was placed in an application group, rather than an advanced technology group. Initially, a small number of people were involved, including some of the best people in the company.

These decisions were appropriate in that the personnel were bright and willing to learn new techniques and at least one member had a vision of the end product and the experience to get there. The single significant mistake was that some individuals were required to participate involuntarily.

The project was not complicated by rigid methodologies, CASE tools, advanced development environments and/or object-oriented databases. Instead, the focus was on the "core" object technology: namely, C++ business objects, their behavior, attributes and their interactions. This approach eliminated many potential time-wasters on a project where timely completion was a necessity.

Much time was spent "selling" the technology throughout the company. This was critical because to say there were skeptics would be an understatement. As an outsider, I was amazed at the extent to which thinking could be influenced by company culture. When one's understanding of the business is based on Cobol modules that have existed over the years, seeing alternative solutions is difficult.

Development followed an incremental and iterative model. Construction sometimes actually outpaced the analysis and design. Management was not particularly pleased with this result because it made it difficult to track completed phases on a project plan. In retrospect, our method of monitoring progress and conveying status could have been better, although I would argue that this more dynamic method reflects the natural way to develop software.

Although the road was not without bumps and shocks, the resulting design has proved to be resilient and extensible to newly introduced products.

Koehler is the principal at Koehler Consulting in Holliston, Mass.

If It's Critical To Your Business, You'll Find It At NetWorld® Dallas.

October 5-7, 1993 • Dallas Convention Center

Today's business leaders want a place to network about networking. To learn about burgeoning strategies without totally abandoning current investments in hardware and software. To find experts with the know-how and companies with the how-to. To meet influential decision makers who make decisions.

Find Out What You're Looking For At NetWorld Dallas.
NetWorld Dallas is today's premier network computing trade show and conference. An explosive three-day event where attendees and exhibitors find logical solutions, not complex theories or pie-in-the-sky concepts. A cutting-edge show where qualified attendees, high-profile exhibitors, interactive product showcases and multifaceted educational seminars are the norm, not the exception.

NetWorld Dallas is a business-proven resource center for a host of rising new networking developments including client/server computing, mobile networking services and advanced peer-to-peer networking. Whether you're downsizing or rightsizing or looking for a UNIX-to-PC connection, NetWorld Dallas is the perfect environment to find the right products, services and solutions.

NetWorld® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. which has been licensed to Bruno Blenheim Inc. through October 14, 1993.

Find Out What You Need To Know At NetWorld Dallas.
NetWorld Dallas brings it all right to you via the most comprehensive educational conference and exhibit program available today. Take advantage of a business and learning forum where industry experts and international product vendors provide up-to-the-minute, relevant information to the people who need it to make their business work. And witness our unparalleled ShowNet® System, which places mission-critical information right at your fingers.

Find Out How You Can Be A Part Of NetWorld Dallas.
At NetWorld Dallas, you'll find more than just critical information. You'll find just how critical a networking event this is for your business' computing plans. For additional show infor-mation call 800-829-3976 X9580, 201-346-1400 or Fax 201-346-1602.

NETWORLD®

BLENHEIM NetWorld '93 Dallas is produced and managed by Bruno Blenheim Inc. Fort Lee Executive Park, One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024

CRESTAR

BILL
GINTHER
EXECUTIVE VP
TECHNOLOGY
& OPERATIONS
CRESTAR

HOW CAN YOU CAPITALIZE ON DATA SYSTEMS AND SOLUTIONS?

CALL ME

1-800-756-4636

I'LL TELL YOU HOW BELL ATLANTIC PAID OFF

We're Crestar. With more than 260 branches in Maryland, Virginia and Washington, D.C., we're convenient to all the places our customers live, work or shop. Customer service is the key to our success. And the companies of Bell Atlantic* play a significant role in applying technology to provide superior customer service. One way is our Retail Automation Network that depends on Bell Atlantic's High Speed Data Network. Only Bell Atlantic had the infrastructure in place to provide the data solutions we needed. Thanks to Bell Atlantic, every location has immediate access to all customer information, at all times. This allows the branches to open accounts and cross sell additional services faster, improving productivity along the way. As we acquire new branches, Bell Atlantic is there to help bring them on-line and integrate them into our network within 72 hours, sometimes within 24 hours. And Bell Atlantic monitors the entire network 24 hours a day. The network has proven reliable—on-line an astounding 99.8%. Even now, they're installing LANs and workstations that integrate many of our locations. Pleasing the customer is our main goal. Obviously, it's Bell Atlantic's goal too. So call me, I'll tell you how Bell Atlantic was right on the money.

Bell Atlantic
We're More Than Just Talk®

Callers will hear a recorded message from Mr. Ginther, and will be given the opportunity to leave a message for him or to speak with a Bell Atlantic representative. *The Bell Atlantic family of companies includes the Bell Atlantic Systems Group, New Jersey Bell, Bell of Pennsylvania, Diamond State Telephone, the C&P Telephone Companies and other communications and information management companies. © 1993 Bell Atlantic

Data replication

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105

the most efficient replication scenario," Heylin said. "It's tough to understand all the varieties," he added.

Users would need to know whether they could replicate portions of a table to two different sites. If not, then two separate tables would have to be created and maintained, Heylin said.

Ingres and Oracle approach replication in decidedly different manners, he said. First of all, Ingres/Replicator is a separate product from the database. Oracle plans to enhance replication features within its Oracle 7 database.

Next, Ingres replicates information down to the row and column level, with the ability to copy and synchronize different parts of the same table to different locations. Currently, Oracle replicates and disperses data by taking a picture or snapshot of an entire database, then sending it out at set intervals. Two-phase commit is the mechanism for regulating which sites get updated snapshots and when. Two-phase commit requires that each set of sender and receiver sites on the replication schedule electronically agrees to the data transfer.

That means networks have to be up. If Receiver A cannot commit to Sender B's signal for some reason — because of a malfunctioning network, for example — then replication scheduled for sites C, D, E and so on is held up.

Replication using the Ingres product is done on a transaction basis: Ingres/Replicator will move through a replication "to do" list, item by item, until each one is done. If network troubles prevent a connection from happening, the product puts that item aside and continues down the list, completing all the transactions it can. Replication at all locations is not waylaid by a lost connection at one, according to Russ Donovan, director of Ingres product marketing.

Transaction-based features that Oracle expects to show users next week veer away from two-phase commit functionality. The approach is a "hybrid" that includes an extension of the Oracle Cooperative Server's ability to process distributed queries, said David Knight, senior marketing manager for Oracle servers.

Generally, Oracle's changes step closer to the method Ingres employs, according to a source familiar with Oracle's plans. That way Oracle replication will no longer be restricted by unpredictable networks, the source said. Oracle declined to comment.

You call it Wreck
We call it Re

Yes, I'd like a copy of Answers to Business Process Reengineering questions.

A00205S3

We are studying the impact of Business Process Reengineering and may want training in: ☐ 0-6 mos, ☐ 6-12 mos, ☐ 12 mos +, ☐ Unsure

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Or for faster service call 1-800-457-6993

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 434 NAPERVILLE, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Attn Marketing Services
National Education Training Group
1751 W Diehl Road
Naperville IL 60563-9881

[redacted]

Aetech, Inc. has announced IntegrAda for Windows.

The product provides Ada programmers with the ability to write Windows-based applications using Ada. IntegrAda for Windows combines Aetech's proprietary Ada language-sensitive tools with Windows interface features.

The product offers tools that include interactive error correction, point and click code generation, colored source code, the ability to cut and paste from standard Ada or Windows libraries and complete control over the editor, libraries, compiler (DOS or Windows), binder and linker, according to the Carlsbad, Calif., company.

Standard features include automatic indentation, "block commenting," real-time error detection and automatic capitalization to a chosen standard.

IntegrAda for Windows costs $495.

▶ *Aetech*
(619) 431-7714

CASE Methods Development Corp. has announced Synergy 2.1, a graphical user interface (GUI) computer-aided software engineering (CASE) management and control application.

Synergy 2.1 is a client/server-based product designed for both OS/2 and Windows environments. Synergy 2.1 was created for organizations that are looking for a vehicle to address their full development life cycles, according to the Richardson, Texas, company.

The product comes equipped with CASE/Framework, a comprehensive Information Engineering Methodology that covers a variety of development paths, including information strategy planning through production, and alternate paths for rapid application development, client/server development, maintenance and purchase product integration.

Other features include an integrated interface to a user's project management system, intuitive GUI and direct access to CASE tools such as KnowledgeWare, Inc.'s Application Development Workbench and Information Engineering Workbench and Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Information Engineering Facility.

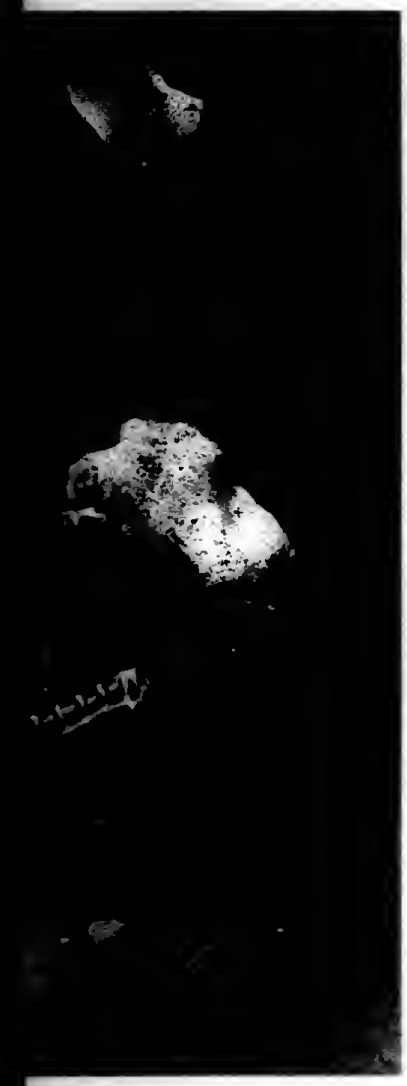
Synergy 2.1 costs $42,000 for five users.

▶ *Case Methods Development*
(214) 644-8173

Product shorts

Rational has introduced Rational Apex, its Ada software engineering environment designed for Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SPARC workstations. The product features program browsing, editing, debugging, compilation along with team-oriented configuration management and architectural support. Cost: $21,000 per license. Rational, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 496-3600. . . . **Ideas, Inc.** has announced D-Make, a software development tool designed to reduce the total compilation time of Ada programs. D-Make provides integrated source file management and reporting tools that enable users to organize Ada source files into projects, generate static analysis reports on projects and monitor and log compilation results. Cost: ranges from $1,195 to $1,495. Ideas, Columbia, Md. (410) 312-2000. . . . **National Instruments** has introduced its LabWindows/C for Virtual Instrumentation, scientific and engineering software for developing instrumentation applications using the ANSI C programming language under Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.'s Solaris for SPARCstations and Windows. The product contains all of the necessary tools required to construct C-compatible test, measurement and control applications using Windows on a PC or X Window System on a Unix-based SPARCstation. Cost: $1,995. National Instruments, Austin, Texas (512) 794-0100.

and Rebuild. engineering.



EITHER WAY, BUSINESS PROCESS REENGINEERING CREATES A STEEP LEARNING CURVE

50% to 70% of all reengineering efforts fail. Why? Because senior management often needs more information on the commitment required to implement Business Process Reengineering (BPR)...and IT staff requires specific skills to enhance the productivity of technology users.

When you're reengineering business processes (not to be confused with software reengineering), technology plays a central role...as evidenced by widespread downsizing, client/server, GUI training and other IT disciplines that support reengineering.

For many organizations the quality of training will determine whether or not reengineering succeeds.

NETG HAS THE BLUEPRINTS TO HELP YOU REBUILD

The NETG mission is to provide professionals with the training solutions required for effective reengineering. Exposure to our professional education and training solutions can dramatically increase your chances for success. Courses range from hands-on, skills-based training, to courses which build awareness or provide a theoretical understanding of today's business developments.

NETG—PROVIDING TRAINING SOLUTIONS FOR OVER 25 YEARS

As the world's largest resource for training and education, we're not above the need for reengineering ourselves. Recent key business partnerships and co-development agreements with leading industry experts have significantly increased the variety of solutions we offer.

We have training for the most sought-after technologies. Our courses are there when you need them, can be designed to fit specific needs, and will increase your productivity.

A SAMPLING OF BPR COURSES

- Leading Teams
- The Deming Library
- Business Process Reengineering
- Using IT to Reengineer Business Processes
- A Business Process Reengineering Methodology: IDEF

FOR THE ANSWERS, JUST ASK

NETG is your largest single source for education and training. For more information on Business Process Reengineering please mail the attached card, call for our ANSWERS brochure at 1-800-457-6993, or write: National Education Training Group, Inc., Attn: Marketing Dept., 1751 West Diehl Road, Naperville, IL 60563-9099.

Call 1-800-457-6993

NETG.
RESKILLING FOR REENGINEERING

HOW TO SELL USED EQUIPMENT.
Advertise in Computerworld's Classifieds. They work.
800-343-6474
x744

IT'S AMAZING WHAT PEOPLE CAN ACCOMPLISH WHEN THEY WORK TOGETHER.

We cao get your people working together like they've never worked together before. ■ How? By realigning your information systems with your organizational goals, so you have the flexibility to react quickly to changiog market conditions and customer demands. ■ You see, as a systems integrator we can provide the powerful, tailored solutions you need to make the transition from a legacy system to a client-server environment — planning, designing and implementing for open systems. ■ But more importantly, we can provide the Brainware™ — that is, an ability to integrate the most intelligeot solutions into your environmeot. ■ As an indepeodent evaluator of technology we are free of veodor bias, so we cao guide you to the most effective staodards and solutions. ■ And unlike most vendors, we can provide you with ongoing services — oetworks checks, systems admioistratioo, maintenance. Whatever you oeed to ensure continued operational effectiveness, we'll do. ■ Interested? Then call us at 1-800-257-OPEN. With our help, who knows what amazing things your people can accomplish.

CONTROL DATA

The Integration Company

© 1993 Control Data Systems, Inc.

Don't FENCE me in

Despite vendors' best pitches, one-stop shopping for re-engineering and client/server services isn't making CIOs hoot yet

BY MARK MEHLER

SHOMEK VALERIO

The one-stop shop is the Holy Grail of information systems, the chief information officer's ticket to fast, painless re-engineering and, ultimately, Easy Street.

"Who wouldn't want to bring in a single, qualified vendor to do everything?" asks Bob Habig, vice president of IS at Pepsi-Cola North America. "It's easier, you have only one voice. It eliminates the need for all coordination and logistics and collaborative coocerns. Conceptually, it's a CIO's dream."

Mel Bergstein, vice chairman of systems integration at Technology Solutions Co. (TSC) in Chicago, adds, "Buyers love one-stop shopping. It's the ultimate realization of their goal of building continuous, long-term partnerships with their software and service providers."

Smart veodors know it's an appealing fantasy, especially as more organizations race ahead with business process re-engineering, downsizing projects and client/server conversions. Many continue to take active steps toward making single-sourcing for services a reality (see chart page 120).

But there's a big problem. Despite the fervent desires of both CIOs and vendors, one-stop shopping for compoter services appears to be dead on arrival.

Mehler is a free-lance writer based in Jackson Heights, N.Y.

Matthew Bender & Co. CIO Ed Diamond is cautious about using a single vendor: 'You can always find new areas for improvement

A dozen CIOs interviewed by *Computerworld* are all but unanimous in rejecting the notion that any single vendor can be best-of-breed in every discipline.

Instead, IS executives say they would much rather experience the headaches of dealing with multiple vendors than risk getting second-rate service.

Indeed, only one CIO could recall a single example of a one-stop approach to re-engineering, undoubtedly this season's most in-demand service.

Keith Kebel, vice president of information management for the $6 billion Pharmaceutical Group of Bristol-Myers

One-stop shopping, *page 120*

One-stop shop

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 119

Squibb Co., says he sought integrated services to help the drug company re-engineer to compete better in a harsh new regulatory environment.

Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC), Price Waterhouse and McKinsey & Co. all pitched their total re-engineering capabilities, but Kebel wasn't buying.

Bristol-Myers Squibb wound up choosing McKinsey to do a strategic evaluation of the business, Price Waterhouse to do some consulting on manufacturing work flows, CSC to do some sales/marketing automation work and American Management Systems, Inc. to build a managed care information system.

"Each would have loved to be our sole source," Kebel says. "But I don't believe that any of them is good enough across the full spectrum of our [re-engineering activities] to handle the whole job."

Ed Diamond, vice president and CIO at Matthew Bender & Co., a legal publisher, says he too believes in fostering close relationships with vendors. But he also doesn't buy into the one-stop shop idea for a minute.

Bender, a division of Times-Mirror Co., brought in front-end strategist Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. for a process overview. The consultancy studied every internal business process.

When it came time to select a vendor to design and implement a technical plan to support those recommendations, Booz, naturally, was among the bidders. But after evaluating at least four potential vendors — Booz, Andersen Consulting, Deloitte & Touche and TSC — Bender went with TSC.

"I thought a number of them could have probably done the systems integration portion," Diamond says, "but what we didn't want was to relinquish control."

Having TSC and Booz in at different stages, he said, provided a system of checks and balances. "Specifically, TSC, while not critiquing Booz's strategy work, came in with its own insights into the re-engineering process and found potential areas of cost saving that Booz had overlooked."

For example, Diamond says, TSC was able to pinpoint a few problem spots within the order fulfillment process where handoffs (elapsed time) could be eliminated, or at least reduced.

"You can always find new areas for improvement," Diamond says.

CIO pitfalls

While IS executives report success in adopting this "best-of-breed" approach to re-engineering, they also acknowledge the problems.

Chief among them is managing a web of ongoing vendor alliances to make sure customers get what they pay for.

Fred Forman, executive vice president of Arlington, Va.-based American Management Systems, suggests that customers not wander into the project management minefield without three critical elements — an IS department capable of coordinating many activities in parallel, a strong business mission statement and an equally solid statement of architectural standards that jibes with the business goals.

Forman and several of his counterparts further advocate several steps, including forming a senior management steering committee and a "team leaders" committee.

"If someone tells you a task is 30% complete, you have no way of knowing if they are making that number up," says Forman, citing an all-too-familiar complaint. "Typically, in a systems integration job, the first 90% is easy. But that last 10% can take forever ... there has to be a concrete way of measuring progress."

"There's no magic to it," says Bristol-Myers Squibb's Kebel, whose company has established a joint vendor/client committee that meets monthly. "It's a matter of paying attention to what's happening all around you."

Culture vultures

Nevertheless, IS managers warn that personnel issues in managing multiple vendors can torpedo even the best-laid organizational plans.

Specifically, how do you get fierce competitors like Andersen, IBM and EDS to sit in the same room, let alone cooperate and share ideas?

"Other industries, like aerospace, do very well forming consortia to sell to customers," says Doug Brockway, a partner at Nolan, Norton & Co. "A few years ago, we did a bid jointly with Peat Marwick and EDS on a job at Apple where we did the strategic architecture piece. But outside of that, we haven't seen this kind of cooperation taking place in the [information technology] consulting industry."

Habig, who is spearheading a far-reaching re-engineering program at Pepsi-Cola, has devoted considerable time to solving this problem.

"By nature, our vendors are a witches' brew," he says, rattling off a roster that includes IBM, Andersen, TSC, CSC Index, Inc. and CSC Partners and NCR Corp.

"We had to make it very clear to each of them before signing any agreement that we expected them to operationalize their client-first rhetoric. The philosophy going in has to be, "We all wear Pepsi uniforms or we don't do business together."

Some intervendor relationships are more important than others, Habig says. For example, Andersen, brought in to do some pilot re-engineering work, has not had to interact much with other consultants such as CSC Index.

But CSC Partners and TSC, both of which are deep in coding, risk assessment and other ground-lev-

One-stop shopping, *page 122*

What you should do

•**Form a steering committee.** Include senior management and representatives from user, information systems and vendor constituencies. Chaired by the chief information officer, the committee should meet at least four or five times a year. Its mission is to ensure that overall business and IS goals mesh and that users gradually assume ownership of the re-engineered process. The group should also keep rough tabs on the project's progress.

•**Create 10- to 12-person "team leaders" committees.** These should meet at least weekly to chart daily progress of each individual re-engineering project.

Again, be sure to include users, IS staffers and vendors. Monitoring should focus on deliverables such as screen designs and database records design, not tasks. Groups should also ensure that the project team has sufficient PC and local-area network support.

•**Convene a joint vendor/client steering committee** that meets monthly, tracks costs and schedules against deliverables.

Software not so simple

As enticing as the possibility of one-stop shopping is on the services end, it's doubly so on the software side.

Larry Gunther, CIO of Gillette Co.'s North Atlantic Group, says he'd love to solve, once and for all, the problem of integrating disparate vendor applications and databases — a problem that is particularly acute in the open systems, client/server realm.

However, while Gunther says he does not envision any re-engineer ever achieving cross-disciplinary best-of-breed status, he holds out some hope that a single software vendor might one day come through with a suite of best-of-breed applications that could meet, say, his entire manufacturing/distribution requirement (manufacturing resource planning, inventory, capacity planning, purchasing, production planning, etc.).

"Right now, we're beginning to see [some progress on this score] in Europe, but you've still got a problem in interfacing with multiple databases. The interfaces add complexity, and the only solutions [to data redundancy] are batch-oriented, which means for a period of time, you're not running in sync."

Bill Lodge, a project manager at Turner Corp., a construction management firm, holds out no hope for any such development in the software industry.

"No one single source is ever going to be best for every application," he says. "Excel might be the best spreadsheet, Notes, the best groupware, Word the best word processing package.... Every vendor does one thing well."

Lodge, for his part, asks for no more than software that is compliant with Messaging Application Programming interface, Vendor-Independent Messaging and other standards.

"After that, we could care less," he says. "We want to build our own off-the-shelf applications that work together as a suite."

As for suite software in general, a widely held view is offered by Computer Associates International, Inc. Executive Vice President Sanjay Kumar.

"Suite software is a marketing concept, that's all. Instead of having three application products, a company takes five and packages it in a suite. It means nothing," he says.

—Mark Mehler

What vendors are doing

Nearly everyone in the industry is trying to beef up their array of services to tempt organizations tackling re-engineering, client/server and other hot projects. Here's a quick rundown of major tactics:

•**Large integrators** such as Electronic Data Systems Corp. and Andersen Consulting have been selling themselves for years as total solutions providers, offering a range of services from strategic consulting to applications software to functional outsourcing. They will continue to do so.

•**Big hardware and software vendors** have begun emphasizing software suites they claim will provide soup-to-nuts process re-engineering capability.

High interest in re-engineering among the Fortune 1,000 is a big motivator. Vendors aim to combine numerous consulting and technical disciplines into a seamless package. That's why IBM, Unisys Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and others are making huge investments in consulting.

Add to this growing list Oracle Corp., Microsoft Corp. and Lotus Development Corp., all angling for a piece of re-engineering action through their own fledgling consulting practices.

•**Leading strategists**, including CSC Index, Inc., Coopers & Lybrand, McKinsey & Co. and Bain & Co., have been scrambling to beef up their technical skills via internal development, acquisitions or strategic alliances.

Forty-five trillion bytes of data, the hands of a surgeon, and the best brains in the business. It's not just a tape librarian.

It's poetry in motion.

You've never seen data handled this elegantly. Or this efficiently. Meet the IBM 3495 Tape Library Dataserver: a complete, automated tape solution that reduces the cost of storing and retrieving large volumes of data while it maximizes speed, flexibility and expandability.

The 3495's brain is an ingenious tape library manager that, when coupled with our unique Data Facility Storage Management Subsystem, acts as a "traffic cop" to control data and get it where it's needed, short and long-term. You also get the most from your media, thanks to industry-leading tape drives that use "smart" compaction to boost capacity and performance.

The physical chores are handled by an engineering marvel that took first place in *BusinessWeek*'s IDEA93 National Design Competition. This expandable, automated tape library can support up to 64 tape transports or house as many as 18,900 cartridges. And the 3495's open systems connectivity means many diverse clients can share the same library.

To get the facts about this superhuman librarian, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 675 today.

Industrial Design Excellence Award GOLD 1993

IBM®

One-stop shopping

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 120

el implementation tasks, must work together as interchangeable parts of a task-oriented, skills-based team. Habig reports things are working out wonderfully.

Other CIOs argue that the best way of keeping a lid on cultural clashes is to designate one vendor as prime contractor, responsible for keeping everybody else in line and interfacing with the client.

Harvey Shrednick, senior vice president of IS at Corning, Inc., is a proponent of this approach. "You've got to have one face to speak to," he says. "Otherwise, it gets unwieldy."

Extra tips

A couple of additional tips on managing multiple re-engineering consultants include the following:

- Keep close tabs on scope changes in every ongoing project. Forman says it is wise to count "function points" (a metric for measuring the size of the system by tracking inputs, files, etc.).

"This is a lot easier than filling in change orders constantly and spending 80% of your time negotiating those changes with the customer," he says.

- Draw up contracts that steer away from a fixed-price mentality and emphasize risk/reward sharing. Call them "bonus pools" or "incentive clauses."
- Another example of a mutually rewarding financial incentive: joint software development deals that permit both parties to share in future revenue streams when the product is marketed commercially.
- Finally, while re-engineering presents executives with the biggest project management challenges, some CIOs say they are just as reluctant to depend on a single vendor for more routine integration or outsourcing engagements. Gerry Hogue, who manages Air Canada's financial services operations, says the airline farms out IS functions but avoids putting "all our eggs in one basket."

Air Canada has already selected Andersen Consulting to handle its revenue accounting operation but is looking at EDS, among others, to run its data centers, Hogue says.

"Even within the [relatively small world] of outsourcing," he adds, "one company can be best at applications development, another at operations. The one thing I'm most concerned about is giving any vendor an opportunity to hold a gun to our head." ■

Finding the Solution You Need Gets Easier on September 27

Announcing Computerworld's 1994 Consultants Directory

A special pullout-and-save section appearing in Computerworld's September 27 issue

The solution you're looking for is now at your fingertips. Computerworld's Consultants Directory is a comprehensive listing of solutions providers across the U.S. Our Consultants Directory gives you quick and easy access to outside IT providers including systems integrators, consultants, and application developers.

Solutions providers whose services cover the range of your information technology concerns — from client/server computing, CASE, 4GL, applications development to education/training and information reengineering. With listings referenced by state and by speciality, this is one reference source you'll want on your desk throughout the year.

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS

Computerworld's Consultants Directory
Look for it in our September 27 issue

An International Data Group Publication

Calendar

OCT. 3 - OCT. 9

The Ninth International Congress on Advances in Nonimpact Printing Technologies/Japan Hardcopy '93. Yokohama, Japan, Oct. 4-8 — Contact: The Society for Imaging Science and Technology, Springfield, Va. (703) 642-9090.

Networld '93. Dallas, Oct. 5-7 — Contact: Bruno Blenheim, Inc., Fort Lee, N.J. (201) 346-1400.

The College of Healthcare Information Management Executives (CHIME) Fall CIO Forum: "Critical Issues for CIOs." Longboat Key, Fla., Oct. 7-9 — Contact: Gail Arnett, CHIME, Ann Arbor, Mich. (313) 665-0000.

OCT. 10 - OCT. 16

Design/West. Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 10-12 — Contact: Karl Steidl, Reed Exhibition Cos., Stamford, Conn. (203) 964-0000.

RisCON '93. Chicago, Oct. 10-13 — Contact: National Retail Federation, Carrolton, Texas (800) 222-8734.

CLASS '93 (Client/Server Applications and Systems Solutions). New York, Oct. 12-15 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (310) 394-8305.

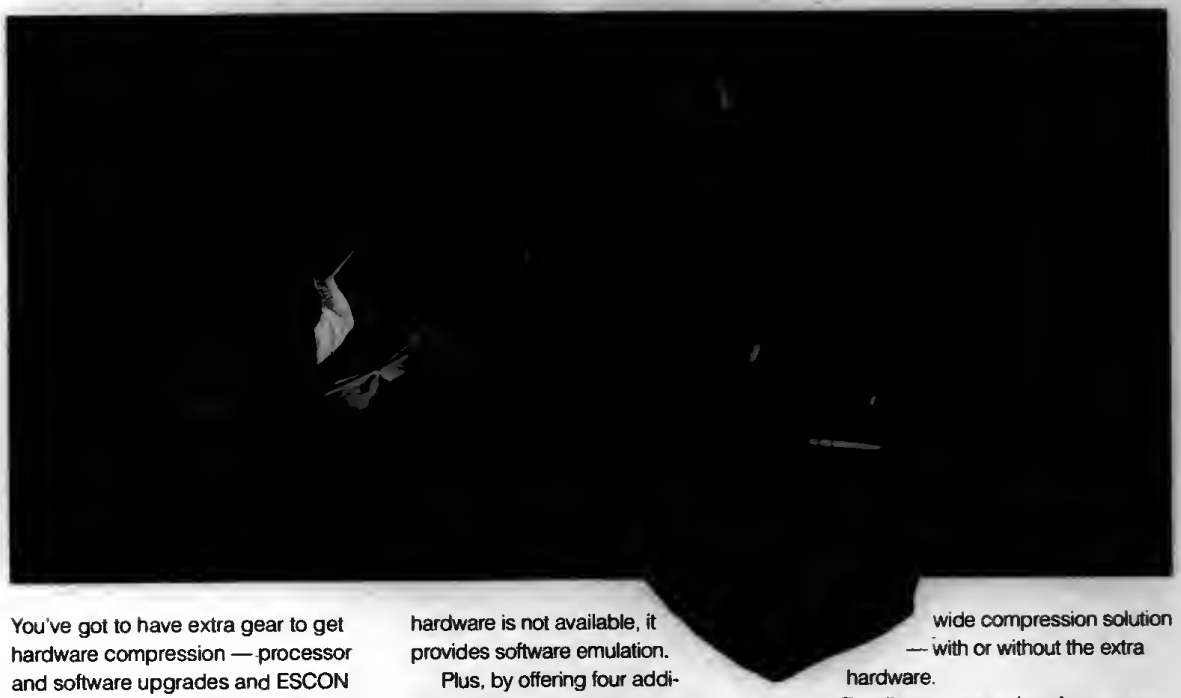
Fourth Annual Computer Publishing and Marketing Conference '93. San Francisco, Oct. 14 — Contact: Computer Publishing and Marketing Conference, Stamford, Conn. (800) 927-5007.

National User Applications Seminar. Atlanta, Oct. 14-15 — Contact: Bellcore TEC, Lisle, Ill. (708) 960-6000.

Hypertext '93. Seattle, Oct. 14-18 — Contact: Association for Computing Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

Hardware compression with or without the extra gear

An enterprise-wide solution available now — DATA PACKER®



You've got to have extra gear to get hardware compression — processor and software upgrades and ESCON cabling. And even then you may not be able to deliver the benefit across your enterprise. But now, you can pick up the benefits of hardware compression with or without all the gear — with DATA PACKER® from BMC Software, Inc.

Up to 80%

DATA PACKER can achieve compression up to 80% by exploiting the hardware compression facility of IBM®'s newest ES/9000 processors. Or, when hardware is not available, it provides software emulation.

Plus, by offering four additional compression algorithms, DATA PACKER can give you compression up to 90%, depending on your data.

Across your enterprise

DATA PACKER's method of hardware compression also can be used across multiple CPUs, giving you an enterprise-wide compression solution — with or without the extra hardware.

Excellent compression. Across your enterprise. For all major platforms — MVS, DB2®, IMS and VSAM. And with DATA PACKER you never need to worry that your mission-critical data is put at risk. All available today.

To find out more, call BMC Software at 713 240-8800 or **1 800 841-2031**.

BMC® SOFTWARE

The Experience. The Technology. The Future.

BMC Software international offices are located in Australia, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Spain and the United Kingdom.
BMC Software is a registered trademark of BMC Software, Inc. IBM and DB2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. All other products and trade names mentioned herein are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. © 1993, BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

IBM Business Partner

Announcing COMPUTERWORLD on CD

Here's What You Get When You Subscribe:

- Over four years worth of full text articles from COMPUTERWORLD.
- Selected graphics from each issue showing industry trends, product comparisons and more.
- Articles from COMPUTERWORLD's annual *Premier 100* and *Computer Careers* magazines.
- Detailed information from *Premier 100* – data about IS budgets, profit growth, total scores and company highlights about all the *Premier 100* companies.
- Over five years worth of articles from the *Journal of Information Systems Education*, published by DPMA's Special Interest Group on Education (EDSIG).
- Annual subscription includes four discs updated quarterly.

COMPUTERWORLD on CD Helps You:

- Search comprehensive product and vendor information quickly.
- Follow critical technology trends.
- Analyze top company IS profiles.
- Execute key word searches on any topic in seconds.
- Eliminate mass paper storage.

Easy-To-Use

Our powerful search and retrieval capability will deliver exactly what you are looking for in a matter of seconds . . . it's simple . . . all you need to do is type in either a word or phrase related to your questions.

Plus, COMPUTERWORLD on CD features multi-platform compatibility on PC (DOS and OS/2), Windows, and Multimedia Player environments. And, coming in October 1993, COMPUTERWORLD on CD will also run in a Mac environment.

Two Ways To Become A Charter Subscriber and SAVE $

1. SAVE $100

Subscribe today and become a charter subscriber for just $295. You save $100 off the regular annual subscription rate of $395.

2. Order a Sony Multimedia CD Player and Get a FREE Charter Subscription

Sony Corporation has just announced a special offer only for COMPUTERWORLD subscribers.

Now Sony's spectacular, new, portable, PIX-100 Multimedia CD Player is available at the specially packaged price of just $995. This is no ordinary CD-ROM player. The Sony PIX-100 combines audio with text, graphics, and animation. It plays multimedia CD-ROM software and features CD music playback capability.

PLUS, with your Sony Multimedia CD-ROM player, you'll get a 1 year subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD absolutely FREE.

Don't miss this opportunity to have quick access to the most powerful news source on information systems. Order today by completing and returning the form below. For faster service call: **(800) 285-3821.** (Outside the U.S. call (508) 879-0006).

Save $100

What users like about Computerworld on CD:

"It can look up products and company names ... indispensable."

"...finds product information and client information quickly."

"...full base text, good graphical start for each article."

"Can search across multiple issues and find the thing I'm looking for. Makes life easier."

"The sheer volume of what's in it. Easy access without having to go to a library service."

"It has information not found on Computer Select."

Source: Survey of Computerworld on CD subscribers, May 1993.

COMPUTERWORLD on CD

Yes! Please reserve my Charter Subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD and send me my first quarterly disk.

❑ Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD. I'll pay just $295*, a savings of $100 off the regular annual rate. Send no money now. We'll bill you later.

❑ Please send me my Sony Multimedia CD-ROM Player. Enclosed is my check for $995*. And, with this purchase I'll also receive a FREE subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD.

FIRST NAME _____ LAST NAME _____

TITLE _____ COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*U.S. Only.

To complete your order, mail this form to: Emerging Technology Applications, ATTN: Sales Department, 111 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. For Credit Card orders call: **(800)285-3821.** Checks should be made payable to: Emerging Technology Applications.

CD/9-20

More Up-to-the-Minute News!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ Now Only $42.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $42.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over $5.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown ❑ Home ❑ Business ❑ New ❑ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)**
   10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   30. Medical/Law/Education
   40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   50. Business Service (except DP)
   60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agriculture
   80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
   95. Other _____ (Please Specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)**
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele Comm Network Sys. Mgt., LAN Mgr., PC Mgt.
   23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   31. Programming Management, Software Developers
   41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
   60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/ Consulting Mgt.

   CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
   11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

   DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
   51. Sales & Mktg. Management
   70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
   80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Are you involved in the purchase or use of the following. (Circle all that apply.)
   a. Networking/Communication Equipment
   b. PCs/Workstations
   c. Large Scale/Midrange Systems
   d. Software
   e. Peripherals

E4338-1

More Desktop Computing!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ Now Only $42.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $42.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over $5.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ❑ Home ❑ Business ❑ New ❑ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)**
   10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   30. Medical/Law/Education
   40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   50. Business Service (except DP)
   60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agriculture
   80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
   95. Other _____ (Please Specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)**
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele Comm Network Sys. Mgt., LAN Mgr., PC Mgt.
   23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   31. Programming Management, Software Developers
   41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/ Consulting Mgt.

   CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
   11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

   DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
   51. Sales & Mktg. Management
   70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
   80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Are you involved in the purchase or use of the following. (Circle all that apply.)
   a. Networking/Communication Equipment
   b. PCs/Workstations
   c. Large Scale/Midrange Systems
   d. Software
   e. Peripherals

E4338-1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD
P O BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-4144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD
P O BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-4144

The CW Guide to Sales Automation Software

the HARDEST sell

ALL EYES ARE ON SALES/MARKETING DEPARTMENTS AS THE NEXT RE-ENGINEERING TARGET. UNFORTUNATELY, TODAY'S SOFTWARE OFFERINGS CAN ONLY DO SO MUCH TO HELP.

DID YOU KNOW... . . . that the average sales rep spends nine to 11 minutes per day on paperwork for each account? In one week, that can add up to a full day's work. *According to InfoMarketing Systems Corp., Tampa, Fla.*

. . . that the average sales call now costs more than $200, triple that in 1975? *According to Information Systems Marketing, Inc., Washington, D.C.*

. . . that CEOs name "sales and marketing" as their top concern for re-engineering business processes? *According to this year's respondents to the* Computerworld Premier 100.

BY MARY BRANDEL

No wonder most Fortune 1,000 companies today have either embarked on or are seriously considering a sales force automation system.

But there's something else you should know: People are spending $7,500 to $15,000 per salesperson to initially develop a sales force automation system and then $2,500 to $3,500 per salesperson per year for ongoing maintenance and support, according to Peter Perera of The Perera Group, a sales and marketing consulting firm in Boston. These costs include hardware, software, communications links, maintenance, loading and converting data, telecommunications, lost productivity during start-up and ongoing training and support.

That adds up to a multimillion-dollar project for most large and medium-size firms. Obviously, we're not jost talking about a scheduler, some word processing functions and a way to keep track of account histories.

With streamlined staffs, shrinking budgets and fierce competition, most companies are redefining how they target and keep customers, and that often means expanding the role of sales.

Take Sensormatic Corp. in Deerfield Beach, Fla., which manufactures electronic security devices. Its sales reps will eventually be using custom-designed PC-based electronic entry tools to monitor customers' changing internal and external demographics. They look for clues of budget growth — added doors, exits, cash registers and phone systems — that indicate a need for more Sensormatic products. They record these findings in a database that is then accessed by the marketing group.

"That's the role of the sales rep in the 1990s and beyond," says Van Mayros, president of InfoMarketing Systems Corp. in Tampa, Fla., who helped Sensormatic develop its system. "We want to arm them with tools and technologies to easily identity the range of opportunity that exists at a prospect."

The most important part, then, of a sales force automation system is its ability to increase revenue, not just count it, Mayros says.

Pfizer Corp. in New York has a similar attitude. "We don't want analytical reps out there in the field," says Kevin Butler, manager of field operations at the company. "We want people reps. But the human person in the loop doesn't do an effective job of targeting prospects." Pfizer was finding that salespeople were very good at maintaining relationships with long-standing customers hot were less adept at securing new business.

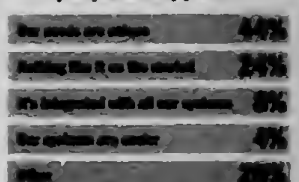
The hardest sell, *page 127*

many report in-house development

Sales force sotomation software users report the following kinds installed at their sites:

Response base: 50 users

Why do you develop your own?



■ THE ULTIMATE SALES AUTOMATION SYSTEM. Page 127.

■ BEST-SELLER ACT SCORES HIGH IN BUYERS' SCORECARD. Page 130.

■ PRING LINE SPOTLIGHTS USERS OF ROCK ACTIVITY MANAGER. Page 132.

3 STEPS in the right direction

BY MARY BRANDEL

Off-the-shelf packages can't "do it all." But many people (56% of the respondents to our Buyers' Scorecard survey) use this software as a base from which to build or as the first installed component of a larger strategic project.

What's important, then, is to be able to twist the package into a shape that supports your company's unique sales procedures. Here are three areas that deserve most of your attention:

ABILITY TO CUSTOMIZE

Whether you do it yourself, work with the vendor or hire a consultant, the harsh reality is that you will have to customize. "Most software gives you the core 80%: recording calls, electronic mail, sending and receiving reports, lists of customers and basic customer targeting," says Kevin Butler, manager of field operations at Pfizer Corp. in New York. "But the last 20% is where you have to come up with your own ideas to get a sustainable competitive advantage."

Realizing this, some software firms leave a lot of room for customization, says Van Mayros, an independent consultant in Tampa, Fla. "Take National Management Systems," he says. "It's a typical software platform but with unlimited free-form fields that the client puts in." Another approach is to provide a tool kit, such as that provided by Brock Control Systems, Inc.

What it comes down to, says Peter Perera, an independent consultant in Boston, is the extent to which you can or cannot change the data model without programming or changing the source code. For instance, Contact Software International, Inc.'s Act data model is based on "contact name"; if you have more than one contact per site, Act would store them as separate records. It's a rigid data model. With a product such as Sales Technologies, Inc.'s Snap, the data model is based on an account. That means you can attach multiple contact names and many other related, user-definable files of information. The data model is more complex and so provides more room for change and adaptability to more sophisticated data needs.

Perera's advice is to look for a product that breaks the application into two parts. This way, the functionality of the applications is separate from the database definition so you can change the database definition without touching the mechanics of the application, which Perera strongly advises against.

Another way to increase flexibility is to look for adherence to technical standards, says Barton Goldenberg, president of Information Systems Marketing, Inc. in Washington, D.C. This includes the use of the C++ programming language, graphical user interface standards such as Windows, relational database standards such as SQL and network standards such as Ethernet and X.25.

Some users say they prefer to hand the customization duty to the vendor. That's the case at Ciba-Geigy Pigments in Newport, Del. The firm was using some basic scheduling, E-mail, file transfer and report distribution modules from Envoy Systems Corp., but only as the first phase in a project to forge a close link between salespeople, technical and service laboratories and marketing.

Envoy was part of the core team that developed specifications, and "in the end was the hands that built the system," says Bob Yetto, an information services consultant at the company. Now, salespeople (who act more as consultants than as order takers) can send customer queries as "action items" directly to lab technicians. The technicians complete the assignment — determining how a product runs under certain conditions, for instance — and the results are sent to the originator's database.

Down the road, Ciba-Geigy plans to add a competitive database. But no changes to the original system will be in the firm's domain, as the source code belongs to Envoy. That's fine with Yetto, "as it fits with the company's direction."

If you choose a third party to customize your system, there are some cautionary measures you should take. For one, users say, be as exact as you can when specifying features and functionality. Otherwise, costs can run amok as each change is labeled "an enhancement instead of a bug fix," according to one user.

DATABASE SHARING

To many, the ultimate sales force system would allow marketing, customer service, telemarketing, field salespeople and corporate executives to work with the same database so that all groups are in sync. This requires the product database to have synchronization and multifunctionality.

Database synchronization

The idea behind database synchronization is for all parties to work with the same information, no matter how many changes occur to it. The customer service agent on a LAN may update a record by changing the customer's phone number or adding a note; the field salesperson may add or edit some other piece of information on the same customer. Somehow, users must get one another's changes without overwriting one another's database. "In order to do that, you need some mechanism that will synchronize — merge or consolidate — the information above and beyond the more straightforward approach of import/export," Perera says.

Unfortunately, few of the vendors do this very well yet. Most are working on data synchronization, and there are at least 16 vendors that can provide it to some extent (see chart page 127).

Multifunctional databases

It's also critical for different user groups to get their own view of the database. For example, Goldenberg says, "a salesperson's window into the application is driven by concerns like time, contact and account management, calendaring and scheduling. When they turn on the system, that's what they want to see."

If customer service turns on the same system, he says, they want the same database files, but they want insight into customer complaints with a particular product so they can be proactive about responding. In marketing, "the windows might look into market intelligence, competitive activity or marketplace trends," he adds. Executives will want to see financial performance and regional, people, revenue and market comparisons.

It is unlikely that any single sales force package will provide the desired interfaces right out of the box. But if the database is separate from the application, it is fairly simple to modify the interface and present each kind of user with the right window.

SOFTWARE THAT MATCHES YOUR BUSINESS PROCESSES

If the above sounds too good to be true, that's because it probably is. There are very few (and possibly no) exceptions to the rule that no product can perform all business functions equally well. Most are strongest in one or two areas — say, telemarketing or field sales. It's best to narrow down the most important business functions and make sure the vendor can support those really well, Perera says.

It's also a good idea to select a vendor with a good balance of technical expertise and sales/marketing know-how. "It's a real cowboy industry," Goldenberg says, noting that the average age of vendors is five to six years old, with the oldest vendors being only 10 to 12 years old. "The most successful vendors are those whose sole mission is to develop and sell sales/marketing software applications."

Some business functions have just never made it into software. Sales reps at eyewear vendor Bausch & Lomb in Rochester, N.Y., for instance, follow a typical method for expense reimbursement: They cut a check themselves and send it along with an expense report for management approval. When Bausch & Lomb went looking for a sales force automation package, they found that few supported that method, says Jonathan Witmer, project leader at the company.

Instead, Bausch & Lomb developed its own communications system and report forms. Off-the-shelf modules such as a pure contact management package will eventually be plugged in.

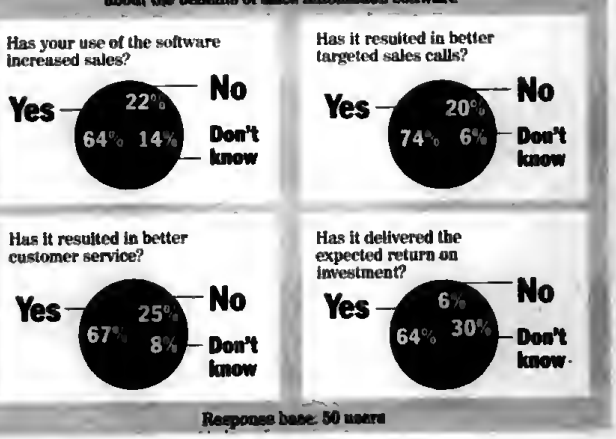
A final caution from those who have been through the sales force automation development process: Business methods and principles are susceptible to change. A user at a large pharmaceutical firm says his company chose in-house development for its sales force of close to 1,000 because the changes in the health care industry have rendered most packages obsolete. "The shift toward managed long-term care is making fundamental changes in the way pharmaceutical companies sell," he says.

Changes are more likely given the time span over which projects are implemented. Whether you buy a shrink-wrapped solution or build from scratch, make sure your system adapts well to change. ■

Assistant editor Derek Slater contributed to this story.

side effects

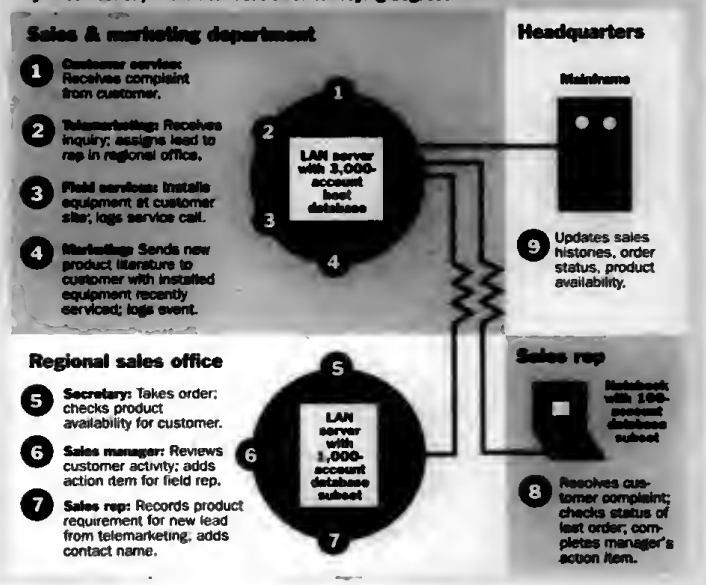
Users of contact management software were asked about the benefits of sales automation software



Response base: 50 users

the ultimate sales force system

would allow geographically dispersed users to make and then exchange changes to information with other users of the same database. This requires "database synchronization," which vendors offer to varying degrees.



Source: The Petera Group, Boston

The following software vendors claim database synchronization beyond a conventional import/export facility. Note that each provides a different level of synchronization capabilities:

- Applintec Corp.'s Telemagic, Oakland, Calif.
- Brock Control Systems, Inc.'s Brock Activity Manager, Atlanta
- Contact Software International's Act, Carrollton, Texas
- Cornet, Inc.'s Corscan, Springfield, Va.
- Data System Support's SIRS, Orange, Calif.
- Delta Business Systems, Inc.'s Profits, Lanham, Md.
- GE Information Services, Englewood, Colo.
- HWA International, Inc.'s ASIS, Memphis
- Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes, Cambridge, Mass.
- Market Power, Inc.'s Matrix, Nevada City, Calif.
- National Management Systems Ltd.'s Sales Manager's Workstation Builder, Vienna, Va.
- Richmond Technologies & Software, Inc.'s Maximizer, Burnaby, British Colombia
- SalesKit Software Corp., St. Louis
- Sales Technology, Inc.'s Snap, Manchester, N.H.
- Saratoga System's SPS, Campbell, Calif.
- Software of the Future, Inc.'s MarketForce Plus, Grand Prairie, Texas

The hardest sell

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 125

Because the company has been working with a pharmaceutical-specific system from Dendrite Systems, Inc. for five years, Pfizer has decided to customize the system further to provide a facility for prospect targeting.

"We at headquarters will feed parameters into the system — product emphasis, third-party information — and the computer will sift through it and figure out who the rep should be calling on," Butler says. "Our vision is for the computer to tell the rep who to call on, in what order, what marketing messages should be given to that particular customer. The rep would be an executor, not a planner."

Importance of integration

The most important part, then, of today's sales force automation systems is the tie-in of salespeople with one another and with key members of other departments. "The hot trend," says Barton Goldenberg, president of Information Systems Marketing, "is software that offers integrated functionality between sales representatives, sales management, customer service personnel, marketing personnel and executive personnel, thereby breaking down the traditional power kingdoms notable within sales and marketing functions."

Goldenberg describes a common scenario for people buying off-the-shelf packages: "Too often, a company goes out and buys a particular package for, say, contact management. Somewhere along the way, a customer complains about a service. The salesperson doesn't know how to log the complaint because the package doesn't do customer service. After five such occurrences, the company might end up buying a customer service package.

"Then, the customer says, 'Your competition was in here yesterday offering a 30% price reduction.' Suddenly, there's a whole new type of competition out in the marketplace, but the person who has the customer service package doesn't know what to do with that information. So the company buys a marketing automation system.

"By this time, none of [the systems] are compatible. One uses Oracle, one uses its own database, one uses Informix. One is Windows-based, one is DOS-based. The company is left with no ability to share information across departments."

Not a good situation. But guess what? Of the 600 or so packages on the market today, there's not one that you can pop in to start running a strategic sales force automation system. Most vendors have by now caught on to the selling point of sales/marketing/customer service integration. But, most experts say, the majority of products simply supply a very basic functionality, leaving the other strategic part, the part that has to be customized, up to you.

"The nature of the off-the-shelf software is very crude," Mayros says. "Even some of the largest vendors . . . simply deliver me-too products that don't help salespeople."

It's little wonder, then, that 44% of people who responded to the Buyers' Scorecard said they have built their own systems (see page 130). "The products we looked at had limited corporate value," says Carlton Shufflebarger, project manager at the U.S. Postal Service, which developed its own system based on an Oracle Corp. database. Not that the off-the-shelf products didn't have merit:

"Act [from Contact Software International, Inc.] is a leading-edge, state-of-the-art contact manager," Shufflebarger says. "It's got a lot of nice calendars, word processing, scheduling, which means a lot to the salesperson. But when you're looking at a multi-million-dollar investment, the payback wasn't there to justify it."

But building from scratch can be a time-consuming and inevitably very expensive endeavor that many companies won't want to attempt.

Goldenberg's solution is for vendors to change how they build products. In addition to being a consultant, Goldenberg is working with a related company that is responsible for a customizable product. It starts with a database platform and allows customers to build their system modularly, adding components such as customer service on an as-needed basis.

A little less than half of the companies that install sales force automation systems do accept the base functionality of a carefully chosen off-the-shelf package and build in their own functionality from there. The secret, of course, is selecting one that makes customizing possible, cost-effective and quick. ■

FOR MORE INFORMATION

In "The Guide" provides an A-to-Z [illegible] sales automation [illegible] Group [illegible] throughout the U.S. Call (617) 236-0112.

SOFTWARE TIERS

It's a sloppy process to categorize the 600-plus software packages that call themselves "sales automation software." Nonetheless, here's a rough idea of how to look at the market.

LEVEL 1

Contact management software that offers the basic call reporting, note history and word processing functions.

Most of the sales and marketing software packages fall into this category. These packages tend to do "one" business function very well and usually have predefined features, files, screens and processing routines. Because they often use proprietary database management systems or are written in their own language, they can be difficult to integrate with other systems.

The complexity and functionality of these packages vary considerably. A growing number offer some sort of customizability, from the ability to change fields in a screen to the ability to create new screens.

Sample packages: Action Plus Software's Action Plus; Contact Software International, Inc.'s Act; Richmond Technology & Software, Inc.'s Maximizer; and SaleMaker Corp.'s SaleMaker.

Cost: $250 to $500 per user. Customization and training cost extra.

LEVEL 2

Off-the-shelf software "systems" that interact with relational databases to allow more flexibility and use of more information.

This category usually runs on more than one operating system, as well as on many types of hardware. The packages are often targeted at companies with medium-size to large sales forces and support remote data uploading and downloading. Because of demand, many of today's Level 1 contact managers are upgrading to position themselves in this category, which is becoming increasingly Windows-based.

Functionality varies widely at this level. All the packages tend to be very good at the basics, such as customer name, tracking one or more contacts within that company and keeping a running log with those contacts. When it comes to more advanced things such as cross-referencing information (for instance, all customers you haven't spoken with in the past six months that live in Cincinnati), the packages vary widely. Other "added" functionality includes executive reporting and links to external sources of data.

Sample packages: Advanced Concepts, Inc.'s SalesCTRL2; The August Group's Frontline; Brock Control Systems, Inc.'s Brock Activity Manager; Data Code, Inc.'s Project Management System; Data Systems Support's SIRS; and Elan Software Corp.'s Goldmine.

Cost: $1,500 to $30,000. Customization and training may be extra.

LEVEL 3

Software that is available in prewritten but still highly customizable database-independent modules.

With these packages, the database is like a foundation to which you can add sales, marketing, customer service or executive application modules as you need them. Some of these packages offer an extensive DBMS tool kit that allows you to modify screens, fields, reports and Help menus or build your own modules without changing the source code.

Prewritten modules include functions such as account management, contact management, contract management, expense reports, business opportunities, market intelligence, telemarketing, lead tracking and customer service monitoring.

There are actually very few of these packages available, but this is where much of the market is headed, so we'll see more vendors coming out with products in the near future.

Sample packages: Information Marketing Association, Inc.'s Telemar; Information Systems Marketing, Inc.'s Homerun; National Management Systems' Sales Manager Workstation; and SalesBook Systems' SalesBook and SalesLink.

Cost: $1,500 to $2,500 per user, with a predefined amount of customization and training included. ■

Barton Goldsborough is president of Information Systems Marketing, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

Payback is difficult to quantify

BY DEREK SLATER

There's one thing you can count oo with a sales force automation project: It will cost you big bucks. Most implementors talk in terms of millions of dollars, with time investments stated in years.

That makes up-front cost justificatioo tricky — if it is possible at all. "I have my doubts that anyone can quantify return on investment," says Kevin Butler, manager of field operations at Pfizer Corp.

Just the same, Pfizer did conduct a pilot for its international sales automatioo strategy to compare performance of users and ooousers. "We're going to be spending close to $20 million over time, so we want to be damn sure of the outcome," says Gary Schmid, associate director of field force planning in the international pharmaceutical area.

Others who have implemented sales systems report a broad range of benefits and paybacks — some concrete, some intangible.

■ Better customer service

Benefits aren't always what you expect them to be. That's what Ciba-Geigy Pigments found wheo its lower-reveoue customers stopped falling off the roster. Bob Yetto, information services consultant at the company, had expected increased productivity and higher profits but not a solution to the attrition problem.

But because sales representatives were freed up to spend more time — and more effective time — on each account, they were better able to satisfy and hang on to those clients.

"The increase in time speot oo each account wasn't as much as we anticipated — maybe 15% to 20% more. But the value of that time is moch greater, more directed and effective," Yetto says.

■ Reduced cost of making a sale

Voice system vendor Executone Informatioo Systems, Inc. is one company that calculated an exact return on investment. Based on a pilot, Executone found it could slash the average cost per sale to less than one-third of its original cost via a lead-qualification system.

Prior to installing its system, salespeople made an average of 11 calls to qualify a lead and turn it into a sale.

At $250 per call — a conservative estimate, based on previous in-house surveys — that put the cost per sale at $2,750.

The lead-qualification system analyzes marketing surveys conducted by telemarketing to determine appropriate sales leads.

■ Staying alive

In highly competitive industries, it's less a matter of cost-justifying a sales system and more a matter of survival.

"We *had* to do this to maintain a level of competitiveness in terms of managing information," says a sales force automation manager at another large pharmaceutical company. "Timeliness is a key in our industry, and we were using a very cumbersome paper system." ■

Contact dominates with Act

By Kevin Burden

Contact Software International, Inc.'s Act is the best-selling contact management software package in the very popular sales force automation category (see story next page).

With over 92% market share, Act's installed base has risen on the wave of low-end sales force package sales, which grew 79% in 1992 to $31 million, according to International Data Corp.

Contact Software doubled its revenue in 1992, selling $11 million worth of Act DOS and Windows versions. A Macintosh version, released late last year, further bolstered Act's position.

A varied Act

Developed in C, Act runs on Novell, Inc. LANs with a minimum of 2M bytes of RAM for its Windows version. File formats compatible with dBase are provided, along with Dynamic Data Exchange links to Microsoft Corp.'s Word for Windows, Lotus Development Corp.'s Ami Pro and WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect for Windows. The software costs $395 for a single user and $1,295 for five users.

Forty-six percent surveyed use Act primarily for Windows for contact management. Sales force management was the second most popular application.

So what do users like best about Act? They said they find it easy to use and like its performance in primary contact management functions such as tracking client contacts and building profiles.

These functions are performed through extensive predefined fields comprising data files of up to 4,000 contacts. Linked to other screens, the contact profiles also provide historical information about each client.

Act is more than a contact manager, however. It also supports functions for account and sales force management.

Users found these functions to be less impressive but still above average. Features include activity history, an order entry template and custom sales reports. Sales management features range from reporting and tracking to activity reporting.

The bottom line of a package of this sort is the bottom line. Sixty-six percent of the respondents claimed that using the package has helped them to increase the number of sales calls made, followed by 64% who have shown an increase in actual sales.

User names were obtained from non-vendor sources. First Market Research Corp., an independent market research company in Austin, Texas, conducted the survey and tabulated the results.

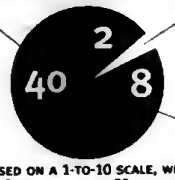
Fifty users of the market-leading software packages were contacted and rated Act in 18 different categories which were all factored into the final score.

For a complete methodology of Buyers' Satisfaction Scorecard, contact Michael Sullivan-Trainor at *Computerworld*, (800) 343-6474, ext. 229, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass., 01701. ■

Overall score

72

Would you purchase this product again?



RATINGS ARE BASED ON A 1-TO-10 SCALE, WHERE 10 IS BEST.
RESPONSE BASE: 50 USERS

Contact Software's Act

BASED ON A 1-TO-10 SCALE, WHERE 10 IS MOST IMPORTANT
RESPONSE BASE: 50 USERS

Ease of use, database control high on users' lists

By Michael Sullivan-Trainor

Users of contact management software ask two things of their packages: simplicity in managing client lists and activities and the ability to customize according to their needs.

These low-tier applications are far less complex than the highly integrated, high-cost, host-based systems. For this reason, this is where many companies first test the waters of automation. Their simple but effective operations and the recent surge of notebook computer sales have made contact management packages the most prevalent type of off-the-shelf sales force automation software.

While Contact Software International, Inc.'s Act leads the market, other contact management packages include Chang Laboratories, Inc.'s CAT4 and Sherrer Resources' Sales Ally. Contact management is also a major component of multi-module packages such as Brock Control Systems, Inc.'s Brock Activity Manager and Sales Technologies, Inc.'s Snap.

Key components of contact management include constructing profiles and tracking client backgrounds; providing histories of clients; the ability to manipulate the screens and databases; and the ability to link client information to other features, such as a daily planner. ■

Top priorities

The 10 most important aspects of contact management software

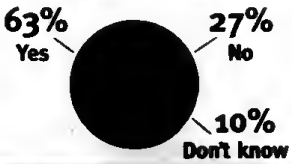
9.1	Ease of use
8.4	Ability to track when client was contacted
8.2	Ease of movement among screens
8.2	DBMS capabilities
8.1	Ability to build client profiles
7.9	Flexibility of customization
7.9	Ease of installation
7.9	Ability to prioritize activities
7.8	Responsiveness of vendor service
7.8	Daily planner capabilities

BASED ON A 1-TO-10 SCALE, WHERE 10 IS MOST IMPORTANT
RESPONSE BASE: 50 USERS

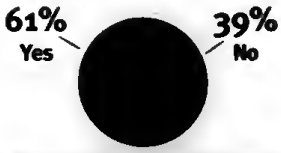
Many uses . . . many users

Although contact management software is ideally suited for the sales force . . .

Is the package being used for a large sales force effort?



Are salespeople the sole users of the software?



. . . and the idea to implement usually comes from the sales department . . .

Who initiated the decision to implement?

Head of sales	44%
End-user departments	24%
CEO	20%
IS	4%
Other	8%

. . . the application's diverse feature components make it useful for many different departments

Who are the other employees who use it?

Sales executives	25%
Customer service	20%
Marketing	16%
Other	6%
Don't know	61%

MULTIPLE RESPONSES ALLOWED

Brock Activity Manager:
Easy to customize, power-hungry

Brock Activity Manager

Computerworld's Firing Line is an evaluation based on interviews with major users at corporate and educational installations. The product under evaluation is being used in live application environments.

■ Brock Control Systems, Inc.'s Brock Activity Manager is strong in ease of use, but users cautioned that the package is expensive.

Few sales force automation packages span the multiple functions and multiple platforms necessary to provide an enterprisewide sales management system. Brock Control Systems' Brock Activity Manager (BAM) is one of the few that succeeds at this difficult feat.

BAM runs on a variety of Unix platforms and provides a comprehensive set of modules to address everything from account and sales force management to telemarketing.

Users in this Firing Line run BAM to manage their customer databases, track complaints, provide customer service, perform telemarketing and make collections. They have anywhere from 16 to 44 users working on the system. Their platforms include The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix running on a Compaq Computer Corp. 486 server, with DOS 386-based laptops in the field; AIX running on a Bull DPX, with PCs and dumb terminals; and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SunOS running on a Sun server, with 386-based laptops.

All evaluators were using BAM Version 7.0 or greater. They had three months' to three years' experience with the product. The companies involved were three manufacturers and one transportation firm.

The format for this Firing Line was developed with the assistance of Howard Rubin Associates and Technology Investment Strategies Corp.

Ease of use

Dealing with a range of user experiences, the evaluators gave BAM strong ratings in this category, except one user who struggled with hardware and configuration problems.

Manufacturer 1: "We've had internal problems with bugs and hardware problems. On our laptops we found we couldn't run both our demo applications and our sales force software. We had a number of problems with the synchronization routines. Switching between Windows and DOS makes the system a little clumsy to use for phone work. It's been a battle."

One of the main issues for the manufacturer was an initial attempt to run BAM on a Digital Equipment Corp. VMS-based VAX. In addition to technical problems, Brock had too few VAX accounts to provide sufficient VMS support, the user said. The firm ended up switching to Unix with an associated change in hardware.

By contrast, the only complaints from other users were the need to provide a hot key to switch between BAM and in-house systems and that the number of features made it a little

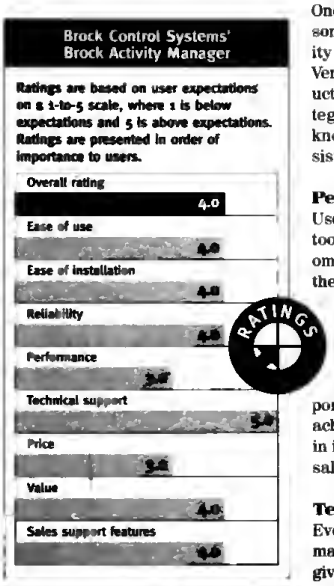
IT'S AN OPEN SOFTWARE ENVIRONMENT THAT'S BASED ON INDUSTRY
IT'S READY TO RIGHTSIZE YOUR ENTIRE ENTERPRISE RIGHT NOW. FOR

more difficult to manage than a single module package

Ease of installation

The VMS problem also colored Manufacturer 1's view of installation, but he agreed with other users that the Unix installation went smoothly.

Transportation: "It took us about 250 man-hours and the bulk of that was interfacing with our existing system."



Reliability

One user found runtime errors in some of the utilities of the Field Activity Manager (FAM) portion of BAM Version 7.4 that would bomb the product. Training was also needed for integrating FAM with Unix. Lack of knowledge caused some data inconsistencies, Manufacturer 3 said.

Performance

Users found 386SX-based hardware too slow for BAM. Brock's initial recommendation of that platform caused them to purchase 386-based laptops that need to be upgraded before running the latest version of BAM, Version 8.0, which requires a 486-based system.

On the other hand, the transportation user was pleased with achieving subsecond response time in integrating BAM with his in-house sales systems.

Technical support

Even the VMS user gave this area top marks. "They bent over backward to give us what we needed," he said.

Price and value

Users were satisfied with the price and value. The transportation user said his company budgeted $150,000 for in-house development and was able to obtain BAM for $103,000.

The company also exceeded its projected 25% productivity improvement estimate. It is gaining 30% to 35% productivity improvement, plus added functionality.

Manufacturer 3 said his company did not anticipate the high cost of maintenance and upgrading due to lack of experience with large software applications.

Sales support features

Users found many features that were very useful and others that were of no help. Included among the most useful were the FAM package, prospect tracking with notation and the ability to synchronize data on different systems.

Least useful were FAM's appointment scheduler and call queues for calling campaigns. ■

Brock responds

The following are Brock Control Systems' responses to issues raised in this evaluation:

▶Ease of Use: Brock made a decision to stop offering new releases on VMS when Informix Software Corp. announced that Informix 2.1 would be its last release supporting VMS and that it was discontinuing support of that platform.

Brock is still providing hot-line support to remaining VMS customers but has encouraged those VMS customers to move to Ultrix.

The last Brock release supporting VMS is Release 7.4.

▶Laptop performance: Especially in a Windows environment, Brock recommends a minimum laptop configuration of a 486DX, 12M to 16M bytes of RAM, a 100M-byte hard disk, a mouse and an IBM Video Graphics Array monitor.

▶New version: BAM has been available for both Windows as well as Novell, Inc. LANs since April 1.

STANDARDS. IT RUNS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS.* AND DETAILS AND A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800-SUNSOFT.

SunSoft

NOW ON X86

The EXACT configura
At an afford
Assembly no longer required.

AMBRA.

WE CUSTOM-BUILD. SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO.

Complete customization — at no extra cost.

Sorry to disappoint all you hands-on, do-it-yourself types. Likewise, you people who insist on paying for every service that comes your way. When it comes to customizing AMBRA™ computers, you can leave your tools in the box and your money in the bank. Just send us your specs. We'll build you a ready-to-run computing solution including everything from your choice of processor to your choice of word processor. Plus your choice of options, preinstalled. And you won't pay an extra penny for the service, or wait an extra day.

High-powered technology — without high prices.

A word to the power-hungry: You can put away that huge purchase order. AMBRA offers the latest and leading industry-standard technology — like blazing-fast IBM® Blue Lightning™ processors, Intel® Pentium™ complexes, advanced video subsystems, high-speed local bus architecture, and lots more — for lots less.

Here's how: Sourcing worldwide from the best suppliers, we buy smart and bargain aggressively. And because we keep our overhead low, when you buy direct from us, we pass our savings directly along to you.

Prompt service and support — no empty promises.

Now, for you savvy buyers: We know you're looking for more than a mere computing "bargain." Quite rightly, you want to be sure of receiving rapid service and ready support. That's why we've contracted with IBM to back AMBRA systems with rock-solid one-year warranties. You can count on expert technicians nationwide to deliver onsite service within two days of your call, Monday through Saturday.[1] You can also rely on a toll-free support line for answers any time you need them — technical representatives are standing by to assist you 24 hours a day, every day.

Money-back guarantees — not gimmicks.

Finally, to all our new and soon-to-be-new friends: We absolutely want you to be satisfied with your customized AMBRA system. If, for any reason you're not, you can simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.[1,2] We're committed to delivering exactly the computer you want, exactly the way you want it, at a price that's only surprising in terms of its thriftiness. We build it your way. To meet your needs. And, if you're not happy, we'll give your money back.

1-800-25-AMBRA

AMBRA invites you to design the world's most important computer. Yours.

SLIMLINE (3x3)

Processor ☐486SLC2, 50 MHz ☐486SX, 25 MHz ☐486DX, 33 MHz

Memory ☐4MB ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐Other___MB

Hard disk ☐120MB ☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB

DESKTOP (5x5)

Processor ☐486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz ☐486DX2, 66 MHz

Memory ☐4MB ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB

Hard disk ☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB

MINITOWER (8x6)

Processor ☐486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz ☐486DX2, 66 MHz

Memory ☐4MB ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB

Hard disk ☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB

EISA DESKTOP (8x6)

Processor ☐486DX2, 66 MHz ☐Pentium, 60 MHz

Memory ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB

Hard disk ☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB ☐540MB SCSI-2*

EISA TOWER (8x12)

Processor ☐486DX2, 66 MHz ☐Pentium, 60 MHz

Memory ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB ☐Other ___MB

Hard disk ☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB ☐540MB SCSI-2

*Not available with 486DX2, 66 MHz processor.

MONITORS

14-inch ☐VGA color ☐SVGA color ☐UVGA color

15-inch ☐AMBRA Flat Square Tube ☐NEC Multisync 4FGE

17-inch ☐AMBRA Flat Square Tube ☐NEC Multisync 5FG

21-inch ☐NEC Multisync 6FG

OPTIONS

CD-ROM ☐Internal drive and software ☐Multimedia Kit

Modems ☐Data/Fax internal ☐2400 bps internal

Tape backup drive ☐120MB internal/external ☐250MB internal/external

Graphics accelerator ☐ATI Ultra Pro Graphics

Printers & scanners ☐IBM Personal Printer II (24-pin) ☐IBM LaserPrinter 4039 (12 ppm) ☐IBM LaserPrinter 4029 (10 ppm, 6 ppm) ☐Calera WS Complete PC Scanner

SOFTWARE

Word processing ☐Lotus Ami Pro ☐Microsoft Word® ☐WordPerfect

Accounting ☐Quicken

Spreadsheet ☐Microsoft Excel® ☐Lotus 1-2-3 ☐Quattro Pro

Graphics/ presentation ☐Lotus Freelance Graphics ☐Microsoft PowerPoint®

Comm/fax ☐WinFax Pro

Customized computers at uncommonly smart prices.

Slimline SuperSavers

- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- Windows™ accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$ 1,179

- 486DX, 33 MHz
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows™ accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$ 1,539

Do-More Desktop

- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 5 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop casing (5 x 5)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$ 1,979

(For 8 x 6 minitower, add $50)

Multimedia Minitower

- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 8 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- Media Vision 16-bit sound card
- Stereo speakers
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Minitower casing (8 x 6)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$ 2,549

Pentium Processing Powerhouse

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel fast SCSI
- 8 32-bit EISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- ATI Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop casing (8 x 6; convertible to minitower)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$ 4,259

SPECIAL OFFER: GET THE BIGGER PICTURE!

★ We're upgrading the view on every AMBRA model with a 66 MHz or Pentium processor — without raising the price! With these systems, instead of the standard 14-inch SVGA, you get a 15-inch Flat Square color monitor. At no extra cost. Limited-time offer. Call for details.

In Canada,[3] call 1-800-363-0066, ext. 853

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 276

1-800-25-AMBRA

[1] Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.
[2] Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer.
[3] Offerings may differ in Canada.

©1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation

AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Blue Lightning is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft Word, Money, Excel, PowerPoint, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

BRANCH *office* CONNECTIVITY *is* FINALLY *within* REACH

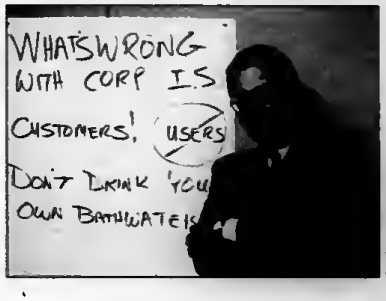
Until today rhe prospect of ioregrating a branch office into your corporate network has always seemed hopelessly far off. There are now unparalleled coooecriviry solutions that bring your branches and headquarters much closer together.

Eicon Technology, a world leader in PC-based connectivity, offers a family of internerworkiog and bost access products for linking remore offices along with some of the best 3270, 5250 aod APPC emulations for use on your favorire PC platform. Eicoo's new InterConnect Server exrends your Cisco, Wellfleet or IBM backbone network across the enterprise. It fuses traditional router and gateway technologies by integraring LAN interconnection for Novell NetWare and TCP/IP oetworks, access to any host, as well as conversion and concentration of ooo-LAN commuoications—all supported by comprehensive SNMP network managemeot.

So, if you are interested io connecting your branch offices—whether they are in San Francisco, New York, or anywhere else in the world—call 1-800-80-EICON for the Branch Office Connectivity booklet.

EICON TECHNOLOGY

WHAT'S WRONG WITH US?



BY LARRY RUNGE

RECIPE FOR A POOR SYSTEMS GROUP: A NARROW PERSPECTIVE, SLAVISH DEVOTION TO MEANINGLESS MEASURES AND THINKING LIKE A MONOPOLY

These areo't the good old days for information systems. Take, for example, the national retailer that outsourced its entire IS department to Electronic Data Systems Corp., or the large Chicago bank that outsourced its IS group to IBM. Or there's the story a frieod of mine at an outplacement company told me about two chief information officers who lost their jobs — because their CEOs couldn't understand what they were talking about!

We, as the chief information overseers in our companies, bave to take this bloodletting to heart. It's time for a little introspection. It's time to find out what we are doing wrong.

Here's what I think:

WE THINK IN TERMS OF "USER," NOT "CUSTOMER." A user is someone who ignores Nancy Reagan's plea to "Just say no" to drugs and says "Yes!" instead.

Customers, oo the other hand, are a different breed. All they ask is that we do our job well and efficieotly. Then, in return, they pay our mortgages, buy our groceries, help seod our kids to college and give us mooey to buy that boat or stereo we've always wanted.

Frankly, if our customers are willing to pay for the good life we enjoy in return for a bit of programming, then they deserve our respect and our best efforts to get them what they want, when they want it.

WE DON'T BASE OUR MEASUREMENT AND REWARD SYSTEM EXTERNALLY, ON THE CUSTOMER. Most of our measurements are focused internally, on things such as schedules, lines of

Narrow perspective, *page 140*

Runge is CIO at Wheels, Inc., a fleet leasing and services company in Des Plaines, Ill.

COUNTERPOINT

WHAT'S RIGHT WITH US?

"All we talked about in the '70s and beyond — the fact that we should become less of the technician and more of the businessperson — has come to pass. When I meet with my peers these days, I notice they have really taken past criticism to heart and have become darn good businesspeople who happen to know a lot about technology."

Dick Lester
Vice president, information services
Associated Grocers, Inc.
Seattle

Narrow perspective

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 139

code and so forth. These measures ignore the customer completely. We are drinking our own bathwater.

Admittedly, many corporations force this type of thing on the IS group, but we need to do all we can to change that thinking. For example, I know of a situation in which a financial services company — the leader in its marketplace — began re-engineering an ordering system crucial to its business. The system handled about $1.2 billion worth of orders per year.

IS figured out a budget and set schedules. But the budget and schedules were cast in concrete, without regard to the customer. The project ran into difficulties, of course.

The head of systems was in a quandary because she had a window to hit, and if she missed it, she would have to delay implementation for several months — at a cost of $200,000 for a six-month period — until the peak ordering season passed. And she could kiss off her incentive bonus because meeting the schedule was one of the areas in which she would be measured.

Yet the head of systems and everyone else in her organization knew the new system wasn't ready to go in.

So what happened? She shoehorned the system into production, of course. The result was an error-ridden and failure-prone system that takes twice the time and twice the people to process an order, compared with the old system. Clients dropped like flies.

Did the head of systems make the right decision? From the perspective of her bonus and the mortgage payments on her house, yes. From the perspective of the measurements her company had imposed on her, yes. From the perspective of the customers, a definite no.

Our measurements and rewards have to be based on meeting the customer's needs. Anything else will be counterproductive to our goal of serving the customer.

WE DON'T THINK OF A QUALITY PRODUCT AS A CUSTOMER'S RIGHT. Our customers have a right to a quality product. Unfortunately, quality is often the last thing our profession considers or measures. We tend to give more weight to schedules than to quality, yet what good is it to deliver something on time if it doesn't work?

I hate to say this, but many of us have a double standard: one we apply to our own performance and one we apply to everyone else's. The attitude is, "Toss it over the transom; if it has problems, they'll find them and send it back."

Excuse my bluntness, but only a fool would want his customers to serve as his quality control department. There's no faster way to put ourselves out of business.

This situation brings to mind my first brand-new car. It was so riddled with problems, I had to get it fixed again and again, even after the warranty expired. I'm on my eighth car since those unhappy days, and not one of them has come from the manufacturer who did such a shoddy job on that first car. Frankly, I'll never buy a car from those turkeys again.

We in corporate IS have had it easy. We've had a monopoly. Our users haven't had any choice but to buy our products, regardless of how shoddy or poorly supported they were.

This is no longer the case. There is an entire outsourcing industry more than willing to do a better job for our customers than we can if they only get the chance. If we demand that our customers serve as our quality control department, the outsourcers will get their chance.

WE ARE NOT REALISTIC ABOUT ESTIMATES AND SCHEDULES. Let's face it, software estimates are just that — estimates. Unfortunately, systems folks have a tendency to ignore this uncertainty when presenting schedule and budget estimates to upper management. Part of this is because of a tendency toward excess optimism on the part of the systems organization; part of it is because of the decided lack of enthusiasm that business leaders exhibit for "hedged" or "qualified" estimates.

The inaccuracy of the estimating process and the reluctance of the system organization to admit it aren't the only problems. What complicates things further is that many senior managers believe software estimates are a self-fulfilling prophecy. Regardless of how large the estimates, we will require all of the available time to do the job. Give us six more months to do the job and we'll take six more to do it.

Building a system is not the same as putting new sod in the front of company headquarters. We must estimate accurately and then make sure the business leaders understand that predicting software schedules and budgets is not unlike predicting the weather. It's not that the bear dances well but that it dances at all.

WE DON'T ALWAYS PROVIDE THE BEST POSSIBLE PRODUCT AT THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICE. This again goes back to the fact that corporate IS, as an industry, has been able to depend too long on having a captive market for our products. We've gotten lazy, and our lethargy is encouraging company after company to outsource its entire IS organization out of sheer frustration.

While working at NASA on the shuttle program in the early 1980s, I decided I would write a few computer games, get rich and spend the rest of my life sitting on a Galveston beach drinking Mai Tais. It was then that I learned an invaluable lesson: in an open market, it's not enough just to have a product. You have to have a product that's better than everyone else's. Otherwise, your customer will buy the competitor's product and not yours.

That is not a lesson well-learned in the corporate IS world. Here, it doesn't matter what the customer wants. He has to take whatever we give him, and he has to wait until we get around to delivering it. And if it doesn't fit his needs? Well, sorry, but the budget has already been spent and you're just plain out of luck.

Holy computer chips, Batman, no wonder so many CEOs are firing their CIOs and then outsourcing the entire IS organization!

No longer should we depend on a captive market, a customer that has to accept whatever we deliver, whenever we decide to deliver it. Our customers should be allowed to look on the open market for better values than we offer. Why not? We have nothing to fear if we're providing the best product at the best price.

We should be able to do that. We have a lot in our favor: Most of us don't have to make a profit, we're close to our customer base and we understand the business. The only thing working against us is 30 years of doing it the wrong way.

The old ways and habits are no longer appropriate for the world we live in today. Were they ever? Most were an offshoot of the arrogance we've developed through having a captive market for our wares. We have to change with the times, regardless of how successful we were in the old world. ■

COUNTERPOINT

WHAT'S RIGHT WITH US?

"What we've got going for us now is experience. We've been caterpillars and have the opportunity to become butterflies. We're metamorphosizing! We are coupling our 25 years of legacy systems experience with the new tools of today — i.e., client/server. We're better armed and experienced. It's never been a better time to be in this profession."

Jack Van Antwerp

Allan Ditchfield
Senior vice president and CIO
Progressive Insurance
Cleveland, Ohio

"We're pushing a lot more information out to users these days with LANs. This has increased user/IS interaction in that users need the expertise that IS has to manage the LAN. This is expertise that was cultivated with mainframes. There has been a coming together of the user community and IS because of the downsizing phenomenon."

Roger Harris
Manager, data center
Ross Products Division
Abbot Laboratories
Columbus, Ohio

"We as a profession show a great ability to do our own introspective analysis and seek ways to improve the way we provide service to our customers. We're much more process-oriented in our thinking now; we look at improving the business work flow."

Norm Ziesman
Systems director
Aetna Information Technology
Minneapolis

How to pass the bar exam.

Scan this bar code with your eye. Notice how clearly defined its characters are. A scanner will find no trouble in this bar.

An impressive lineup. Our toners perform in extreme temperatures. Nice to know when your printer's on-line for hours on end.

Perfect consistency of blackness from beginning to end is typical of IBM toners by Lexmark.

Our high-quality toners virtually eliminate "bridging" between scan lines.

These days, there's a code we all must live by. The bar code. And as common as the bar code is, it is the very devil to render properly. One tiny error, and a spool of thread becomes an entire suit.

Lexmark strives to surpass the precision that is expected of our IBM® toners. The IBM toners that many industries rely upon for crisp bar codes can make your printing look sharp, too. Insist on original IBM toners by Lexmark. You'll be using the best, bar none.

To locate the dealer nearest you, to order, or to receive your free catalog, call 1-800-438-2468, ext. 50. (In Canada, call 1-800-663-7662.)

Lexmark International, a former subsidiary of IBM, is an independent, worldwide company that develops, manufactures, and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.

IBM Supplies by

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and is used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1995 Lexmark International, Inc.

IBM SUPPLIES BY LEXMARK. TAKE A CLOSER LOOK.

THE COMPUTER MUSEUM

THERE'S NEVER BEEN ANOTHER MUSEUM LIKE THIS. A MUSEUM OF THE FUTURE. NOT THE PAST. A MUSEUM WHERE THERE ARE NO CAGES AND NO GUARDS. WHERE A MASTERPIECE DONE TWENTY YEARS AGO IS ANCIENT HISTORY. WHERE KIDS OF ALL AGES CAN TOUCH THE WORKS OF ART.

A poster of this ad suitable for framing is $15.00 including shipping. To order, please call (617) 426-2800, x306 or 307.
Ad created by Mullen Advertising for The Computer Museum.

Computer Careers

is SELF-STUDY right FOR YOU?

Students using computer-based training and other self-paced methods are happy with the results but often need additional hands-on experience

grading the resources

By Alice Bredin

SELF-STUDY packages appear to offer it all. They're inexpensive, flexible and comprehensive. But do they really teach what's necessary when it comes to heady technologies such as networking?

The verdict from trainers and students is while self-study packages — books or computer-based training — are comprehensive, they often require supplemental classes and hands-on experience.

"[Self-study] is a good introduction and refresher," says Ellen Hersh, training and education analyst at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass., market research firm. "But it doesn't have human interaction to bounce ideas around and to ask questions of."

Even so, many information systems departments are using self-paced training as a first step in teaching a technology. Dale Jenkins, a technical training coordinator at Advanced Technology Services, Inc. in Peoria, Ill., prepared 40 of his field service engineers for Novell, Inc.'s Certified NetWare Administrator test this way.

"No one comes out of the self-paced training with any knowledge gaps. However, classes are good reinforcement," Jenkins says. For instance, students can see firsthand how to set up privileges, establish security levels and investigate connections such as Ethernet, "which they can't get otherwise," he adds.

One student, Jose Colon, a senior customer service engineer at Olivetti North America, Inc. in Spokane, Wash., recently spent three days completing the first part of a Novell computer-based training program designed to teach NetWare v3.11. He has yet to start the second half, which simulates hands-on work, but he says he has learned the basics. "It didn't gloss over any details, but I still need to learn how NetWare actually works and makes things operate," he explains.

Classes and hands-on experience expose students to situations not always covered in self-paced programs, including unusual error messages in system setup and how to change variables, says John Merlino, a training account manager at East Coast Network Training Services in Lincoln, R.I. Computer-based training "is limited to a certain amount of information because of time and cost limitations on making [programs]."

Paul Thomas, president of Blue Whale Technologies in Bay Point, Calif., agrees. By actually working on NetWare, Thomas, who is preparing for the Certified NetWare Engineer test, has picked up details on what error messages to expect and how to work out quirks that are difficult to learn and remember. However, the levels of understanding beneath NetWare's surface still elude him. "All of the information is probably in the books, but it's 50 pounds of books," Thomas says.

Bredin is a free-lance writer in New York.

Training aid

In a survey of 1,800 companies with more than 100 employees, 43% use computer-based training. The primary use is for teaching technical skills.

Source: Training Magazine, Minneapolis

Formal training not required

[illegible] Atlantic, for instance, has [illegible] successes [illegible] self-paced NetWare study [illegible] employees with hands-on [illegible] as service technicians, maintenance technicians and even LAN administrators who are not formally [illegible] in the hardware details. "People who understand the setup but don't know the terminology and all the commands do well," he says. "For them it's a chance to learn or review the specifics."

—Alice Bredin

CONSULTANTS

R

MVS
JES2 or 3 SYSTEMS
CREDIT CARD
TERADATA
NCR 3XXX SYSTEMS
& NETWORKING
IEF
PROGRESS
NEXT STEP/OBJECTIVE C

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

RESOURCE SOLUTIONS INT'L.
3030 LBJ FRWY., SUITE 300
DALLAS, TX 75234

800-288-1110 FAX 214-243-8316

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS/ DEVELOPERS

Positions Available - Permanent/Temporary

Powerbuilder
- PM/Developer/Trainer
- Sybase/Oracle/Unix/RS6000

SQL Windows
- PM/Developer/Trainer
- Sybase/Oracle

C++
- Win/VisBasic/Unix/RS6000
- Sybase/Nextstep/Bachman

MAC/Multimedia
Smalltalk
PROGRESS 4GL
Datacoose/Data Express

DB2
- PM/DBA/SSA/PA
- CSP/CICS/RAMIS/FOCUS
- C/SQL/DS/OS2/DIS

Datacoose/Ideal
AS400/RPG/IDEAwords/EDI
BAS
ZIM
LIFETS/VANTAGE
FoxPro/4th Dimension
SHAW
Cellular Billing
DBA/MAD

FAX resume to location of your choice:

Atlanta	404-804 3105	Los Angeles	310-396-0061
Austin	512-469-0245	Oklahoma City	405-842-6259
Dallas	214-980-0076	San Francisco	510-416-1567
Houston	713-781-1604	Tampa	813-281-4698

or mail to resource center headquarters

IG/CW SYSTEMS INC
2800 28th St. #250, Santa Monica, CA 90405

"SU-PE-RI-OR", *(LAT. superus, upper)*, of great value or excellence; extraordinary

SUPERIOR CONSULTANT COMPANY, INC., a leader in meeting today's healthcare challenges, seeks professionals with that "superior" background to join the most exciting environment in America.

Current engagements require skills in the entire range of operations and processes, for example:

- INFORMATION: and how to use it better. Experience with software from vendors (HBOC, SMS, First Coast, GTE, TDS, First Data Corp, and others) is helpful; so is object-oriented design/development, LAN/WAN/MAN and client-server technology.
- QUALITY: Diagnosis and implementation of TQM/CQI projects.
- PATIENT CARE: Patient focused care, nursing department reorganizations, bedside terminal selection/installation
- MANAGED CARE: HMOs, PPOs, TPAs, PHOs and more
- PHYSICIAN PRACTICE MANAGEMENT: Improvement and strategy
- RE-ENGINEERING: From a "blank sheet of paper" to completion

With consultants residing in 28 states, we know that relocation isn't required but travel is. With a nationally-managed practice, we provide consultants with a wide range of professional colleagues and growth opportunities. With a dynamic and growing firm, we offer job security and premium income.

ARE YOU SUPERIOR?

Talk to us in complete confidence for a frank assessment of present opportunity. Call our recruiters:

SUPERIOR CONSULTANT COMPANY — HEALTHCARE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Lawrence Cater	Nancy Guyton	Sarah [illegible]
313-932 2262	314 725 1654	404 984 [illegible]

Or write to us:
SUPERIOR CONSULTANT COMPANY, INC.
31731 NORTHWESTERN HIGHWAY, SUITE 250 WEST
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334
313-855-0960
Offices in principal cities. Opportunities and consultants everywhere.

PROGRAMMERS

SSI offers programmers the best working environment east of the Rockies. A leading provider of financial software, we are looking for:

Product Development Programmers - Strong IBM Assembler and COBOL skills to work on product development and customer support projects. Five years experience required, with IBM CPCS and banking experience a plus

CPCS Technicians - Responsible for CPCS installations and modifications, third party vendor product installations and CPCS support and onsite analysis. Prospects must be self motivated with five years CPCS programming experience, in-depth IBM Assembler knowledge, technical writing and project management skills and top-notch communication skills.

SSI is based in Norcross, Ga., a suburb of Atlanta. The company offers excellent benefits including extensive medical coverage, retirement and 401(k) packages, free lunch and casual dress. For consideration, send resume and salary requirements to SSI, Attn: Personnel, 4411 East Jones Bridge Road, Norcross, GA 30092 E O E

SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

CTS has openings, both contract and permanent, for professionals with well developed skills. These opportunities are with Fortune 500 clients and offer excellent pay, benefits and exposure to the most current technologies. Our needs include:

IMS/DB-DC	TANDEM N/S	Banking
CICS, DB2	HP/MPE	Insurance
AS/400, SYNON	Burroughs A-series	Manuf., Billing
IEF, ADW, IEW	Powerbuilder	D&B (all)
UNIX, C, GUI	SYBASE	Hogan

Special opportunity for Banking Deposits Project Management (M&I) and Loans origination and Credit Cards.
Send or FAX your resume to Ernie Snuggs, Central Technical Services, 550-15 Wells Rd, Orange Park, FL 32073

Ph: (904) 264-4251 FAX: (904) 264-7541

In Search of Excellence

AGS, a NYNEX™ Company, is a recognized leader in the design and implementation of applications and systems software. We employ over 2,000 computer professionals in 50 offices in the U.S., Canada and England.

We currently have opportunities nationwide in all of our 50 offices for Client/Server professionals who are eager to begin a world-class career by joining a group of AGS's top performers. Immediate opportunities exist for professionals in any of the following:

- PowerBuilder
- VISUAL BASIC
- SQL WINDOWS
- EASEL
- GUI, C++
- ObjectView
- MS-Windows
- OS/2, PM

AGS
NYNEX

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

(Object Oriented Client/ Server Technology)

Challenges abound with our client, a large financial services firm committed to utilizing Information Technology as the key to maintaining their market leadership and profitability. These positions will require you to help transfer key technologies to existing staff while developing innovative applications. Location is a cosmopolitan mid-west city that has affordable housing, bountiful recreation and excellent educational facilities.

Successful candidates will have 2 or more years object oriented programming experience in C++, Smalltalk or LISP and at least five years total experience in design of complex business applications.

Opportunities exist in getting projects up and running, methodology development, training in OO, or on specific applications design.

For additional information about the opportunities, competitive compensation, excellent benefits package and liberal relocation, send your resume today to:

Paul T. Unger
Paul T. Unger Associates
Department CW920
1550 McLean Commons Ct.
McLean, VA 22101

Representing an Equal Opportunity Employer

Research Analyst/Aircraft Routing responsible for applying operations research and industrial engineering methodology and principles to develop robust large scale object-oriented applications and model scheduling and sequencing problems to support airline decision making processes. Specific duties include: developing and implementing sophisticated heuristic models using operations research techniques such as network flow and simulation to support management decision making with respect to aircraft routing; embedded complex mathematical models in an integrated decision support system, for use in DOS and Microsoft Windows-based operating environments; utilizing C++ programming language in developing large scale optimization models on an application server within a UNIX operating environment; and maintaining existing models in an IBM 3090 MVS/TSO mainframe system. Applicants must possess Master of Science degree in Operations Research & Industrial Engineering plus 1 year of experience in job offered or 1 year as Grad. Res. Asst. and/or Grad. Teach. Asst. or any combination thereof. WB accept applicants with Masters degree in one of the following areas: Systems Engineering; Operations Research and Systems Analysis; Operations Research; Transportation Systems. Applicants must have completed 1 course in each of the following: nonlinear programming; simulation; engineering programming languages, linear optimization; sequencing & scheduling. Coursework or experience must have included use of C++ and object-oriented programming concepts as well as research and development of heuristic procedures to obtain feasible solutions to model scheduling and sequencing problems. 40 hrs. M/F, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., $38,800 per annum. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send two copies of resume, degree certificate and transcripts to Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 S. State St., 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: Pete Kuss, Ref. No. V-IL-10678-K. NO CALLS. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, $45,200/yr. To analyze user requirements, design and develop computer software application systems and manage projects. Require Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering, 4 yrs. expr. in job offered or 4 yrs. expr. as Software Analyst/Programmer/Specialist. Experience in database design and software application design and development utilizing IBM 3090, MVS/XA, IDMS, CICS and COBOL. "Employer paid ad". E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 92983.

ENGINEER, Software Development – Responsible for specification, implementation & test of s/w pkgs. supporting functional descriptions of digital computer circuit elements ranging from simple boolean logic gates to adv. microprocessors, to be supported in a variety of CAE apps., incl. digital logic simulation, logic synthesis, & automatic test pattern generation. Specify & implement input formats for models, compilation units to create efficient binary reps., & eval. modules for appl., working with design customers, h/w suppliers, & developers of customer CAE appl. $42,000/yr.; 40 hrs./wk. Req. M.S. in E.E. or C.E. Acad. project or research background in: design & implementation of object-oriented s/w module using C++, writing s/w for digital logic simulation systems; developing behavioral & structural models of digital systems using high-level h/w design language such as VHDL or Verilog; coursework in: comp. arch.; VLSI design, CAE algorithms, elec. circuits, circuit theory; dig. elec., program languages, & oper. systems; also, in-depth knowledge of C++ & DFT techniques; using UNIX OS on workstations such as SUN Sparcstation, HP, etc; strong written & verbal comm. skills. Place of employment and interview: Wilsonville, OR. If offered employment, must show legal right to work permanently in the U.S. Clip ad and send with resume to: Attn: Job Order #5550567, 875 Union Street, NE, Room #201, Salem, OR 97311. The company is an equal opportunity employer and fully supports affirmative action practices.

Development Staff Member (Boca Raton, FL). Engage in research and development efforts in the field of future distributed multimedia computing. Investigate the design and development of advanced multimedia file servers, and peer-to-peer applications, such as teleconferencing, multimedia cooperative work and multimedia classrooms. Model and measure performance characteristics of multimedia disk organizations and file systems. Ph.D. in Computer plus 1 year in job or 1 year as a Graduate or Post-graduate Research Assistant. The one year experience in related occupation must include design and development of distributed real-time operating systems, UNIX, real-time programming, distributed computing, as well as performance modeling of high performance disk subsystems and network protocols. 40 hr/wk; 8:00 a.m. - 4:45 p.m.; $59,000/yr. Applicants should submit resume to the Job Service of Florida, 2660 W. Oakland Park Boulevard, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33111-1347. Reference Job Order #FL-0894208.

Add to our growing success

SYNTEL is a growing software consulting company. We owe our growth to the efforts and dedication of our human resource base of over 700 talented employees.

Our continued success has led to the following opportunities across the U.S. for growth oriented software professionals with a minimum of 3 years' relevant experience in:

- Sun OS, X-View, Open Look with Imaging applications
- C++, X-Windows, Motif
- MS Windows, Visual Basic, C
- Oracle / Sybase / Powerbuilder
- IMS DB/DC, DB2, CICS
- DB2, CICS, COBOL
- OS/2 Presentation Manager

If you are willing to relocate and ready to advance in the industry, as well as your career, we would like to hear from you. Please send your detailed resume to: **Manager, Recruiting**
SYNTEL, Inc., 5700 Crooks Road
Suite 301, Troy, MI 48098
Fax: (313) 828-3307 or call
(313) 828-3290

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

SYNTEL

ECG IEF CONSULTANTS

for Sacramento and San Francisco Bay area.

Full time employment with excellent benefits

Mail or fax resumes to:

Edge Consulting Group, Inc.
1827 Powers Ferry Rd
Building 3, Suite 300
Marietta, GA 30067
404-952-4881
Fax 916-983-8676

Colorado
Oregon
Arizona
Opportunities

Applications Development

- CICS/VSAM/COBOL
- VSAM/COBOL/Batch
- DB2/CICS or DB2/CSP
- Banking P/As (37 post)
- Hogan Banking

Technical Support

DB2 and IMS DBA's
DB2 Systems Programmers
MVS/ESA Systems Programmers

DATRONICS, Inc.
Western Region
Recruitment Center
151 Kalmus Dr., Ste. C-200
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Phone: (714) 751-3262
Fax: (714) 751-3902

STRATUS/DEC PROFESSIONALS

***** CHICAGO *****

The Chicago Board Options Exchange, a leader in our industry, is seeking several systems professionals to join our MIS staff in downtown Chicago.

We seek individuals with a minimum of three years of experience in STRATUS or DEC, "C", COBOL and/or PL1 programming. Basic understanding of communication protocols and concepts is necessary. You will be performing the design, implementation, support and documentation of existing and new systems. (These are not consulting positions).

We provide an excellent benefits and relocation package. Qualified applicants should mail or fax resume to:

CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE
400 S. LASALLE, CHICAGO, IL 60605
FAX (312) 786-7367

The Chicago Board Options Exchange

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

Computerworld recruitment advertising works!

That's because more computer professionals read more recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

WINDOW SERVICE

Throw out traditional troubleshooting and support methods. Windows has its own, and they're very different from single-tasking environments.

to

By Jeff McGroary

IF YOUR COMPANY is moving from DOS to Windows as its standard desktop environment, be forewarned. Your troubleshooting duties just got harder. Most support technicians will tell you that Windows is more difficult to support than single-tasking environments, especially in the detection of software problems.

Unfortunately, previous DOS support experience is of little help. Where DOS is static and single-task-oriented, Windows is dynamic and supports limited multitasking. Where DOS is a character-based operating system, Windows supports a graphical user interface.

Of these differences, it is critical to understand the multitasking concept and its implications for configuring system hardware and software troubleshooting.

The following three areas should concern new Windows troubleshooters the most. If you have a PC capable of running Windows, you might even consider purchasing a copy of Windows to get a feel for the environment.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING SOFTWARE

Diagnosing software problems on a Windows workstation is undoubtedly the most difficult skill to hone. If a DOS workstation locks up, the error most likely occurred in the single DOS application. With Windows, it could be in any of the applications running at the time.

First, you must develop the ability to isolate the problem application and determine whether it is a software error or a hardware problem in disguise. You'd be wise to get to know the utilities that address this issue. Microsoft Corp.'s Dr. Watson, for instance, when added to a workstation's Windows Startup group, will look for and trace the events leading up to any errors.

However, Dr. Watson does not always uncover the exact source of the problem. In this case, try one of my favorite tools —Bounds Checker for Windows from Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc. in Nashua N.H. Once a problem has been isolated to an application, Bounds Checker tracks every move of the application and reports the precise locatinn of the error.

WORK-STATION TUNING

The single-tasking DOS environment requires little system tuning. To optimize a Windows workstation's performance, however, you must tune the Windows software to take full advantage of any given hardware configuration.

A support technician must be intimately familiar with WIN.INI (Windows initialization) and SYSTEM.INI (system initialization) files. Each contain switches and settings used to tune the Windows environment for a particular machine. Although these ASCII text files share a common format, they have different purposes, including the following:

- WIN.INI is primarily used to record user preferences. Most changes made via the Windows Control Panel, such as a user's choice of system colors, are stored here.

Applications also use WIN.INI to store information. If your Windows environment or individual applications are erratic, it is often a sign of a corrupted WIN.INI file.

- SYSTEM.INI contains hardware-related information. For example, the SYSTEM.INI file identifies the video, mouse and network drivers used for a given configuration. It does not change as frequently as the WIN.INI file and is most often updated by the Windows Setup program.

Problems with the video display, mouse operation and network connections can often be traced to incorrect SYSTEM.INI settings. To determine how a specific application makes use of both of these files, check its documentation.

BOOKS AND RESOURCES

HARD-WARE SPECS

The performance and smooth operation of a Windows workstation is much more dependent on its hardware configuration than is a DOS machine. A good Windows support technician must configure the workstation to meet all processing requirements.

Under DOS, this task is relatively simple. You determine the requirements of the most demanding application and provide enough random-access memory and disk space to handle it.

With Windows, however, any combination of applications may be running at any given time. Determining the optimum hardware configuration under Windows usually requires performance benchmarking on several hardware configurations.

Although the hardware components for a Windows workstation will essentially be the same for a PC running DOS, there will be more of them. DOS-based PCs with 1M to 2M bytes of RAM will be replaced or upgraded with PCs outfitted with at least 4M bytes of RAM.

Disk drive requirements will also increase. A 70M-byte hard drive is probably sufficient for a DOS PC, but Windows workstations require capacities of t 70M bytes or higher. A mouse will also become standard equipment.

McGroary is a software developer and president of The Aristos Co., a graphical software development firm in West Hartford, Conn.

Data Programmer/Analyst II Create, debug & maintain SAS programs to produce reports & substantive analyses, based on clinical indicator databases for non-profit organization engaged in the evaluation & accreditation of healthcare facilities. Develop computer program flowcharts & database dictionaries for analytical tasks. Perform programming & database analysis, utilizing SAS programming language, AIX operating systems & other tools including SQL (Structured Query Language), SAS Macro, SAS/IML & graphics software. Design appropriate algorithms required to manipulate hospital indicator data. Produce periodic aggregate reports regarding content, quality & limitations of indicator databases. Maintain appropriate written documentation for indicator programs, reports, variable formats & labels. Address data management issues on RS/6000. 35hrs/wk, 9am to 5pm, $31,400/yr. Must have 5 years of college & M.S. degree in Computer Science. College coursework must include at least 1 course each in: Database Design, 2) Database Programming, 3) Data Analysis & Regression Using SAS, 4) Advanced Data Analysis, 5) Information Systems Modeling, AND 6) Information Systems Analysis & Design. Must have completed 1 major project each in: 1) Database design & mgmt on UNIX w/data cleaning & manipulation using SQL, AND 2) Research in social science involving data collection, formatting & analysis. Must have 6 months experience in the job offered or as Computer Lab Consultant/Graduate Asst. Experience must include use of PC database & graphics software packages. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send resume to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Len Boksa, Ref# V-IL-10685-B. NO CALLS. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD - SEND 2 COPIES OF RESUME.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

SUMMIT DATA GROUP is a young, progressive software engineering services company specializing in Relational Database and Object Oriented Technologies. We have a very attractive employee benefits package including health insurance, PCS med, long term disability insurance, paid vacations and holidays. We have immediate opportunities in several geographical areas for professionals with a minimum of 2 years experience in the areas listed below:

PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

- Unix Systems, C, C++, Client Server, Distributed Database
- Networking, TCP/IP, LAN/WAN, X 25, GOSIP
- INFORMIX (4GL, SQL, Online, ESQL/C)
- SYBASE, ORACLE (Pro*C, SQL*Forms)
- ObjectView, MS-Windows SDK, PowerBuilder

We would like to talk to you about your future with our innovative company. Please call or send your resume to: DEPT. PSI

SUMMIT DATA GROUP

12934 Harbor Dr., Ste. 108, Lake Ridge, VA 22192
Fax: (703)491-4567 Tele: (703) 490-4598

StaffWare Consulting, a leading data processing consulting firm in Houston, Texas for more than 10 years, is seeking computer professionals with the following skills for contract and permanent positions.

- ALC, DB2 INTERNALS
- C, C++, OOP
- C, PC FIRMWARE
- HP3000, FORTRAN
- NATURAL/ADABAS
- ORACLE FINANCIALS
- PC ROM BIOS
- PC TEST SOFTWARE

For immediate consideration mail or FAX resume to:

STAFFWARE

StaffWare, Inc.
1111 North Loop West
Suite 800
Houston, TX 77008

Phone: 713-880-0232 FAX: 713-880-8938

Member NACCB

I.E.F.
Nationwide Opportunities
MINDBANK
8500 Leesburg Pike, Ste 7800
Vienna, VA 22182
Call Margaret Manley or Carole Shafer:
1-800-444-2234 Fax: 703-761-3038
IEF is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments

★ GET OUT ★ OF TOWN
NATIONWIDE OPPORTUNITIES
YOUR HOME TOWN MAY HAVE MANY JOBS, BUT NOT YOUR CAREER OPPORTUNITY. THE COMPUTER-TECH NETWORK OF 60 NATIONAL COMPUTER SEARCH AGENCIES SPECIALIZING IN THE PLACEMENT AND PAID RELOCATION OF COMPUTER PERSONNEL TO ALL AREAS OF THE U.S.A.
(216)-356-9990
FAX•(216)-356-9991
TOLL-FREE 1-800-782-3674
COMPUTER TECH NETWORK
21010 Center Ridge Rd.
Rocky River, Ohio 44116

★BANKING★
Programmer Analysts
Salaries to $70K
HOGAN
DB2/APS/CSP
CICS/BANKING
OS/2, UNIX, C, C++
TANDEM
COMMERCIAL/RETAIL LOANS
SYSTEMATICS
FOXPRO, PARADOX
SMALLTALK
IDMS/ADSO
DB2-DBA
AS/400
ORACLE/FOCUS
Contact David Kirk, JASTECH, 6100 Fairview Rd., Suite 1140, Charlotte, NC 28210 704-552-9896, 800-849-6896, Fax 704-553-7435. Equal Opportunity Employer. Minorities encouraged to apply.
NACCB

CONSULTANTS
Immediate Interviews
MAINFRAME: DB2/CICS
Natural 2 • Internals • CSP
Bachman • DASD • Fed/Chips
CASE • VAX/RDB • Telon
CICS/Brokerage • Jacobson
IDMS/SAS • Omnitrust • Focus
UNISYS 2200 Trans Proc
CLIENT SERVER: Informix
Peoplesoft • PowerBuilder
Sybase/DBA • Sybase Devl
C++ • Foxpro • Autocad
Smalltalk • SysAnalyst
Windows • Ethernet • Oracle
Visual BASIC • DataEase
Cisco • Visual C/C++ • HP
RRA
800-388-9995
212-921-1319
Fax 212-386-4363

Please
Let us help you find a better job!
Nationwide Opportunities
Permanent and/or Contract
SMALLTALK
ORACLE / UNIX DBA's
ORACLE / UNIX P/A's
AS/400 SYNON
C / UNIX / SQL
C / OS/2 PM
C / RDB
MAD MILLENNIUM
IMS / DB2 P/A's
VISUAL BASIC
GUPTA / SQL
Please mail/fax resume to:
ABSI
P.O. Box 25242
O.P., KS 66225-5242
Fax (913) 661-2237
Call (800) 775-6177

IMMEDIATE
Contract & Perm Jobs:
30 Positions
- UNIX, C, C++
- Sybase
- X-Windows
- Motif
- TCP/IP
ProTech Systems Group, Inc.
Attn: Dept. HRCW-13
5545 Murray Road, Suite 300
Memphis, TN 38119
800/459-5100
FAX: 901/767/8950

SUNBELT RECRUITERS
Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

"For one thing, there's a strong loyalty factor here that starts at the top. There's an entrepreneurial spirit. And while the company is big, and getting bigger, there's a lot of opportunity for individual growth and contribution.

Typically, you'd have to choose between a small company for growth potential or a large company for stability. At Compuware, you can have both."

Regional Manager Chip Davis is one of 2,000 computer professionals at Compuware. If you think you might like to be one, get in touch with us.

"The culture is unique for a company this size."

– Chip Davis, Regional Manager

Programmer/Analysts with IMS DB2, CICS, ORACLE

Product Support Representatives/Developers with
- MVS/TSO/JCL
- CICS
- ASSEMBLER

Call Recruiting at (800) 292-7432.
Or send your resume and salary expectations to:
Compuware Corporation,
Department CW20,
31440 Northwestern Highway,
Farmington Hills, MI 48334.
Fax: (313) 737-7676

COMPUWARE.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Software Engineer II. 40 hrs/wk., 9am - 5pm, $40,500/year. Design, develop, and administer software for proprietary data communication products on DOS/UNIX/NETWARE platforms. Meet with shared access group to determine needs, boundaries, complexity and priorities of system development projects. Coordinate communication between hardware and software platforms. Evaluate new software products. User training. Additional tools: MS Windows, X-Windows, C, C++, TurboPascal, C-Worthy; Borland Owl and Zinc; Novell Netware; IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, DOS extenders Omniview, Double DOS. M.S. in Computer Engineering as well as one year experience as a Software Engineer II or Software Engineer required. Previous experience must include: real-time programming in C, C++, Turbo-Pascal in DOS and UNIX, MS Windows to develop user interfaces with Borland Owl and Zinc; Novell Netware; IPX/SPX, TCP/IP; DOS extenders Omniview, Double DOS. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send two copies of resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attention Maxine Counts. Reference #V-IL-10696-C. NO CALLS. An Employer Paid Ad.

CONSULTANTS

AIC has over 35 locations servicing our Fortune 500 clients, with openings in a wide range of technologies. We offer a competitive compensation package on either a project or salaried basis with comprehensive benefits for individuals with 2+ years professional experience. EOE. Send or fax your resume:

Analysts International Corp.
P.O. Box 39612
Minneapolis, MN 55439
Fax (612) 897-4544

★ APPLICATION ★ ALL STARS ★

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

★ PROFLESOFT ★ MARCAM
★ IDE ★ MAPICS ★ DBS
★ ASK ★ BPCS ★ CA ★ ISI
★ CYBORG ★ SW/2000 ★ SAP

EXCEL PARTNERS INC.

481 Chestnut Ridge Rd. Suite 308
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675
(201) 391-6270 FAX 391-6740

Systems Analyst to design, develop, test and document an integrated computer manufacturing system using INFORMIX/C in UNIX environment. Porting some modules from IBM mainframe to UNIX environment. Analysis of user requirements using structured systems methodologies. Software development and enhancements using UNIX, DOS/VSE, INFORMIX-4GL, ESQL/C, SQL, Shell programming, C, JCL and COBOL. Require: B.S. in Computer Science/Engineering/Information Systems with two years experience in the above described job duties. Salary: $36,000/year. Apply with resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, 2972 Ask-Kitty Drive, Smyrna, GA 30082, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. Job Order #GA 5853168.

CA & AZ Contracts

P. Murphy & Assoc.
4405 Riverside Dr. #100
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002
FAX (818) 841-2122
Member NACCB

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER - Meet with client management to determine requirements, from requirements develop specifications. Analysis, design, development, installation, implementation & testing of software controlling automated mfg. & processing systems. Req. Master's Elec. Engrng. & 4 months exp. in job or related occupation such as Systems Engineer. Exp must incl. Local & Wide Area Networking, C, ORACLE, CIM, JIT, & DISCRETE Manufacturing Systems, Plant Floor Production, RF Communication Software. $35,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk. Resume to Order #SS4535, Peggy Dostal, Dept. for Employment Services, 600 W. Cedar Street, Louisville, KY 40202-2396. "EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, $36,100/yr. To develop software application systems on the IBM 3090 mainframe utilizing CICS and DB2. Create unit test plans & test online programs utilizing Workstation Interactive Test Tool (WITT). Require Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Electronics & Communications Engineering, 2 yrs. expr. in job offered or 2 yrs. expr. as Systems Analyst/Programmer/Assistant System Analyst. Experience in systems analysis, design & development on the IBM 3090, with MVS, CICS and DB2. "Employer paid ad". E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref No. 72693.

Member of Technical Staff - Resp for software design necessary for developing new broadband multimedia applications using TCP/IP protocol suite. Develop & implement capability for transport & processing of digital images incl medical images over local & wide area, computer & telecommunication networks. Develop software modules for archiving medical images using TIFF format & converting existing archives from Gamma format. Re-organize database of flat or hierarchical medical records to new Oracle Relational database. Establish computer networks of Unix workstations & Macintosh computers & establish communications betw computers on geographically dispersed local area networks. Provide efficient communications betw software applications on these computers using TCP/IP protocol. Work w/variety of computer architectures as related to software development. Req'ts: MS Computer Sci or Elec Eng & 5 mos exp in job or 8 mos as Computer Engineer. Must have completed grad level coursework in computer & data communications networks, Digital Image Processing & Computer Architecture. Advanced grad level project work in Broadband Communications & Digital Image Processing, incl applications software development in C, is required. Also req'd academic/professional exp w/computer architecture & communications over local or wide area networks, installations from single computer to networks, terminals & other peripheral equipment, & associated network management. 35 hrs/wk, $50,100/yr. Send resume/letter in dupl to Case #30818, P.O. Box 8968, Boston, MA 02114.

Programmer/Analyst, 40 hrs/wk., 8:00am - 5:00pm, $40,000/year. Design, develop, implement and test customized information systems for business clients. Network design/analysis for Intelligent Vehicle Highway System (IVHS). Tools: C, Assembly; SQL, UNIX; AS/400, RPG 400; DOS, ORACLE, COBOL, Informix, Sun workstation, TCP/IP, X-Windows; C++, MOTIF, Microsoft Windows; OPENLOOK; POSTSCRIPT. M.S. in Computer Science as well as one year experience as a Programmer/Analyst or Graduate Assistant required. Previous experience must include: Sun workstation; TCP/IP; X-Windows; C++, UNIX; network design & analysis for IVHS; MOTIF, POSTSCRIPT. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send two copies of resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attention: Janet Aschenbrenner. Reference #V-IL-10779-A. NO CALLS. An Employer Paid Ad.

Software Systems Engineer: Omaha, NE. Design, dvlp, implmnt, troubleshoot & create financ'l acctg, purchase & inventory & production info syst. Use know' & exp in ORACLE, INFORMIX, UNIFY & DG/SQL & work under UNIX & its SQL & C interface. Perform syst analysis & dsgn using ORACLE CASE Method, ORACLE ROBUST & CASE & 4GL Tools, SQL*Forms 3.0, SQL*Menu. Analyze, dsgn & dvlp prodctn info syst & purchase & invntry systs under UNIX & DG environ using tools like SQL, POWERHOUSE with C & COBOL host language interfaces. Bachelor in Tech or Computer Engineering plus 3 yrs exp as Software Systems Engineer or 3 yrs exp as S/Ware Engineer or Syst Analyst or Supervisor. Must have at least six mos exp in job duties listed in order to perform if qualifying based on related exp. This exp may be inclusive of 3 yr exp listed. $48,000/yr, 40hrs/wk, 8am-5pm. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Send your resume to Mr Bernard Childerston, Nebraska Department of Labor, P.O. Box 94600, Lincoln, Nebraska 68509. Refer to Job Order NE 0088619. This AD is paid for by employer.

ATTENTION!

Corporate Recruiters

Now you can access resumes from computer professionals with your computer modem! Just dial 1-508-879-4700 with your computer and you can search for the skills you need on Computerworld's Careers On-line Bulletin Board. It's where hundreds of computer professionals have left their resumes just for corporate recruiters like you.

For more information, call John Corrigan of Computerworld at 1-800-343-6474 x201.

COMPUTERWORLD
CAREERS ON-LINE
508-879-4700

How about consistent growth year after year. A diversity of assignments simply not available at other organizations. Or, the compensation, training and variety you need to get the most out of your systems career. You'll find it all at Computer People Unlimited. Because at CPU, we give our systems professionals the freedom and resources they need to achieve their personal and professional goals. If you're looking for an exciting opportunity in the consulting industry, CPU has what you're looking for.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

ADABAS • ADS/O • AION • AS/400 COBOL & RPG
BANKING EXPERIENCE • CICS • CULLINET MFG. SYS. • DB2 • EFTS
FOCUS • IDMS • IMS DB/DC • LAN SERVER NETWORK ENGINEER
MICROSOFT WINDOWS DEVELOPERS • NATURAL 2
PC DEVELOPERS • PL/1 • PROGRESS • SAS

In return for your contribution, we'll provide a very competitive salary, comprehensive benefits, and ample opportunity for continued career growth. For information, or for prompt consideration, please contact Bill Rudd, Joyce Mosetic or Julie Endlich at 414-225-4000, or call 1-800-527-8462 for Milwaukee, Madison, Appleton or Green Bay positions. Or send your resume in confidence to: CPU, Dept. CW-0919, 732 N. Jackson St., Milwaukee, WI 53202. Fax: 414-225-4011. Sorry, no entry-level positions are available. We are an equal opportunity employer,

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED INC.

EXCELLENCE IN SOFTWARE CONSULTING

We're the Registry, a dynamic, rapidly growing software consulting company dedicated to excellence. Our solid reputation is built on our commitment to understand and meet the needs of our clients and consultants, and to provide superior service to both on a day-to-day basis.

National Contact: Dan (800) 248-9119 FAX (617) 527-8805
UNIX INTERNALS • VAX/C/RDB/DECFORMS • ORACLE/FORMS 3.0 • ORACLE DBA • SYBASE/UNIX/C++ • IDEAL/DATACOM • SAS

Atlanta, GA Contact: Jeff (800) 255-9119 FAX (404) 257-0546
DB2/IMS • STRATUS/COBOL • ORACLE SQL • SYBASE JAM • ASSEMBLER/CICS • MS-WINDOWS/C++

Boston, MA Contact: Kevin (800) 248-9119 FAX (617) 527-8805
[illegible] • IBM/CICS/DB2 • IBM/COBOL/SAS • SYBASE/SQR • ORACLE/UNIX/PARADOX

Chicago, IL Contact: Bill (800) 677-9119 FAX (312) 558-1388
UNIFACE/ORACLE • TECH WRITERS • AS400 AS • ADABAS/NATURAL • SYBASE/POWERBUILDER

Cleveland, OH Contact: Ed (216) 328-9900 FAX (216) 328-9338
EXPERT SYSTEMS • IEF/IEW/ADW • MODEL 204 • MICROFOCUS COBOL/UNIX • ORACLE • POWERBUILDER

Dallas, TX Contact: Chris (800) 456-9119 FAX (214) 497-9053
C++ NETWORK SWITCH • POWERBUILDER/SYBASE • UNIX/SUN SYS. AM. • UNIX/SMALLTALK • TESTERS/MICROSOFT TEST

Durham, NC Contact: Lori (800) 338-9119 FAX (919) 544-9668
POWERBUILDER • HP/UX 9.0 • VMS or UNIX ORACLE • DB2/IMS/COBOL • SYBASE TRANSACT SQL • UNIX/C++

New York, NY Contact: Sue (800) 544-9149 FAX (914) 937-3314
EASEL • POWERBUILDER • DATA MODELER • NOMAD • HOGAN • ORACLE • MS-WINDOWS/SDK • ADA/SYBASE • IEF or BACHMAN

Richmond, VA Contact: Skip (800) 220-9119 FAX (804) 346-0510
DB2/APS • IMS DB/DC • DB2/COBOL/CICS • BUS. ANALYST/MORTGAGE • VISUAL BASIC • C/XENIX • COBOL/PC/MF • IMS DBA

San Francisco, CA Contact: Mike (800) 248-9119 FAX (617) 527-8805
MS-WINDOWS 3.1/SDK • ORACLE/FORMS 3.0 • OS-2/PM/C • ORACLE DBA/UNIX • VAX/RDB/DECFORMS

South Florida Contact: Tony (305) 779-1500 FAX (305) 720-3457
ORACLE FINANCIALS • SPEEDWARE • POWERBUILDER • SYBASE • C++ • VISUAL BASIC • ADW • CICS/DB2 • AS400/RPG or COBOL

Washington, DC Contact: Kris (800) 367-9119 FAX (703) 790-8467
IEF/IEW • UNIX/C/INFORMIX • ORACLE DBA • PROGRESS • ORACLE/SQL • ASK MANMAN

Find out what it's like to consult with a company that's building long-term relationships based on quality, strength, integrity and vision.

The Registry
189 Wells Avenue, Newton, MA 02159
(617) 527-9119 FAX: (617) 527-8805

Member NACCB An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

The Registry

CONSULTING/ PERMANENT

Nationwide Opportunities for Fortune 1000's. If you are skilled with any of the following you may qualify:

- Net/Adabas-Financial or MRP Mgrs. Sr P/A. DBA. CSP Sys
- DBS E Series (MSA) HRMS, PR, GL, IE, EMR, MARS-G & others
- DBS M Series (M&D) HR/PR, AR/AP, GL, SOT, FDL, Millenium

• AS400/RPGA00, Unix/C, P/A's, LAN, GUI ORACLE/Sybase/Client-Serv, VisualBasic, COBOL, CICS, DB2, IMSDB/DC, ADW, IEF, HBO Medipac, SMS, PeopleSoft, Tesseract, Genesys & American Software

For immediate consideration call

Virginia Smith
EN-DATA CORPORATION
203 E. 3rd St. Ste. 204
Sanford, FL 32771
PH (407) 323-0033
FAX (407) 323-0086

STATE OF MAINE DATA PROCESSING CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Senior Database Analyst (088300) $31,819 - 43,662/yr.

The State of Maine is accepting applications for current vacancies within the Bureau of Information Services in Augusta, Maine.

Senior Database Analyst - This position is responsible for designing, implementing, and maintaining complex databases as well as serving as a consultant and technical resource to other professional/technical data processing personnel. Preference will be given to applicants with substantial experience with DB2 and/or Oracle. Qualifications include 8 years of progressively responsible programming experience to include a minimum of 4 years experience in database analysis, design, maintenance and tuning as described in the Careers Opportunity Bulletin.

Completed applications and supplemental qualifications must be received in the Bureau of Human Resources by 5:00 p.m., October 18, 1993. Application materials, career opportunity bulletins, and supplemental qualification sheets are available at all Maine Job Service Offices or by contacting:

STATE OF MAINE
BUREAU OF HUMAN RESOURCES
STATE HOUSE STATION NO. 4
AUGUSTA, ME 04333-0004
(207) 287-4421

AN EEO/AA EMPLOYER M/F/H

ORACLE® • SYBASE® CONSULTANTS & TRAINERS

EXPANSION OPPORTUNITIES

MIACO is gaining national and international recognition leading the Fortune 500 to success with RDBMS. We have current regional opportunities for professionals with 5+ years experience in applications development and current expertise in Oracle or Sybase. Bachelor's Degree and willingness to travel required. EOE.

Fax or send resumes: ATTENTION CW2

MIACO corporation®

Western Division
6300 S. Syracuse Way
#415
Englewood, CO 80111
Fax (303) 741-5901
Phone (303) 741-0361

Eastern Division
8201 Corporate Drive
#200
Landover, MD 20785
Fax (301) 731-6645
Phone (301) 731-6640

info@miaco.com

COMPUTERPEOPLE

Turning Technology Into Power

Immediate professional careers for permanent placement and consulting.

IBM Applications Programmers
CICS/VSAM, IMS DB/DC, IDMS/ADSO, Pacbase, Powerbuilder, Oracle, IEF, IEW, ADW, and AS400

TANDEM
Cobol/Scobol/Pathway, TAL, C/UNIX/SQL

Client Server
C/UNIX, X Windows/GUI, OS2/Windows, C++/Sybase, Oracle

Turn to Florida's Leader Computerpeople, Dept. 531

Orlando Area
201 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1020 • Orlando, FL 32801
800-299-9955 • FAX 407-843-8153

Jacksonville Area
9116 Cypress Green Dr. • Jacksonville, FL 32256
800-700-3945 • FAX 904-577-7369

Ft. Lauderdale Area
5201 Nordon Plaza, Suite 122 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33331
800-777-8605 • FAX 305-389-0204

Tampa Bay Area
12225 20th Street North, Suite A • St. Petersburg, FL 33716
800-329-2626 • FAX 813-572-1153

Sunbelt Opportunities

UNIX/SYBASE PA's 35-40K
AS/400 SP'S PA's 35-40K
SMALLTALK 40-50K
DATACOM/IDEAL PA's 40-50K
HOGAN PA's 40-50K
ORACLE/MR PA's 40-45K
Forms & PowerBuilder 35-50K
IEF, ADW, IEW PA's 35-40K
CIS/CICS PA's 35-40K
UNISOC++ 30-40K
EDP Auditors 35-40K
VAX/DRA/RMS 40-50K

Opportunities in the Southeast and nationwide. Fee Paid

CORPORATE STAFFING CONSULTANTS, INC.
P.O. Box 221730
Charlotte, NC 28222-1730
(704) 366-1800
Attn: Don Mullis

ECOM
Elite Computer Consultants

Opportunities available for individuals with the following backgrounds.

- IDMS/ADSO
- POWERBUILDER
- POWERHOUSE
- VISUAL BASIC
- QUALITY ASSURANCE
- VISUAL C++

ECOM
10333 N.W. Freeway #414
Houston, TX 77092
(713) 686-9740
Fax (713) 686-9454

TANDEM
COBOL, PATHWAY, TAL, SCOBOL, C, SOL, X 25

STRATUS
PL1, COBOL, C, ON/2

MUMPS
DSM, ISM, MSM, GTM, IBM RISC/6000, Powerbuilder
Full time/Consulting Positions available in the US/ABROAD

STRATEM
800-582-JOBS
TEL (212)967-2910
FAX (212)967-4205
124 W. 30th St. Suite #302
New York, N.Y. 10001

FEELING WORLDLY?

Help Develop New On-Line Products For Global Application.

We're one of the world's recognized leaders in customer driven, quality products and services.

We've just put the finishing touches on a long term strategic plan to create subscriber access, on-line systems that offer product information, customer order entry and automated invoicing.

Now, we want to build a team of individuals who are well-versed in user-friendly graphical interfaces to develop these services around a large-scale database.

PC DEVELOPERS—MS WINDOWS/MACINTOSH
Must have at least 4 years of experience in applications development using "C", C++, and related object-oriented programming tools. Visual C++ is preferred. Excellent analytical, problem solving and written/verbal communications skills a must.

TECHNICAL WRITER
Requires at least 5 years of MAC or IBM/PC experience involving Desktop Publishing and creating user help screens. Must have demonstrated creative skills and leadership ability.

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYST
Must have at least 3-5 years of HP-UX or IBM AIX technical experience. TCP/IP, LAN design and software/hardware interoperability skills also required.

We're located in suburban Chicago and provide an outstanding compensation package. Join this high visibility team now—while we're still on the ground floor. Send your resume to our representatives in strictest confidence: BB&L Confidential Reply Service, Dept. S4S61, 420 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611. Equal Opportunity Employer

United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East providing education, health and relief and social services to a large refugees population in the Middle East requires...

SYSTEMS ANALYST/ DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

....for the Agency's Data Base Applications. The incumbent must have solid Relational Data Base experience preferably Sybase. He/she will have the ability to perform systems analysis and design and to implement data base systems. He/she must also have knowledge and experience of SQL and UNIX. Ideally the incumbent will also have experience in Client/Server Application Development. Excellent communication skills in English are essentials as well as the ability to interact with users and other analysts and programmers.

ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. University graduate in Computer Science. Masters Degree in Computer Science desirable.
2. Technical training in Relational Data base.
3. Seven years experience in computer system development with at least four years experience in Relational Data Base Administration and data base design and at least two years experience with the SYBASE Relational Data Base System.
4. Knowledge of complex computer applications for mainframe, minicomputer and microcomputers.
5. Excellent knowledge of spoken and written English.

Monthly remuneration (tax free) starting from US$52,641 plus fringe benefits. Initial appointment will be for one year with a possibility of extension.

Application before 22 October 1993 to:

Chief, Recruitment and
Staff Development Division (VN/13/93)
UNRWA-HQ-Vienna
Vienna International Centre
P.O. Box 700, A-1400 Vienna, Austria
Fax No. (0222) 230 74 87

The incumbent of the post will be required to travel frequently in the Agency's Area of Operations in the Middle East. UNRWA, Vienna is a smoke-free environment.

UNRWA is an equal opportunity employer and welcomes applications equally from men and women. Normally many applications are received. We will only be able to respond to those applicants in whom the Agency has a further interest.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

For over two decades, Computerworld has delivered qualified job candidates to America's employers.

And ever since Computerworld's first weekly issue in 1967, America's companies have relied on Computerworld to target America's most qualified computer job candidates.

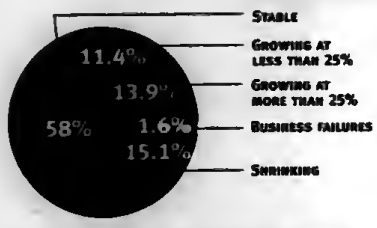
To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

CAREER SURVEY: Manufacturing software

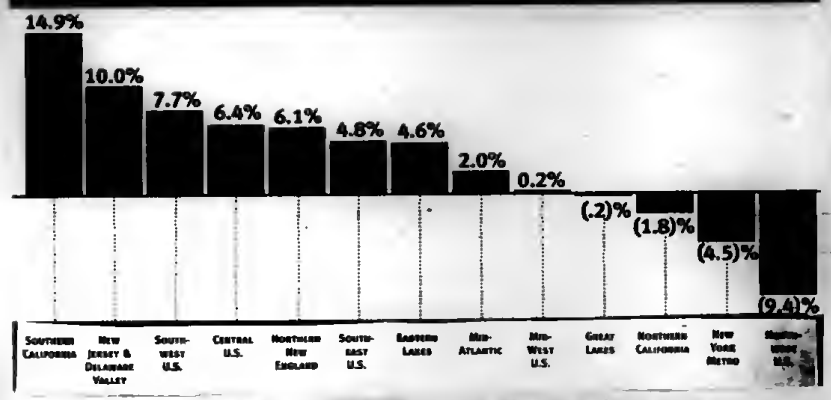
INDUSTRY HIRING TRENDS

OVERALL GROWTH RATE [redacted]



[redacted]

REGIONAL GROWTH ANALYSIS



CorpTech, a directory publisher based in Woburn, Mass., tracks the 35,000 technology manufacturers in the U.S. This survey relates to the 24,585 tracked firms with fewer than 1,000 employees.

© Copyright 1993, Corporate Technology Information Services, Inc., Woburn, Mass.

Midwest

How to place your recruitment ad in Computerworld

It's easy. All the information you need is right here. Just fill out the form and send it in. Or call Lisa McGrath at (800) 343-6474 (in MA, (508) 879-0700). (You can even fax the form to us at (508) 620-7739).

Rates:

☐ **One Region - $199.42 per column inch**

☐ East ☐ Mid-West ☐ West

☐ **Two Regions - $251.57 per column inch**

☐ East/Midwest ☐ Midwest/West ☐ East/West

☐ **Nat'l Edition - $276.73 per column inch**

All closings for space, camera-ready materials, and telephoned copy for pub-set advertisements are 3 p.m. Thursday (all continental U.S. time zones) 2 working days prior to the Monday issue. Blind box charges are $100 (U.S.) and $200 (Foreign).

Copy:

We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach clean, typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

Issue Date(s): _____
(issued every Monday)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CATIA CAD/CAM Design Engineer wanted to provide training and expertise to personnel on IBM CATIA software package as a computer aided design and manufacturing tool for the auto industry; requires 2 yrs. exp. in job offered, including use of CATIA software; $41.00/hr., $51.00/hr O.T., 40 hrs./wk., 10 hrs./wk. O.T. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #71893. "Employer Paid Ad."

This Space for HIRE! CALL:

800-343-6474

in MA., 508-879-0700, ask for John Corrigan, Vice President Classified Advertising.

COMPUTERWORLD

Weekly. Regional. National.

And it Works!

SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Rand Technologies is North America's largest CAD/CAM system reseller. We have a preferred provider status with the mechanical CAD industry's leading software developers, and with the world's best UNIX hardware providers. Due to strong growth in the central U.S. market, Rand is looking for a systems engineer in our Schaumburg, IL office.

Responsibilities for this position will include: responding to customer related hardware and operating system problems, configuring, integrating and installing hardware and software, and tracking customer hardware and software licenses. This position requires a knowledge of computers and operating systems (specifically UNIX and DOS) principals, networking fundamentals, the ability to follow defined procedures in configurations, a logical thought process for troubleshooting techniques, solid interpersonal skills, the ability to travel, and a strong desire to learn new skills and technologies. Skills that are beneficial would be, a knowledge of Novell and TCP/IP internetworking techniques, DOS and PC experience, UNIX shell programming and administration, hardware troubleshooting skills to the unit level, a knowledge of X-windows, and a basic knowledge of CAD software.

To be considered for this position, respond by resume to the address below:

Rand Technologies
1630 North Thoreau Drive, Suite 175
Schaumburg, IL 60173, ATTN: Walt Burton

Please, no phone calls or faxed resumes.

Systems Programmer, 40 hrs/wk, 9-5:30, $33,000/yr. Design, maintain, & upgrade database & inventory system in a local area network (PC & UNIX workstation) using C, ORACLE, & DBASE IV. Design, implement, & upgrade NOVELL network & TCP/IP software using ASSEMBLY to replace existing software modules. Design, implement, & upgrade graphical user interface using C in MICROSOFT Windows & X Windows. Maintain & upgrade existing softwares using C & database query languages. Min reqs: MS in Computer Science 1 yr in the job offered or 1 yr in programming in C, ASSEMBLY (intel 80x86 & Motorola 68xxx), & database query languages in a windows environment. In designing graphical user interfaces & database systems, & in computer system integration & administration in PC LAN & UNIX workstation environments. 9 college credit hrs in database courses. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. J.O. #TX6888452. Ad Paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer

SOFTWARE ENGINEER, Ann Arbor, MI - Develop CAD/CAM applications for product design and analysis. Analyze & develop solutions to CAD problems involving surface development for free form surfaces based on NURBS & analytical surfaces. Develop utilities for CAD surface fairing, solid modeling, shading and rendering. Implement applications by programming in C++, C and Fortran on UNIX based platforms running PRIME operating system. Req'd Bachelors in Comp. Sci. or Engineering. 9 months exp as Software Engineer or 9 months exp as Research Assistant. Exp to include mathematics of surfaces based on B-Spline, NURBS & analytical surfaces. Must have exp with use of PHIGS, X-windows & development of surface & solid modellers for CAD systems. 40 hrs/week. 8:30 AM - 5:30 PM. $36,000/year. Employer paid Ad. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Reference No: 67363

NEW CAREERS

National Computer Associates

Software Development Engineer: Design, develop, and modify object-oriented Graphical User Interface (GUI) modules for use in financial analysis applications. Develop modules that integrate graphical user interfaces under (MS Windows) with Paradox databases. Design and develop Expert System (Artificial Intelligence) based financial (banking) applications. Design and develop a proprietary computer authoring language for financial/banking software. Requires M.S. or completion of coursework for M.S. degree in Computer Science or Computer Engineering. Also requires one year experience in the job to be performed or one year experience as a Software Developer. If experience in related field, experience must include development of object-oriented interface modules and database access modules using C++ as the language of implementation as well as implementing a GUI (Graphical User Interface) program under DOS (Disk Operating System) and MS (Microsoft) Windows. Education to include completion of one course in each of the following: Artificial Intelligence; Computer Design; Design of Computing Systems; and, Computer Architecture. Hours: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. 40 hours per week at $40,000 per year salary. Please send resume with social security number to: Indiana Department of Workforce Development, 10 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204, ATTN: Melania Richmond, I.D. 3288588. An Employer Paid Ad.

Systems Analyst. Convert various aplic. sys. from Unisys A-10 to IBM-9021 using DASDL, GEMCOS COMS, TCL, WFL, CANDE, DB2, SQL, JCL, TSO, IMS-DC; transfer & convert data from Unisys formats to IBM format using CANDE, TSO, JCL, SQL, WFL; test COBOL, DMSII programs after conversion, document application sys.; send data to offshore team in conversion project. BS in Comp. Sci. or Math. Eng. + 3 yrs. exp. in job offered or sys. analy. work reqd. Exp. must include using Unisys A Series mainframe, dss of Unisys database using DASDL, on-line & batch programming using DMSII, COBOL, GEMCOS COMS, TCL, WFL, CANDE on Unisys, on-line batch programming using DB2, COBOL2, SQL, JCL, TSO & IMS-DC on IBM mainframe. 8am-5pm (40 hrs/wk) $3750/mo. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. Send resumes to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 S. State St. - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Joan Sylestus, Refer V-4, 10462-8, NO CALLS. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD. SEND 2 COPIES OF RESUME.

Software Professionals

Exciting career opportunities for programmers, PA's and DBA's in the following areas:

Informix 4GL
Informix ESQL/C
Unisys or Sybase
Smalltalk or C++

CLIENT/SERVER DEVELOPMENT

We are looking for developers experienced with relational technology to play a critical role in building new systems.

Project Leaders
Database Administrators
LAN Administrators
Programmer/Analysts
Programmers

We are a growing company, headquartered in the western suburbs of Chicago, with a commitment to putting information technology to work in our operation.

Several large projects are underway which will reengineer our custom systems for a new era of networked computing. Our Systems Department is writing applications using:

CICS and DB2
Powerbuilder and Visual Basic

If you have a record of superior academic and professional achievement and are highly motivated, forward a letter and resume to:

McMASTER-CARR supply company
Personnel/Comp.
P.O. Box 4355
Chicago, IL 60680-4355

Equal Opportunity Employer

NO DOWNTIME
ONE RESUME – 100's of Assignment Possibilities

Keep working by simply forwarding a resume to our National Recruiting Center. Get a world of attention with just one contact. Our National contract assignments include: Washington, D.C., Massachusetts, Florida, NY/NJ, Texas, Colorado, Arizona, N. Carolina, Pennsylvania, Chicago, Iowa, Atlanta, and Dallas.

Our programmers and software engineering employees enjoy weekly pay, a wide variety of projects, resume and interview guidance, and star treatment. Many positions are salaried with benefits.

Here are a few of the week's requirements:

- UNIX/C
- PEOPLESOFT
- POWERBUILDER
- OS/2 "C"
- PRESENTATION MGR.
- AS 400
- CICS DB2
- SYBASE
- VISUAL BASIC 3.0
- FOCUS QA
- ADA
- MIDAMSA
- SMALLTALK
- ADW 2.7
- ORACLE
- HP 3000 POWERHOUSE
- ENVISION
- PARADOX
- ADABASSOL
- STRATUS/PL-1
- MS 8000 "C"
- AIX, "C"
- BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYST
- INQUIRE/MACROS/PF

At The Experts – time is money!! Don't waste either – Fax or Mail resume immediately to The Experts National Recruiting Center, 200 Reservoir St., Needham, MA 02194. Fax number: (617) 444-6718.

The Experts

Academic Computing Coordinator

Emporia State University solicits applications for the unclassified position of Academic Computing Coordinator in Computing and Telecommunications Services. The Coordinator will work closely with faculty in facilitating the use of information technology by faculty in the academic computing process. The Coordinator also will assist in the ongoing implementation of numerous token-ring local area networks (LANs) which are connected to the University's fiber optic backbone network.

Required Qualifications:

- Master's degree preferred, bachelor's degree required
- Demonstrated strong oral and written communications skills
- Substantial knowledge of microcomputer software (operating systems and applications) and hardware.

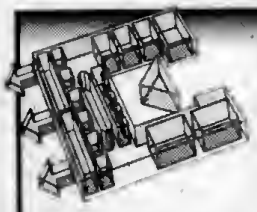
Desirable Qualifications:

- Familiarity with higher education environment.
- Significant experience configuring, implementing and maintaining LANs in an enterprise environment.
- Experience working with IBM-compatible mainframes.
- The ability to provide effective user training.
- Operational knowledge of the following: Internet, BITNET and networked electronic mail; Macintosh Systems; Local Area Networks (in particular Token Ring).
- Software: WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Fortran, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Toolbook, Hypertext, SAS, SPSS, FORTRAN, C, UNIX and NetWare.

Applications must include a letter of interest which addresses the position's requirements and desirable qualifications, a current resume, and the name, address and telephone number of three professional references. To assure consideration, applications should be received by October 8, 1993. Application screening will begin October 11, 1993 and continue until the position is filled. Applications should be addressed to: Mr. Ray Dutton, Director of Computing and Telecommunications Services, Emporia State University, Campus Box 4018, 1200 Commercial Street, Emporia, KS 66801-5087.

ESU is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

Midwest



Where there's a way, there's a better way.

As we continue to establish our pre-eminence in the competitive storage technology industry, all of us at EMC take continuous improvement, very seriously. Our philosophy of achieving excellence is clearly not lip service, but a daily reality. We're as interested in what we're doing wrong because we're serious about getting it right the first time, and getting it better the second. It's a process that calls for exceptional people. People with the ability to go beyond the mindsets of yesterday. Whether your background is engineering or professional, EMC has a dynamic environment ready to stretch your talents and test your mettle, as far as you'll let it.

Mainframe Resources Manager

Take on management responsibility for an IBM mainframe computer room with 25 CPUs and 5 terabytes of data used for our unparalleled Symmetrix development effort. Your background includes experience and knowledge in system management and IBM operating systems. MVS and VM essential. A BA in Computer Science and related areas combined with 5 years' experience in computer room management are required. Dept. MY-CW.

Senior Software Engineer

Be a key contributor as part of a team responsible for a variety of projects directed towards enhancing our Symmetrix (ICDA) product line. Your involvement will include the definition, development, and debugging of these products. A BSCS with 3 years' experience programming for embedded systems in 68k ASM and C/C++ is required. Experience with IBM Channel, DASD, and SCSI would be a plus. Familiarity with UNIX, configuration management, real-time OS (pSOS), and In-Circuit Emulators is essential. Dept. DS-CW.

IBM Mainframe System Programmer

This position requires 2-3 years' experience with knowledge of MVS, DASD, I/O subsystems, configurations and Assembler language. TPF experience a plus. Dept. HB-CW.

Software Engineer

As a member of the Software Team, you will be developing software for leading-edge high performance/high availability disk array products. You must have a BSCS or BSEE, 1-3 years of C programming experience at a driver level, pSOS experience and I/O Subsystem development. Experience developing a product which was taken to market is also required. Dept. MB-CW.

EMC offers highly competitive salaries and a wide range of company benefits including a stock-purchase plan. For immediate consideration, please fax or send resumes, quoting the appropriate dept. code, to: Human Resources, EMC Corporation, 171 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748-9103; Fax: (508) 435-8884. In an effort to acknowledge your response more expediently, we thank you in advance for not calling. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

EMC²

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

In this ever changing economic climate, contracting seems to define the workforce of the future. If you have 1+ years of experience in the areas of Software Engineering or Information Systems, we would like to meet with you.

SOFTWARE
- MS WINDOWS/C++/TEST OR DOK
- UNIX/SYS ADMIN/NETWORK
- [illegible]/C++/NETWORK
- [illegible]/DESIGN/C++
- [illegible] BRIDGING

INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- SQR/DATABASE DESIGN
- SYBASE/UNIX/IAM
- PC/PROGRESS
- HP3000/POWERHOUSE/COBOL
- CICS/COBOL/FINANCIALS
- BUS. ANALYST (TRUST & CUSTODY)
- IMS DB/DC COBOL (STRONG)
- [illegible]CICS/VSAM
- [illegible]
- [illegible]/VSAM/CICS & PLUS)
- [illegible]/UNIX & PLUS)
- [illegible]/DATABASE APPS
- [illegible] Information Systems

National
Tel: 800/876-9559
Fax: 617/935-7043

Boston, MA
Tel: 617/727-7272
Fax: 617/727-4037

Woburn, MA
Tel: 617/938-1910
Fax: 617/935-6760

Chicago, IL
Tel: 312/214-4100
Fax: 312/214-3756

Atlanta, GA
Tel: 404/551-0130
Fax: 404/551-0137

Tysons Corner, VA
Tel: 703/847-3650
Fax: 703/761-7095

BENEFITS

NEW BOSTON

IS Directors

If you need good people, we've got them. *Computerworld* reaches more than 629,000 computer professionals every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of *Computerworld's Computer Careers* section for your advertisement.

For more recruitment information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Computerworld
Weekly
Regional
National.
And it works.

CONSULTING

Contract Solutions is offering long-term consulting opportunities throughout the United States. We are actively recruiting for professionals with expertise in RDBMS, Client/Server, Communications and Graphical User Interface technologies.

DATABASE

◆ ORACLE	◆ ADABAS	◆ RDB
◆ PROGRESS	◆ ACCESS	◆ DB2
◆ SYBASE	◆ CINCOM	◆ IMS

SELECT POSITIONS PAY UP TO $130,000 PER YEAR

COMMUNICATIONS

◆ ATM	◆ NOVELL	◆ X.25
◆ FDDI	◆ BANYAN	◆ X.400/X.500
◆ TCP/IP	◆ PATHWORKS	◆ SONET

CONTRACT SOLUTIONS

Two Harrington Drive
Salem, NH 03079-4875

603-893-6776
Fax: 603-893-4208
1-800-998-CSI 1 (2741)

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

A late advertising close means you get quick response. Computerworld needs just 2 working days notice for your ad to appear in the next weekly issue!

In fact, when we receive your materials or faxed copy for your ad by 3 p.m. the Thursday before the Monday issue date, your ad will appear that Monday!* (Space reservations closing date is the same time the previous day).

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
			Space & Materials Close 1	2
Issue Date				

* Holiday closings may vary. Please call for details.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/ Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

As New England's leading cellular communications company and a subsidiary of Southwestern Bell, CELLULAR ONE is at the forefront of introducing innovative and exciting technologies to the area.

Systems Analyst

In this position, you will provide software support for our Cellular Subscriber Management System as well as design and develop enhancements to existing systems.

To qualify, you will need a Bachelor's degree and 3-5 years of system development/support experience in a VAX/VMS environment. Knowledge of Rdb, COBOL and BASIC are required. Experience with ACMS is a plus.

End User Support Specialist

In this position, you will provide software and hardware support to the personal computer users. In addition, you will evaluate new personal computer hardware and software tools.

The successful candidate will have a B.S. degree in a computer related field and 1-2 years of technical support experience. Familiarity with MS-DOS, MS Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Harvard Graphics, DacPathworks, and Novell Netware is desirable.

We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefits program plus an exciting work environment. Please send or fax your resume with salary requirements to: Cellular One, Human Resources, 100 Lowder Brook Drive, Westwood, MA 02090. FAX (617) 462-5072. We are an equal opportunity employer (M/F/D/V). Principals, please.

CELLULARONE®
The One For Building A Career.

Computerworld recruitment advertising works!

That's because more computer professionals read more recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

DATABASE PROGRAMMER

Computerworld, the leading newsweekly publication for the computer industry has an opportunity in its Database Division. You will be responsible for software development and ongoing client technical support, enhancing QC and data entry systems, as well as participating in new system development efforts. This position requires 1+ years experience in Xbase language, exposure to Windows, data communications and hardware upgrades. Exposure to a Unix environment and database tools (Sybase, Informix, Oracle) a plus. Exposure to graphics and OOP tools (Compel, Toolbook or Harvard Graphics) and C or C++ also beneficial.

Computerworld, an IDG company, offers a progressive benefits package, including participation in our Employee Stock Ownership Plan, and actively seeks to diversify its workforce.

Please send a resume with salary history to: Susan Perry, Director of Human Resources, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS

Midwest

CONSULTANTS TECH WRITERS

Networking
Netware, TCP/IP
Encryption algorithm
Print Server, Sharing
Streams Drivers, TLI

Documentation
Lotus - all packages
DCE, OSF, UNIX
MOTIF, C, ADA
HW DOCS, VME bus

Programming
VAX 1032, Basic
C on UNIX, PC, VMS
Stratus Financial Appl
OS/2 Input/Output

Contact Katherine Boulton at:
Business Logic, Inc.
121 Mystic Avenue
Medford, MA 02155
617-391-7322
617-391-2381 (fax)
MEMBER NACCB

This Space for HIRE! CALL:

800-343-6474

in MA., 508-879-0700, ask for John Corrigan, Vice President Classified Advertising.

COMPUTERWORLD

Weekly. Regional. National.

And it Works!

un·con·ven·tion·al

THE DICTIONARY DEFINES IT AS **not bound by convention.** It also describes the kind of exciting temporary positions we're offering experienced self-starters who like to think and work in non-traditional ways. We think we've created a systems person's dream environment here at Fidelity. And, if you're the type who would like to work with unsurpassed technological tools and exceptional people, in an unconventional position, please consider the following openings:

Temporary Assignments

In these positions, averaging six months or more, you'll work directly for an established world-class development organization with an ongoing commitment to systems technology. We are seeking people with experience in any of the following areas.

MAINFRAME	MID-RANGE	CLIENT/SERVER
COBOL	AS 400	Sybase
Microfocus COBOL	VAX COBOL	Oracle
CICS	**PC/LAN**	C, C++
Easytrieve Plus	PC Support	Visual Basic
DB2	Novell	X Motif
Focus		Windows
IDMS		MS Access

Please note that all temporary assignments are W-2. To qualify, please send your resume to:
Fidelity TempSource, Department CW,
82 Devonshire Street, A3C, Boston, Massachusetts 02109
fax 617-772-4396

Fidelity Investments

TECHNICALLY, PHCS SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE.

RDBMS UNIX ORACLE PROGRESS

PHCS . PEOPLE MANAGING CARE

PHCS has established an exciting record of growth and success as a national managed healthcare organization positioned on the leading edge of today's technology. If you're looking for opportunity, challenge and the chance to work with the latest, most advanced technologies - it's time to talk to PHCS. We will relocate to our new facility at Bay Colony Corporate Center in Waltham this year.

4GL PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS --BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Many of our IS teams are still expanding and we need experienced and highly motivated technical professionals to interface with end users, analyze problems, and develop and maintain information systems using state-of-the-art tools, including PROGRESS, ORACLE and UNIX. The ideal candidates will have 2 plus years of programming experience in business applications utilizing structured development techniques and knowledge of 4GL relational database systems on UNIX platforms. Experience in healthcare or insurance industry a plus.

PHCS offers competitive salaries and excellent benefits including health/dental insurance, 3 weeks' vacation, on-site aerobics, tuition reimbursement, and a non-smoking work environment. Please submit your resume to: Human Resources, Private Healthcare Systems Inc., Dept. CW/4GL, 20 Maguire Rd., Lexington, MA 02173. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V.

PHCS PRIVATE HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS

THE BIOGEN MISSION

Career Growth

Biogen is a profitable fifteen year old biotechnology company engaged principally in developing genetically engineered human pharmaceuticals. As a result of its early research, Biogen now derives revenues from five products being sold by its licensees or affiliates in various countries. Biogen currently directs its research and development into areas where the company has particular strength - inflammation, cardiovascular disease, AIDS and certain cancers and viruses.

Manager, Systems and Network

This position requires a proven network/systems professional with 10+ years' experience in VAX/VMS systems management to supervise and manage a variety of daily computer operations, DECnet operations and systems projects within a "production" systems management environment. Specifically, you will configure and tune VMS and pathworks (DOS & MAC); perform DCL programming; and install/support third-party applications, VAX/VMS clusters and RDBMS (Oracle preferred). Candidates should also have 4-5 years' network management experience, including knowledge of DECnet , LAST and LAT, plus the ability to configure and support terminal servers, hubs and bridges. Preference will be given to applicants who possess experience in the following: UNIX systems management, TCP/IP installation and management, installation and support of third party UNIX applications, Novell Netware management and configuration, and "C" and Fortran programming.

Senior Scientific Applications Developer

We seek a goal and technology-oriented professional with a basic understanding of molecular biology and chemistry to assume overall project management responsibilities on a variety technical and scientific applications, such as chemistry databases, laboratory automation, DNA analysis and molecular modeling. This will involve performing requirements analysis, system design and integration of scientific systems; designing, developing, testing and documenting scientific and technical software applications; and evaluating technical software applications, tools, databases and languages. To qualify, candidates should possess a BS in Computer Science or an advanced science degree, advanced course work or a degree in Molecular Biology and/or Chemistry, plus 10+ years' experience in scientific applications analysis, software development and systems integration within a similar environment. Specific technological requirements include familiarity with database design and development in Paradox, 4th Dimension and Oracle; experience programming statistical analysis algorithms using SAS and RS1; experience installing, managing and manipulating scientific data and data structures; and demonstrated expertise in digital signal processing techniques.

Desktop Specialist

We currently seek a highly skilled PC professional to perform a broad spectrum of functions such as providing first line enduser troubleshooting support, upgrading software applications and working with endusers to build database applications using Paradox and 4th Dimension. Additional responsibilities include conducting inventory maintenance and verification, as well as installing and configuring IBM PC/Macintosh/UNIX® hardware and software.To qualify, applicants must possess a BS degree along with PC, Macintosh and UNIX hardware/software experience, including solid installation and troubleshooting skills. Experience with DOS 5.0 and System 7 required, as is thorough knowledge of the following software packages: QEMM386, Windows 3.1, WordPerfect (DOS 5.1 & Mac 2.1 Windows), Excel 4.0, Paradox, 4th Dimension and Microsoft Projects 3.0. Experience with Digital Pathworks (PC & Mac), UNIX and VMS operating systems preferred.

Biogen offers what few companies in our industry can - Stability, Profitability, and Growth. In addition, our compensation and benefits package, which includes relocation assistance, is one of the best in the industry, and is designed to attract and retain the finest talent available. If you are one of the best, you have an opportunity to join us now. Please forward your resume to: Joe Mini, Biogen, Inc., 14 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142, FAX# (617) 252-9695. Biogen is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

BIOGEN

Results.

Computerworld gives recruitment advertisers results. Weekly. Regionally. And Nationally.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National.
And it works.

Midwest

WE HAVE MORE OPPORTUNITIES ACROSS THE NATION BECAUSE WE *Are* ACROSS THE NATION.

AS/400, BPCS...CASE • AS/400, TCP-IP • DB2/CICS/TELON • MF COBOL & FOCUS P/As • COBOL/UNIX • MS WINDOWS/VISUAL BASIC • POWERBUILDER/SYBASE • FOXPRO/CLIPPER/PROGRESS • ADABASE/NATURAL • OSF/ADA • ADA COMPILER • TANDEM • ACMS • C/UNIX/JAM • SAS • PL/I-SQLDS P/As • BANKING (ALL AREAS) • NETWORK ADMIN • UNIX SYS ADMIN • ALPHA ENG'R • UNIX/TRUSTED SYSTEMS • UNIX/RELEASE ENG'R • DG/AOS SYS MGR • C/UNIX/PERL SCRIPT • VAX/PROJ MGR • OS2/LAN SVR/GUI • NOVELL CNE • UNIX/NT PORTING •SYSBASE/DB-LIB/C • PC/FORTRAN P/A •RAMIS/SBX • MS ACCESS

If you are seeking quality software consulting opportunities in your area, The Computer Merchant, Ltd. can provide them to you. With opportunities throughout the United States in big cities and small towns alike, you won't have to travel far to enjoy the challenging consulting projects The Computer Merchant offers.

As a Computer Merchant consultant, you'll be part of the recognized source for expert consulting services. Since 1978, Fortune 500 companies have called on Computer Merchant consultants for immediate short-term help and long-term solutions in both standalone and networked environments. The majority of our clients are repeat business and referrals and include all major computer vendors.

Computer Merchant consultants know that with regional offices in Chicago, Atlanta, Los Angeles, and headquarters in Norwell, MA, support is always available. By maintaining open lines of communication among our regional offices, our consultants, and our clients, project success is assured.

Expertise, experience, teamwork, and service are the keys to success for Computer Merchant consultants. Software professionals with at least 3 years of experience looking for a chance to move ahead without moving around, contact The Computer Merchant, Ltd office in your area, or fax your resume to us at our corporate headquarters.

THE COMPUTER MERCHANT, LTD.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
80 Washington St., Bldg. S, Norwell, MA 02061, (617) 878-1070, FAX: (617) 878-4712

ATLANTA
449 Pleasant Hill Rd., Suite 301
Lilburn, GA 30247
(404) 279-8009

LOS ANGELES
180 Newport Center Dr., Suite 180
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 720-8435

CHICAGO
625 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 751-4299

Looking for qualified computer professionals?

Look no further. More than 629,000 computer professionals read *Computerworld* every week. And you can reach all of them -- or just the ones in your region -- with a regional or national recruitment advertisement in *Computerworld's Computer Careers* section.

For more information, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700); or call your local sales office listed below:

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Nancy Percival, 508-879-0700.

NEW YORK: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, Valerie Galbo, 201-587-0090.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031, Katie Kress, 703-573-4115.

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, Patricia Powers, 708-827-4433.

LOS ANGELES: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714, Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164.

SAN FRANCISCO: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714, Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164.

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Computer Careers

IMI

Our People Are The Answer.

IMI Systems, Inc., is a leading international Information Technology Consulting firm. We offer exciting opportunities in implementing solutions using new technology and in the outsourcing of Mainframe systems.

OBJECT ORIENTED DESIGN
• C++ • Smalltalk

CLIENT-SERVER ARCHITECTS/IMPLEMENTERS
• LAN/WAN • CNE
• MultiPlatform/Distributed Systems
• Open Systems

MAINFRAME/LEGACY SYSTEMS
• IMS • DB2 • IDMS

We offer a competitive benefits package, including 401k and training. For confidential consideration, send your resume to or call

IMI Systems Inc.
1500 Broadway, New York, NY 10036
Phone: (212) 944-1555 Fax (212) 944-1720

IS Director

Challenging career opportunity in Florida for experienced manager to lead staff through client/server migration. Must have proven track record and hands on experience with Relational databases and knowledge of GUI development. Sybase, Powerbuilder, and VMS desirable. Send resume in confidence to Don Collins:

Technology Partners, Inc.
1460 Golden Gate Parkway, Ste. 258, Naples, FL 33942

Programmer-C/Senior Analyst

CD-ROM GROWTH OPPTY

Exceptional ground-floor opportunity to join information industry innovators in support of new technology development. Need personnel at either Rockville, MD or New Providence, NJ locations. Require 2+ years exp with CD-ROM, SAR, and SGML coding for DOS and Windows. Offering competitive salary, benefits, stock options. EOE/m/f/d/v. Send resume and salary history to SST, 11400 Rockville Pike, Suite 750, Rockville, MD 20852 or fax 301-231-0192.

DEPARTMENT SUPPORTS
PERMANENT PLACEMENT

DBAs Sybase DB2	$55K
P/As Powerbuilder	$50K
S/E Ada C Clips	$48K
S/E Oracle X-Windows	$43K
P/A BS ED/XDCS/KBMS	$43K
P/A Pentime Unix C	$45K
P/As HPUX Informix C	$45K
P/As C DOS Bitware	$43K
Telecom T1 OS/2 LAN	$45K
P/A Windows DOS SQL	$40K
P/As C++ Windows SDK	$45K
P/A's CICS/IMS/DB2	$40K
P/As MVS Cobol HLLD	$43K

ATTENTION: PROGRAMMERS

Exciting opportunity with an industry leader...

CMS/Data Corporation, a leading developer of law office automation products, is searching for programming talent. Candidates should have experience in BASIC (preferably Business BASIC) and have a working knowledge of UNIX and C.

Located in Tallahassee, Florida, CMS/Data offers exciting salary and benefits packages as well as professional growth opportunity. Qualified candidates are urged to send a resume to:

C. McCray
124 Marriott Dr., Suite 200
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Fax: 904-656-4003

CMS data

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Apply advanced analytical and systems design skills and knowledge of P.A.S.S. and COBOL languages in development of specifications and enhancements for sophisticated credit application processing software packages. Prepare detailed processing requirements using structured techniques to describe data relationships and functionality for packages. Analyze system interfaces required and develop interface specifications. Prepare program specifications to describe input, processing and output from moderate to complex systems to enable qualified personnel to proceed with programming. Provide ongoing training in P.A.S.S. language to in-house and client staffs. Requires bachelor's degree in computer science plus four years experience as programmer, programmer analyst, systems designer, systems engineer, systems consultant, or systems analyst. (Will accept one year of computer science study and five years of relevant experience.) Also requires COBOL and P.A.S.S. languages. Salary: $45,000 annually. Apply with resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, 2943 North Druid Hills Road, Atlanta, GA 30329 or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. Control #GA 5655980. An employer paid ad.

Process Control Engineer. Requires bachelor's degree in computer science and 6 mos. exper. in computer programming. Also requires in-depth knowledge of current technology in manufacturing decision support solutions for real time multitasking concurrent computing in relational data bases, including Paradox, and software-hardware interfaces on PCs, using UNIX and DOS. Also requires proven ability to program in C and Pascal, and fluency in written Dutch at a business & technical level. Develop technically advanced real time, multitasking concurrent computing solutions in relational data bases, with a particular emphasis on Paradox, for the design of decision support platforms for enzyme & related product mfg. opers. Design related programs utilizing C and Pascal. Work in conjunction with Dutch parent company to develop software and coding. Liaise, via technical correspondence in Dutch, with counterparts at parent company in Holland. Write applications manuals. 40 hrs./wk., 8:30-5:30. Salary range $33,000 to $37,000 per yr. Apply with resume to South Carolina Employment Security Commission, P.O. Box 956, Georgetown, S.C. 29442, ATTN: Mrs. J. Holland, Job Order #SC2000125.

Midwest

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

At Computer Power Group, our commitment to career development sets us apart from the competition. We're the information systems consulting firm recognized nationally for our service specialties in quality assurance testing, and project management methodologies. Long term opportunities available throughout FLORIDA for those with 2+ years experience:

- IMS DB/DC & COBOL II
- DB2 & COBOL II
- POWERBUILDER
- SYBASE
- SMALLTALK 80
- ORACLE w/C++

FAX your resume NOW to: (813) 951-1049 Attn Carla or send to Computer Power Group, 406 Sarasota Quay, Sarasota, FL 34236, or call (813) 955-5399

NY / NJ / CT

Contract Positions

- UNIX System Administration
- FOCUS
- DB2, CICS, IMS, EDI
- POWERBUILDER VISUAL BASIC
- SYBASE, ORACLE
- WINDOWS, C++
- IEF, ADW
- C, C++, OS/2 PM

COMPUTER CONSULTING ASSOCIATES
578 Post Road, Suite 503
Westport, CT 06880
Tel. (203) 255-8966
Fax (203) 255-8501

RESOURCES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Information Technology Specialists

Our expanding list of clients has created the need to add significantly to our current staff of outstanding systems professionals in Florida and the Carolinas. Resources International, Inc. known for it's expertise in the Digital Equipment arena, has been expanding into Windows/SQL, and Client Server/Open Systems development in order to continue to meet new technological challenges.

Our corporate offices and Software Development Center are headquartered in Atlanta, with satellite offices in Florida and North Carolina. Resources International, Inc. offers competitive salaries, and a comprehensive benefits package, including a 401K plan.

Software professionals with at least three years of experience, call, fax, or send your resume to our corporate headquarters for immediate consideration.

*VMS/Rdb/FORTRAN	*Client Server/Windows
*VMS/ORACLE	*C++/Windows
*Rdb DBA's	*GIS/ARC/INFO
*VMS/C++/Rdb	*PC Networking
*VMS/GEMBASE	*IMAGING
*VMS/SmartStar	*LIMS
*VMS/Rdb/COBOL/C	*NOVELL/Oracle
*VISUAL BASIC	

RESOURCES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
301-570 Colonial Park Drive
Roswell, GA 30075
404-594-7500
FAX 404-587-1932

Contracting is more permanent than you think!

If you have ever considered becoming a [illegible] now is the time!

Our clients have clearly forecasted an [illegible] long-term contract programming needs. Employ[illegible] trends indicate that, contracting is the [illegible] offering financial reward, greater stability than [illegible], and the opportunity to explore varied work [illegible]

Atlanta:
Contact: James

SOFTWARE	MIS
C++	C/[illegible]
WINDOWS	DB2
SYBASE	IMS
SMALLTALK	CELL[illegible]

New England:
Contacts: Pam, Peter

SOFTWARE	MIS
ORACLE	SYBASE / [illegible]
UNIX KERNEL	COBOL / [illegible]
C++ / MS WINDOWS	AS400 / COBOL[illegible]
HW / VIEWLOGIC	MF / CICS / FINANCIAL

Charlotte:
Contact: Stephanie

SOFTWARE	MIS
C++ / UNIX	APS / DB2
SMALLTALK	BANKING
INFORMIX	SYBASE DBA
NOVELL CNE	CLIENT / SERVER

Branch Office
8845 Fairview Rd-c
Charlotte, NC 28210
704-362-2410
800-249-7269
Fax: 704-362-2805

Branch Office
92 Montvale Ave
Suite 1000-C
Stoneham, MA 02180-3625
617-438-5900
800-992-3032
Fax: 617-438-4836

Branch Office
2970 Clairmont Rd
Suite 520-c
Atlanta, Ga 30329
404-633-0546
Fax: 404-633-7765

TSG

- TSG Technical Services -
Equal Opportunity Employer
Technical Services a division of The Systems Group Inc.

Setting the Pace for Quality Consulting

Results.

Computerworld gives recruitment advertisers results. Weekly. Regionally. And Nationally.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

Southeast

Computer Consulting Group has immediate openings on its southeast consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts. We're especially seeking

- IMS or CICS or DB-2
- APS or CSP
- UNISYS MAPPER
- TESSERACT
- VISUAL BASIC
- IMS System Programmer

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services
4109 Wake Forest Rd
Suite 307
Raleigh NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
FAX (803) 738-9123
Member NACCB

Systems Analyst: analyze, design, develop, test & implement financial, inventory management & commercial applications software, interfaced with voice response devices using systems such as Prime 50 series, Prime EXL, & IBM PC platforms under UNIX, VAX/VMS, PRIMOS, OS/2, MS-DOS operating systems & X.25, SNA-RJE, & SNA-LU6.2 communication protocols and software languages such as ORACLE, Pt+, PICK, BLACKSMITH, COBOL, C, SQL, 4GLs, & FORTRAN. Prepare technical reports & user manuals. Debug, modify, fine tune, code optimization & on-site support of various customized software packages. $36 000/yr 40 hrs/wk. BSCS or equiv. degree that includes concentration in Computer Programming, Information Systems, of Data Processing & 2 yrs. exp. in software design & development. Background must include proficiency in PRIMOS systems administration & database access techniques, ability to develop electronic database software for use on Unix operating systems, proficiency in relational database design, & skills in COBOL, FORTRAN, Blacksmith, Prime EXL, & X.25 communications. Submit resume to the Georgia Department of Labor, Job Order #GA 5654819 1535 Atkinson Road, Lawrenceville, GA 30243 or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center.

Computerworld recruitment advertising works!

That's because more computer professionals read more recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

IS PROFESSIONALS

Opportunities abound in the Southeast for talented, experienced (3 years minimum) Programmers, Senior PA's and DBA's. Join our talented staff and work in state-of-the-art environments on challenging projects.

- DB2, CICS, COBOL II
- APS, CICS, SQL
- PL/1, IMS DB/DC
- COBOL II, IMS DB/DC
- Easytrieve+
- Gentran, Acrotolin
- VAX, Fortran, Ingres
- 4GL, ABF
- Powerbuilder, Sybase
- UNIX Systems Administrator
- IDMS, ADS/O, CICS
- ORACLE, ORACLE TOOLS
- PL/1, COBOL II IMS, DB2

We offer excellent compensation, relocation assistance, full benefit package and education reimbursement. Send your resume TODAY!

AMERICAN COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
140 Stoneridge Drive
Suite 350
Columbia, SC 29210
800-933-8227
Fax. 803-779-1955
Equal Opportunity Employer

THE WORLD'S EYES ARE FOCUSED ON REUTERS

Why Don't You Take A Look?

High-speed communications technology and sophisticated software applications are creating an exciting career environment at Reuters. In the blink of an eye, our screen-based financial information systems, and PC workstations that run in Microsoft Windows tell the entire world what's up.

With a broad spectrum of new development work at our Long Island Technical Center, we're looking for people like you for state-of-the-art design and development projects.

To be successful, you must have at least 2 years C and MS Windows programming experience plus a solid understanding of PC architecture. A BS in Computer Science is required, MS degree preferred.

Reuters offers a quality environment with all the dynamics for success including a technical career path and competitive compensation/benefits packages.

For consideration, please send your resume which MUST include salary history and requirements to: Employment Manager CW-96, Reuters Information Technology, 66 Parkway Drive South, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/D/V.

REUTERS REUTERS REUTERS REUTERS

Data Processing

All of the usual challenges — None of the usual solutions.

Consulting for KnowledgeWare

When it comes to providing answers for today's complex business problems, here's a company that's developing sophisticated solutions with full force. KnowledgeWare, one of the country's leading vendors of highly advanced application development tools, is reshaping itself to better support the industry's needs, as well as the demands of our diverse customer base. By offering highly sophisticated products, methodologies and consulting and training services, we're positioned better than ever to protect and enhance our customer's CASE investment. If you have a technical background, business savvy and a mind for creative thinking, you'll appreciate KnowledgeWare's entrepreneurial environment, which is anything but usual. We currently have openings available across the country. These positions require approximately 50%-75% travel.

Instructors

This position requires someone with 3+ years Programming/Systems Analyst experience in one or more of the following: Windows; Client Server Communication, GUI Design; and/or Network Database Server. You'll also need knowledge of one or more of the following: C, C++, and ADA. Objectview or other Windows/Presentation Manager application development tools. Previous training or consulting experience a plus.

Consultants

For this position you must have a strong application development background and a track record of proven consulting performance. A strong working knowledge of KWI products (ADW, IEW, Objectview, Flashpoint) is required. A minimum of three years consulting experience in the following environments is required: mainframe, AS/400 or client server. You must also have a strong working knowledge of analysis to design and construction transition, encyclopedia management and associated technical issues in at least one of the following database environments: DB2, Oracle or Sybase.

In return, we offer a competitive salary, comprehensive benefits and the opportunity for career advancement in a rapidly growing and exciting company. If you are an energetic and self-motivated professional, we're ready to learn more. Send your resume to: KnowledgeWare, Inc., Attn: HR/JR 3340 Peachtree Road, NE, Atlanta, GA 30326. You may fax your resume to (404)365-0239. An Equal Opportunity Employer. M/F/D/V. No phone calls or agency inquiries.

KnowledgeWare®

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE SYSTEMS

As one of America's largest privately held companies, Ingram's diversified business activities include wholesale distribution of microcomputer products, books and video tapes, inland marine transportation, manufacture of oil and gas wellhead equipment, and insurance. We currently have an opportunity for a systems and programming professional with proven experience in project management to support the applications development and support activities of the parent company's corporate staff departments.

Candidates should possess a strong background in coaching information systems professionals in the design, development and implementation of financial and human resources systems. Individuals should have significant information systems experience in an integrated systems environment utilizing client server architecture and relational database technology.

If you are interested in exploring our opportunity further, send your resume with salary requirements to: **Ingram Industries Inc., Attention: Human Resources Department, 4400 Harding Road, Nashville, TN 37205. An Equal Opportunity Employer.**

Software Engineer: Design, develop, analyze and enhance software utilized in electronic wholesale banking, cash management, account reconciliation, customer service, and regulatory compliance. Must have minimum Master's in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science, 1 year experience in job or 2 years in computer system engineering, be thoroughly familiar with and proficient in, C, C++, DEC/VMS Assembler, Unix, VMS, X Windows, Database Design, Communication/Network, and Graphics User Interface and present proof of legal authority for full-time employment in the U.S. M-F 9AM-5PM. $32,728.00/yr. Those interested and qualified, send resume, or apply in person to GA Dept. of Labor, 2943 N. Druid Hills Rd., Atlanta, GA 30329-3909. Job Order # GA 5648223. Employer paid ad.

POWERBUILDER

Noblestar Systems Corporation has been actively involved in client-server development efforts using PowerBuilder since early 1991 (Version 1.0). We are also a certified PowerBuilder training partner, and one of the earliest members of Powersoft's consulting partners program. Our on-going efforts currently provide opportunities for experienced PowerBuilder developers to join our firm. For more information or to discuss your qualifications, please call Martin Schrock at:

NOBLESTAR SYSTEMS CORPORATION
3141 Fairview Park Dr., #400
Falls Church, VA 22042
Telephone: (703) 641-8511
Fax: (703) 641-8517

EOE/M/F/H/V PRINCIPALS ONLY

Software Consultant: Assist customers to determine solutions to Ethernet and Token Ring LAN Systems computer issues for achieving short and long range solutions under OS/2 Novell NetWare. Develop fix patch standardization for Edusquest software products including software distribution methodology to install and update Edusquest products from CDROM multimedia, develop Education software packages for OS/2 Base Platform under NetWare environment using Presentation Manager/2. Perform C language and DOS Batch. File programming. Apply experience with OS/2 Novell Netware, C language and Batch File programming, and with Ethernet and Token Ring LANs. Must have a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science and one year experience in the position. $50,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk, 8:30 am - 5:30 pm. Send resume to: Job Service of Florida, 2660 West Oakland Park Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33311-1347. Attn: Job Order # FL 0904875.

Programmer/Analyst - Harpswell, ME - Analyze and define needs of users; implement vertical software packages and systems for apparel material production/accounting; enhance and modify existing packages; implement Bar Coded Data Collection System; prepare specifications; use Clipper, Novell Netware, SBT Windows applications. 3 years experience required. 40 hour/week (9am-6pm); $30,000/year. Send resume/apply: Labor Certification Unit, Maine Department of Labor, 20 Union Street, Augusta, Maine 04003. Refer to Job Order #2990671.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld reaches more highly skilled computer professionals than any other newspaper or magazine -- Sunday, daily, or trade.

629,204 of them to be exact. And from JCL to Unix professionals, DEC VAX to IBM PC professionals, these job candidates have the skills your company needs.

Some Key Skills of Computerworld's Readers.

Hardware	IBM PC Compatible Hewlett-Packard	507,673 146,361
Languages/ Utilities	Cobol C	405,325 160,295
Operating Systems	Windows MS-DOS	327,404 504,203
Databases	DB2 dBase	180,974 292,486
Communications	CICS Netview	343,327 99,769
Local Area Networks (LANs)	Novell/Netware Ethernet	417,231 284,618

SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, August 1992.

Call for a copy of our Skill Survey.

Computerworld erred. A similar advertisement ran in the December 21, 1992 issue of Computerworld. That advertisement incorrectly stated that the Skill Survey had been verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations.

It is a fact that ABC audits our circulation figures but this study, conducted by IDG Research Services, was not verified by ABC.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

A safer route to client/server

THREE LOW-RISK, LOW-COST MIGRATION STRATEGIES

playing it SAFE

By Alan Radding

WHEN IT COMES TO client/server computing, low cost and low risk are highly relative terms. Client/server is never simple and easy. It's a different approach to application design and development that involves new tools and technologies and requires substantial retraining. Still, the following strategies allow you to wet your feet without betting the company or taking the risk of bringing your career to a crashing halt.

Relational database

+ Best choice if planning to expand client/server efforts

− Most risk; requires commitment to a data architecture

"We recommend companies get into client/server through database products like Informix and Oracle," says Tom Nolle, president of CIMI Corp., a technology consulting company in Vorhees, N.J. Nolle advises his clients to standardize on one of the leading server-based databases and install a gateway to the host for the purpose of accessing host data.

This model, he says, offers the most general utility when you are ready to expand your initial client/server effort.

Jens Pedersen, vice president of information systems at Great-West Life & Annuity Insurance Co. in Englewood, Colo., had this strategy in mind when his company standardized on Oracle Corp.'s database and tools running on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. platform four years ago. He conceived a small-scale client/server computing project as a way to begin moving applications off the mainframe.

"We were looking for a low-cost implementation compared to our mainframe," Pedersen recalls. However, the effort quickly snowballed when a major application involving 200 workstations suddenly came along.

To avoid getting in over your head, focus initial efforts on small decision-support applications using snapshots and extracts of host databases. "People decide to access production databases, and that just increases the problems," says Lynn Berg, program director of mid-range computing strategies at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Front-end tools that straddle both client/server and traditional development

+ Least risk; easiest to implement

− Least gains; expansion is limited

"You can get your feet wet with tools like Microsoft's Visual Basic," advises Judith Hurwitz, president of Hurwitz Consulting in Newton, Mass. This approach allows the company's developers to experiment with client/server technology and gain experience on a small scale using familiar technology.

"There are a lot of tools if you want to get started on the client side. Even advanced spreadsheets from Borland and Lotus have direct SQL access capabilities," Berg notes. With this approach, an initial low-risk foray into client/server computing might involve little more than a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 application with a generic data access add-on tool to access a remote database.

The danger with the tool-based approach, however, is scalability. "You might build one application but then have trouble expanding it," Nolle says. By focusing on the client side of client/server computing, companies may fail to implement a robust back-end database architecture.

Off-the-shelf client/server-enabled software

+ Eliminates research investment in nonstrategic applications

− Limited product selection; retraining still required

"Off-the-shelf products are a way to jump-start client/server development," says David Klimetz, manager of financial control systems at Federal Express Corp. in Memphis. Federal Express opted for Duo & Bradstreet Software Services, Inc.'s financial software enabled for client/server computing. Fixed Assets was chosen as the first application, he explains, "because it was a low-risk way to start." The application involved only a few users and a limited amount of daily activity.

Similarly, Associated Grocers, Inc. in Seattle turned to Lawson Software's financial software "as part of our strategy to get to client/server computing," reports Richard Lester, vice president of information services. Although the company is painstakingly developing most of its client/server applications from scratch, the availability of Unix-based, client/ server-enabled core financial software saves a lot of work. "Everything we do now is client/server, but we never want to write a general ledger or payroll application from scratch," he says.

Unfortunately, the product selection is limited to a few core applications, and you still have to standardize on your database architecture or "you'll end up with a hodgepodge of different databases," Nolle warns. Off-the-shelf software also doesn't eliminate what many believe to be the biggest cost in client/server development retraining. "You still have to retrain everybody because you are going to have to modify and support the off-the-shelf application," Klimetz says.

If you want the benefits of client/server computing, sooner or later you will have to take the plunge. The best way to reduce the risk is to go slow.

Client/server computing isn't an all-or-nothing proposition. You can add client/server applications to your existing application portfolio, learn as you go and gain the experience to tackle the big, mission-critical production jobs. At that point, it won't be such a high-risk undertaking.

Radding is a free-lance writer in Newton, Mass.

Buy / Sell / Lease

omputerworld, you can
our next trip to the library
leaving your desk.

Introduces CW Online, a comprehensive, fully
ary of Computerworld articles. With CW Online, you
three most recent years of Computerworld issues.
is updated weekly, so you can access new
ry week. Research has never been so easy, so
economical. Right from your personal computer.

t-up kit costs just $25.00 and includes everything
rt using CW Online including easy-to-use
s software. After that, you'll be charged for
ong with a $5.00 monthly account service fee. You
our account up for us to bill your credit card or
mpany on a monthly basis.

Call today for your CW Online start-up kit
including communications software.

A library of COMPUTERWORLD articles

For more information or to order call 800-643-4668 today.

DEMPSEY.
WHERE IBM® QUALITY IS
SECOND NATURE.

• RS/6000
• SERIES/1
• SYSTEM 36/38
• 9370
• INDUSTRIAL PC
• ES/9000
• AS/400

BUY–LEASE–SELL
• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades

For pretested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and overnight shipping call

(800) 888-2000.

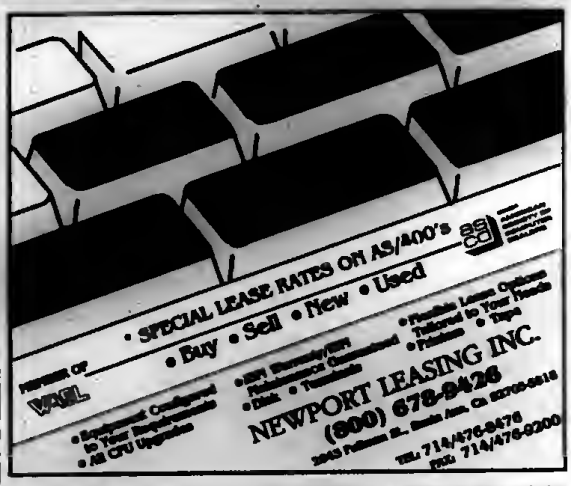
Dempsey
BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Where IBM Quality is Second Nature

16377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 847-8486 • FAX (714) 847-3149

IBM
Authorized Business Partner Integrator

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Buy Sell Other



COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

BUY, SELL, LEASE & RENT

Systems, Peripherals, Parts & Services

Specializing in:

- RISC System/6000 (1 month rentals available)
- Workstations
- AS/400
- System/36
- Personal Computers
- Data Communications
- U. P. S. Systems
- Peripherals
- Upgrades
- Parts

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144 Ext. 97

Computer Marketplace prides itself on being your one call computer hardware solution.

Corporate Headquarters
205 E. 5th St., Corona, CA 91719 • 909-735-2102

Computer Marketplace East 203-742-6849 — Communication Division 800-730-1145

CDLA — Official UDS/Motorola Distributor

New/Reconditioned Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for third party maintenance, we can do it all. Buying, selling, trading, leasing, outsourcing - we do it all.

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional money back guarantee and is eligible for IBM maintenance.

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

Distributors Wanted

CSI Computer Systems, Inc.
80 Southwest St.
Boston, MA 02114
1-800-[illegible]
In Boston, (617) 350-3900
FAX (617) 350-[illegible]

REFURBISHED USED

- UPS SYSTEMS
- STANDBY GEN SETS
- LIEBERT A/C
- ACCESS FLOORING

Computer Site Technologies, Inc.
262 S. Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
1-800 226-0784
305-425 0638

Executive Infosource!

LARGE INVENTORY INCLUDING:

- 9221/120
- 9221/150
- 9221/130
- Extensive stock of features

Call us for your 9370/9221 needs.

Executive Infosource!

Offering full service technical support.

CDLA — 708 215-9370 — Fax: 708 215 9992

Over 629,000 computer professionals read Computerworld weekly.

Education & Training

COMPUTERWORLD

Product Classified Pages

showcase your ad by product category!

Whether it's used equipment, software, time, services or just about any other category of computer product or service, *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages* are organized to make your ad visible and to make buying your product easy.

Just look! Computerworld's Product Classified Pages Catagories

- software
- hardware
- conversions
- time/services
- buy/sell/lease
- training/education
- communications
- bids/proposals/real estate
- graphics/desktop publishing
- peripherals/supplies
- business opportunities
- solutions directory
- used equipment listings

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that showcases YOUR product or service. Advertise in *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!*

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

It's the *PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES*

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ Training/Education
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Solutions Directory
- ☐ Business Opportunities
- ☐ Used Equipment Listings
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/ Real Estate

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

IT CAN TAKE DAYS TO LE[illegible]AM...

WE CAN KNOCK A FEW OFF.

Wasting time because your users don't know which keys to push? Let Hooleon replace the generic keys on your keyboards with software specific commands and color coded prompts. For very little cost, you can reduce training time and keyboard errors, and increase user acceptance of new systems. This upgrade is available for new or existing keyboards. Call today for your free custom key kit.

800/937-1337
Fax 602/634-4620
Dept. COMW
260 Justin Dr. • Cottonwood, AZ 86326

Hooleon CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC COMPUTE[illegible] is the ESSENTIAL reference [illegible] desks, tech writers, trainers an[illegible]s award-winning, mini-encyclope[illegible]puters contains more than 6,000 defini[illegible]ring PCs to mainfr[illegible]media, DOS syntax, UNIX, major vendors, pro[illegible]d more. Site licenses let you include [illegible]ute your [illegible]ormation via the world's simplest look[illegible]dated [illegible]y. Single user only $29.95 for DOS or W[illegible] license[illegible] at $100 for 25 users.

[illegible]mpany, Inc.
[illegible] Road
[illegible]A 1[illegible]0

(215) 297-5999
FAX: (215)297-8424

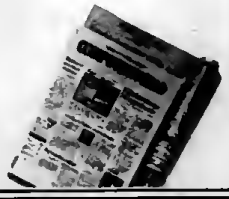
COMPUTERWORLD

Product Classified Pages give you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!*

For more information, call
(800) 343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)



COMPUTERWORLD
PRODUCT CLASSIFIED
Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

Time & Services

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD'S PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES WORK ...

Computerworld is the only computer publication to give readers an established classified advertising resource for over two decades! And since *Computerworld* has been the weekly computer newspaper of choice since 1967 - that means *Computerworld's* loyal readers will expect to see your classified message in *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!*

To place your ad, call John Carrigan, Vice President/ Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
PRODUCT CLASSIFIED
Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

OUTSOURCING
REMOTE **COMPUTING**

MVS
VM
VSE
DB2
IMS/DBDC
CICS
TSO
ICCF

Extensive Software Library

Telenet Tymnet
Searsnet IBM Information Network

Extraordinary Customer Service
Migration Management

FANEUIL SYSTEMS (formerly) **GIS** INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC

Your best choice for mainframe computing services.
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521 **708-574-3636**
New England 617-595-8000

Most vendors
have well-equipped data centers...

They have large systems with the software you need, plenty of MIPS, and UPS systems.

ONLY ONE WILL EXCEED YOUR EXPECTATIONS

Only one runs your work as its own. Only one minimizes your risk and maximizes your cash flow. Only one will get the job done totally. CSC CompuSource - dedicated to outsourcing since 1980.

YOU'RE IN CONTROL WHEN YOU PUT US IN CONTROL

CSC

CSC CompuSource
A Unit of Computer Sciences Corporation

110 MacKenan Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27511
919. 481. 9341

COMPUTERWORLD
PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES

Examines the issues while computer professionals examine our message. Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

The New York City Financial Information Services Agency has released a Bid Package for the Offsite Storage of Computer tapes, cartridges & paper documents. (Bids due 10/4/93, 11:00am). The Bid Package may be obtained by calling Ms. Janet Zerilli at (212) 206-3216. Further details regarding the conference, specifications & Bid Submission may be found within the Bid Package. A Conference will be held on 9/23/93 at 11:00am.

Remote Computing OUTSOURCING

NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee is paid by the Seller.

We broker COMPUTER TIME and SERVICES on ALL platforms.

Since 1968 we have found your LOWEST prices from over 2000 nationwide data centers.

Call Don Seiden at:
COMPUTER RESERVES, INC
800 882-0988 (201) 882-9700

ALICOMP, INC.
The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

VM, MVS, VSE
Outsourcing/Timesharing/Consulting
Remote and On Site

Two *State of the Art* Locations
20,000 sq. ft. Manhattan complex
100,000 sq. ft. Secaucus, NJ complex

"Our Platform is Excellence"

Serving Clients Since 1980

(212) 886-3600 • (800) 274-5556

Product Showcase

Computerworld's Product Showcase Sells Your Product

Just ask Duane Aman, Vice President of Marketing for Pro/Sim. According to Duane, "... 50% of all leads generated by our Computerworld Product Showcase advertisements are quickly converted into sales."

For more information, please call:
800/343-6474

Custom Keyboards . . .
. . . For Custom Applications

- Custom Key Caps, Legends, Colors and Housings
- Custom Cables and Connectors
- Integrated Bar Code and Mag Card Readers
- Iso Point® Pointing Device
- Sun Compatible Keyboards
- Engineering, Development and Production
- Quick Turnaround and Prototypes
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SYSTEM INTEGRATION NEEDS

KeySource International
Division of United Plastics Corporation
2391 American Avenue
Hayward, CA 94545

PARTNERS IN QUALITY

TEL. 510-783-6066
800-722-6066 FAX 510-783-2993

30¢/MB+LIFETIME WARRANTY!

- 3.5" 128MB rewritable optical disk drive is ***FAST*** and operates just like a hard drive
- Meets ISO-ANSI standards
- 1/3 to 1/5 the cost of SyQuest or Bernoulli
- No cheaper way to add disk storage, backup and exchange data or build multimedia libraries
- ***OPTICAL DISK is the ideal solution!***

OPTO ADVANTAGE
128MB Internal Drive..... **$ 799.**
128MB External SCSI..... **$ 999.**
Portable 128MB..... **$ 999.**
Rewritable Optical Disk
5 Pak (640MB) ..... **$ 199.**

1-800-873-VALU

Solutions Directory

• Consultants • Value Added Resellers • Marketing Partners • OEMs • Systems Integrators • Distributors

To list your company so that Computerworld's readers can contact you directly, dial 800/343-6474, x744. Basic company listings will appear 26 consecutive weeks for just $499.

401(k) ADMINISTRATION
Delta Data Services, Inc. complete 401(k) Admin Software Columbus, Ga (800) 451-9188

4GL
CompuSolve Associates
River Edge, NJ . . . . . (800) 847-6583

ACCOUNTING/PAYROLL
Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL . (708) 506-0555

ACCTG SOFTWARE/SERVICES
Management Information Consulting, Inc.
Falls Church, VA . (703) 845-5800

Myers-Holum, Inc.
New York, NY . (212) 753-5353

OPEN SYSTEMS® Accounting Software
Open Systems Holdings Corp (800) 328-2276

Phase 2 Consulting, Inc
Cumberland, RI (401) 333-4536

APPLICATIONS CONVERSION
Forecros Corporation
San Francisco, CA . . . . . (415) 543-1515

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
Avalon Engineering, Inc
Boston, MA (617) 247-7668

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting
Avalon Solutions, Inc. (508) 520-1711

CompuSolve Associates
River Edge, NJ . . . . . (800) 847-6583

GREENBRIER & RUSSEL
PowerBuilder VAR (800) 453-0347

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
ORACLE, Sybase, Informix (412) 279-6400

Software Sourcing Company
Atlanta, Georgia . . . . . (404) 898-7900

Planet Data/Paradox Windows Programming
Moriches, New York . . . . . (516) 878-8603

CABLING SERVICES
DATA CONNECTION WORLDWIDE-Design & Install Throughout the World . . . (800) 283-2821

Nationwide, 250+ Local Service Locations
Premises One LAN SERV . . (800) LAN-SERV

CLIENT SERVER DEVELOPERS
ACR Inc. (PowerBuilder VAR)
New York, NY (212) 629-3370

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting
Avalon Solutions, Inc. (508) 520-1711

R M. Boerma, Inc.
Hazleton, PA . (717) 454-6159

Chen & Assoc., Inc.: PowerBuilder, Visual Basic, etc.
Baton Rouge, LA . . . . . (504) 928-5765

Client Server Systems, Inc.
Wellesley, MA (617) 239-8065

Greenbrier & Russel (800) 453-0347
Specializing in client server application development in addition to comprehensive mainframe and midrange consulting services, education programs for AS/400, DB2, client server and software products

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
PowerBuilder, Gupta, Visual Basic . (412) 279-6400

INFORMIX/ORACLE/SYBASE/POWERBUILDER
NexGen SI (PowerBuilder VAR) . (404) 551-8210

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder VAR)
Tampa, FL (813) 281-2990

SOFTWORLD Corp (407) 995-8436
OS/2 Software Development & Consulting

WATERFIELD: PowerBuilder Sales & Consulting
Lexington, MA . . . . . (617) 863-8400

Zeitech, Inc.
Stamford, CT (203) 359-9807

CONTRACT PROGRAMMING
INFORMIX/ORACLE/SYBASE/UNIX
ACJ & Associates . . . . . (800) 264-8686

MS Windows/C/C++ experts!
Eureka Springs, AR . . . . . (501) 253-8067

Jerry Cohen & Associates
Portland, OR (503) 289-7706

Oracle/C/Cobol/Unix/Forte/OO - I.S. Consultants
Minneapolis, MN (612) 851-9544

ORACLE/PARADOX-Offsite Work Preferred
Laurel Hill Software Inc. . . . (800) 554-2678

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
UNIX, RDBMS, GUI . . . . . (412) 279-6400

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder Specialists)
Tampa, FL (813) 281-2990

Software Sourcing Company
Atlanta, Georgia . . . (404) 898-7900

CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT BBS
Summit Software Services, Inc
Camarillo, CA (800) 307-0034

CUSTOMER SERVICE
The Help Desk, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ (602) 460-1926

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder-based application)
Tampa, FL . . . . . (813) 281-2990

DATA CONVERSION
Data Conversion, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN . . . . . (612) 525-0649

DBMS
Advanced Data Management (800) 962-4377
Document DATABASE Tool for the Professionals We have VAR and Dist programs available Call/Write 15 Main St Kingston, NJ 08528

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting
Avalon Solutions, Inc . (508) 520-1711

CompuSolve Associates
River Edge, NJ . . . . . (800) 847-6583

On-Line Systems Group
St. Petersburg, FL . . . . (800) 322-5265

DISASTER RECOVERY
Computer Security Consultants, Inc
Ridgefield, CT (800) 925-2724

Advanced Information Management (703) 643-1002
Woodbridge, VA FAX . (703) 643-2722

Raymond Professional Management, Inc.
Roswell, GA . . . . . (404) 587-4090

Recovery Management, Inc.
REXSYS® Software . . . . . (800) RMI-8866

Strohl Systems
LDRPS Software . . . . . (800) 634-2016

EDUCATION & TRAINING
GREENBRIER & RUSSEL
AS/400, DB2, Client Server (800) 453-0347

IS Training Services (508) 635-9819
Specializing in technical and non-technical training solutions and educational consulting services designed to support the entire IS function - including the clients of IS ***40+ years of experience!*** Contact BoyTan & Associates, 5 Old Meadow Lane Acton MA 01720

Skill Dynamics, An IBM Company
A full service training company that specializes in technical and business training, consulting, outsourcing and customized offerings Call 1800 IBM-TEACH for a free catalog

MIS Training Institute (508) 879-7999
Framingham, MA Fax(508) 872-1153

Object Oriented Preparation Services, Inc
Robbinsville, NJ . . . . . (609) 259-0601

ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE
DNS Associates, Inc.
Burlington, MA . . . . . (800) 624-6354

EDI Able, Inc.
Malvern, PA (215) 993-0813

Impact Int'l Technologies, Inc.
Princeton, NJ . . . . . (609) 734-7411

ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLNG
FOURTH SHIFT CORPORATION (JIT)
Minneapolis, MN (800) 433-2467

EXECUTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
XENOS Corporation
Dallas, TX (214) 869-9860

EXPERT SYSTEMS
FOUNDATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC
Boston, MA (617) 720-2760

OXKO Corporation
Annapolis, MD . . . . . (410) 224-3314

FOCUS
FOCAL SYSTEMS, INC.. Focus Consulting
Seattle, WA . . . . . (206) 788-4467

GOV'T/MUNICIPALITIES
Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL . . . . (708) 506-0555

MMA Consulting Group, Inc.
Boston, MA . . . . . (617) 426-8049

GROUP WARE/E-MAIL
ACR Inc.(Lotus Notes VAR)
New York, NY . . . . (212) 629-3370

GUI FRONT ENDS
WATERFIELD: PowerBuilder Sales & Consulting
Lexington, MA . . . . . (617) 863-8400

HELP DESK
The Help Desk, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ . (602) 460-1926

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder based applications)
Tampa, FL . . (813) 281-2990

HUMAN RESOURCE SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation
Denver, CO . (800) 334-5660

HUMAN RESOURCE SYSTEMS
PC/LAN Personnel, Benefit, and HR Systems
STS, Inc. Rolling Meadows, IL . (800) 227-2729

INFO DELIVERY SOFTWARE/SVCS
GenText, inc
Dallas, TX . (214) 691-0300

IMAGING
Avalon Engineering, Inc
Boston, MA . . . . . (617) 247-7668

Grumman InfoConversion
Holtsville, NY . . . (516) 737-7188

Imaging Expo, NY
Sept. 28-30 . . . . . 800 44-IMAGE

ISO 9000
ISO 9000 Doc Mgmt. Systems
OXKO Corporation . . . . (410) 224-3314

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE
ROI Systems, Inc -MANAGE 2000 Product
Minneapolis, MN 55426 . . . . (800) 544-7849

Intrepid Software, Inc.
Burlington, MA . . . (617) 273-2920

Man-Trak® - Management Tracking System
Open Systems Holdings Corp. (800) 328-2276

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder/Sybase application)
Tampa, FL . (813) 281-2990

Silverline Industries, Inc.
Oakbrook, IL (ORACLE VAR) . . (708) 571-5555

MIGRATION SOFTWARE/CONSULTING
GenText, inc.
Dallas, TX . (214) 692-0300

OBJECT ORIENTED DEV
OOA/OOD/Forte trained OO Development
I.S. Consultants . . . . . (612) 851-9544

OFF SHORE SOFTWARE DEV
Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
Excellent Quality - Cost Effective (412) 279-6400

R Systems, Inc., California (916) 831-1503
"Quality Software Developed in India" SAVE $$$!!!

Software Sourcing Company
Atlanta, Georgia . . . . . (404) 898-7900

OFF-SITE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
ORACLE/INFORMIX/SYBASE/UNIFACE/Multimedia applns.
Silverline Industries, Inc , Oakbrook, IL (708) 571-5555

OS/2 SERVICES
SOFTWORLD Corp. (407) 995-8436
OS/2 Software Development & Consulting

OUTSOURCING
Advanced Data Management (800) 824-3772
A full service system integrator. Design through implementation, all major databases and tools. Call/Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08528.

Computer Utilization Services Corp
Birmingham, AL . . . . . (205) 933-0555

MCRB Service Bureau, Inc.
3090 Computer . . . . . (800) 941-MCRB

PAYROLL SYSTEMS
SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation
Denver, CO . . . . . (800) 334-5660

PC/LAN Payroll, HR, and Tax Systems
STS, Inc Rolling Meadows, IL . . (800) 227-2729

PRODUCTIVITY
Productivity Management Group, Inc
East Amherst, NY . . . . . (716) 689-7724

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Pitagorsky Consulting/Training
New York, NY . . . . . (212) 696-9687

PURCHASING SOFTWARE
Commerce Software, Inc.
Elmsford, NY . . . . . (914) 592-2102x302

RIGHTSIZING
UNIX, C, C++, DOS, WINDOWS, PRO-IV
Avalon Solutions, Inc. . . . . (508) 520-1711

MCRB Service Bureau, Inc.
3090 Computer Services . (800) 941-MCRB

SALES FORCE AUTOMATION
Scherrer Resources, Inc. (Sales Ally Software)
Philadelphia, PA 19118 . . . (800) 950-0190

SECURITY
National Computer Security Association
Carlisle, PA . . . . . (717) 258-1816

Phase 2 Consulting, Inc
Cumberland, RI . . . . . (401) 333-4536

RSH Consulting, Inc.
Newton, MA . . . . . (617) 969-9050

System 613, Inc.
RACF/Systems . . . . . (914) 425-7758

VANGUARD Integrity Professionals
Information Security Admin & Audit . . . (714) 939-0377

SECURITY/PHYSICAL
Z-Lock Manufacturing Co
Redondo Beach, CA 90277 . . . (310) 372-4842

SPEECH INTEGRATION
Zeitech, Inc
Stamford, CT . . . . . (203) 359-9807

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
American Software, Inc.
Atlanta, GA . . . . . (404) 264-5296

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION
Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL . . . . . (708) 506-0555

ADD+ON® Software Advantage/V
Open Systems Holdings Corp (800) 328-2276

Companies in this issue

Page number refers to page on which story begins

3Com Corp. 6
800-Flowers 83

A

Aberdeen Group 28,108
Acer America Corp. 49
ADM Consulting, Inc. 94
Adobe Systems, Inc. 50
Advanced Archival Products, Inc. 77
Advanced Communications Technology Corp. 44
Advanced Concepts, Inc. 128
Advanced Technology Services, Inc. 143
Aetech, Inc. 117
Aetna Life and Casualty Co. 108
Air Canada 119
Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. 28
Alamo Rent A Car, Inc. 4
Alphatronix, Inc. 73
American Management Systems, Inc. 119
Apple Computer, Inc. 1,8,16,89,161
Applix, Inc. 14
Arabesque Software, Inc. 50
ASK Group, Inc 105
Associated Grocers, Inc. 155
AST Research, Inc. 16,161
Asymetrix Corp. 43
AT&T 16,162
ATB Associates 74

B

Bachman Information Systems, Inc. 105,161
Bankers Trust Co. 4
Banyan Systems, Inc. 162
Bellcore 88
Beyond, Inc. 20
BIS Strategic Decisions 12,43,73
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Massachusetts 16
BlueLine Software, Inc. 89
Blue Whale Technologies 143
Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. 116
Borland International, Inc. 1,8,44,105
BP Exploration Alaska, Inc. 1
Brandywine Network Associates 4
Bright Light Consulting, Inc. 6
Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. 119
Broadview Associates 161
Brock Control Systems, Inc. 126,128
Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse Corp. 10

C

Carrera Computers, Inc. 43
CASE Methods Development Corp. 117
Chevron Canada Ltd. 12
CIMI Corp. 155
Cisco Systems, Inc. 162
Citicorp 1
Citrix Systems, Inc. 6
Communications Network Architects, Inc. 53,73
Compaq Computer Corp. 1,6,12,43
Computer Associates International, Inc. 14,101,120
Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp 46
Computer Sciences Corp. 119
Concentric Data Systems, Inc. 101
Connect Software 50
Conoco, Inc. 105,116
Contact Software International, Inc. 125,128,128
Control Data Systems, Inc. 49,161
Convex Computer Corp. 6
Cooperative Solutions 161
Corel Corp. 49
Corning, Inc. 119
Cray Research, Inc. 99
CSC Partners 116
CVS 24
Cygnet Systems, Inc. 77
Cyrix Corp. 46

D

Data Code, Inc. 128
Data Systems Support 128
Dataquest, Inc. 44
Da Vinci Systems, Inc. 16
Dell Computer Corp. 6,43,49
Deloitte & Touche 119
Delta Air Lines 4
Dendrite Systems, Inc. 125
Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 89
Digital Equipment Corp. 16,43,79,89, 116,161
Dun & Bradstreet Software Services, Inc. 155
DynCorp 84

E

East Coast Network Training Services 143
Elan Software Corp. 128
Electronic Data Systems Corp. 16
Ellery Systems, Inc. 1
Emis Software, Inc. 128
Enterprise Rent A Car Co. 94
Envoy Systems Corp. 126
EQ, Inc. 16
Ernst & Young 16
Europay International S.A. 8
Europcar International 93
Everex Systems, Inc. 43
Executone Information Systems, Inc. 129

F

Farallon Computing, Inc. 50
Federal Express Corp. 155
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 46,161
FileNet Corp. 101
Fluent, Inc. 161
Fore Systems, Inc. 88
Forrester Research, Inc. 105,162
Fourth Wave Technologies, Inc. 88
Frame Technology Corp. 49
Freightliner Corp. 53
Frye Computer Systems, Inc. 89

G

Gannett Co. 94
Garber Travel Services 44
Gartner Group, Inc. 4,12,93,155
Gateway 2000, Inc. 16
General Electric Information Services 79
General Motors Corp. 8
Georgia Pacific Corp. 53
Gillette Co. 120
Gradient Technologies, Inc. 1
Great-West Life & Annuity Insurance Co. 155
GTE Corp. 88
Gulf Canada Resources 12
Gupta Group, Inc. 82,105

H

Hadax Electronic 77
Help Systems, Inc. 84
Hewlett-Packard Co. 1,8,14,16,46,73,162
Hughes Aircraft Co. 105

I

IBM PC Co. 12
IBM 4,14,16,28,43,73,77,84,93,94,101,162
Ideas, Inc. 117
Imperial Software Technology Ltd. 14
Information Marketing Association, Inc. 128
Information Systems Marketing, Inc. 126
Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. 43
Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. 101
Intel Corp. 46,77,88
Interactive Development Environment, Inc. 14
Intermountain Health Care, Inc. 16
Intersolv, Inc. 105
Isicad, Inc. 79

J

JC Penney Co. 16
Jet Propulsion Laboratories 1
JYACC, Inc. 14

K

Keane, Inc. 149
Kmart Corp. 79
KnowledgeWare, Inc. 117
Kraft General Foods 44

L

Lachman Technology, Inc. 74
Law Cypress 49
Lawson Software 155
LBMS, Inc. 105
Loomis Sayles & Co. 149
Lotus Development Corp. 8,10,20, 44,101,162

M

Madge Networks, Inc. 53
Market Power, Inc. 128
Marketing Information Systems, Inc. 128
Marshall's 24
MasterCard International, Inc. 6
Matthew Bender & Co. 119
MCI Communications Corp. 8
Melville Corp. 24
Memorex Telex Corp. 62
Meta Group, Inc. 93,105
Micropolis Corp. 16,161
Microsoft Corp. 1,6,8,16,43,44,46,53, 73,74,101,105,108,145,149
Millipore Corp. 20
Modatech Systems, Inc. 128
Monsanto Co. 101
Motorola, Inc. 79
Motorola/UD 89
MultiStream Systems, Inc. 89

N

Nalco Chemical Co. 8
National Management Systems 126,128
Nationwide Life Insurance 10
NCR Corp. 8,49,83,93,101,119
NetFrame Systems 6
NetManage, Inc. 6
Neuron Data, Inc. 105
New Science Associates, Inc. 73
New York Clearing House 28
New York Life Insurance Co. 43
Newbridge Networks Corp. 88
Nolan, Norton & Co. 119
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 43
Northwest NetCom, Inc. 20
Novell, Inc. 1,8,14,16,46,77,79,84,143,161
Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc. 145
Nynex Allink 79

O

Olivetti North America, Inc. 143
Ontos, Inc. 16
Open Software Foundation 1,14
OpenVision Technologies, Inc. 161
Oracle Corp. 1,8,93,105,125,155,162

P

Palindrome Corp. 43
Pepsi-Cola North America 116
Performance Computing 105
Peripheral Strategies, Inc. 73
Perot Systems Corp. 93
Pfizer Corp. 125
Polaroid Corp. 16
Powersoft Corp. 105
Price Waterhouse 8,119
Progress Software Corp. 105

Q

Q+E Software 101

R

Remote Control International 128
Richmond Technology & Software, Inc. 128

S

SaleMaker Corp. 128
Sales Technologies, Inc. 126,128
SalesBook Systems 128
SalesPro International 128
Salomon Brothers, Inc. 4
Sara Lee Corp. 1
Saratoga Systems, Inc. 128
Search Corp. 130
Sensormatic Corp. 125
Serius Corp 161
Shared Financial Systems, Inc. 8,161
Shiva Corp 16,88
Software of the Future, Inc. 128
Software Publishers Association 161
Software Publishing Corp. 44
Software Transformation, Inc. 161
Source EDP 149
South Carolina Electric & Gas 12
Sprint Corp. 16,84
Stac Electronics, Inc. 46
Sterling Software, Inc. 79,161
Strategic Policy Research, Inc. 24
Stratus Computer, Inc. 8,161
Sun Data, Inc. 8,161
Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. 84,73,79,84,117,162
Sun Microsystems, Inc. 1,16,155
SunGard Recovery Services, Inc. 8,161
Sybase, Inc. 1,8,16,105
Symantec Corp 46,161

T

Tadpole Technology, Inc. 14
Tandy Corp. 161
Tangent Computer, Inc. 77
Target Stores, Inc. 79
Techonlogic Partners Consultancy 24
Techonology Solutions Co. 119
Televideo Systems, Inc. 161
Texaco Chemical Co. 53
Texas Instruments, Inc. 43,117
The August Group 128
The Boeing Co. 1
The Chase Manhattan Bank NA 93
The Standish Group 25
The Travelers Corp. 1
The Wollongong Group, Inc. 79,162
Times-Mirror Co. 119
Transarc Corp. 1
Tricord Systems 6
TRW, Inc. 88
Turner Corp. 120

U

U.S. Robotics, Inc. 12
Ungermann-Bass, Inc. 84
Unisys Corp. 74,77
Unix International 14
Unix System Laboratories, Inc. 14,161
US West 10

V

Ventana Corp. 74
Veritas Technologies, Inc. 20

W

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. 79
Wang Laboratories, Inc. 73,162
Watermark Software, Inc. 49
Wellfleet Communications, Inc. 84
Western Bank 101
Westours, Inc. 44
Westpac Banking Corp. 28
Wingate Technologies 108
WordPerfect Corp. 1,8,16,44
WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. 12,43

X

Xerox Corp. 1

Y

Young Minds, Inc. 6

Z

Zenith Data Systems 46

Friday Stock Ticker

Gainers / Losers

Percent

Gainers		Losers	
Cray Computer	30.8	Intelligent Info. Systems	-19.4
NetFrame	26.9	State of the Art	-17.6
Microcom Inc.	26.3	Adobe Systems Inc.	-13.0
General Datacomm Inds.	15.5	Cheyenne Software Inc.	-12.0
Standard Microsystems Corp	13.9	BGS Systems Inc.	-11.7
MathSoft(L)	13.5	Chips and Technologies	-11.4
Amdahl Corp.(L)	11.4	Group 1 Software	-11.1
Telematics Int'l Inc.	11.1	Iomega Corp.(L)	-11.1

Dollar

Gainers		Losers	
Chipcom Corp.	3.50	Intelligent Info. Systems	-6.25
NetFrame	3.50	Digital Equipment Corp.	-4.25
Standard Microsystems Corp	2.63	Cheyenne Software Inc.	-4.25
3 COM Corp	2.25	Progress Software Corp.	-3.63
Atmel Corp.	1.88	SynOpsys	-3.63
Platinum Software(H)	1.75	BGS Systems Inc.	-3.50
General Datacomm Inds.	1.63	American Power Conversion	-3.00
EMC Corp.	1.63	Newbridge Networks Corp.	-2.88

[redacted]

Analysts debate storage rivals

EMC Corp.'s (EMC) stock has burned up the track this year on the strength of the company's Symmetrix mainframe disk arrays and Harmonix arrays for the AS/400. **Storage Technology Corp.**'s (STK) stock, on the other hand, has floundered as big-iron shops await its Iceberg product. The company's massive mainframe disk array, announced in January 1992, is more than a year late. StorageTek installed a test system in its own facilities this summer. Iceberg is expected to ship early next year.

Joseph Payne
Senior vice president, Kemper Securities, Inc.
EMC has been on a product cycle run with the Symmetrix 5500 [mainframe disk array]. The question is, is it going [into sites] displacing IBM 3990s, or is it going in as a supplemental high-volume application, which is only about 10% of the market? Is what they're doing quickly filling their available marketplace? I haven't found any massive displacement of 3990s.

My next question is, what is the product life cycle of the 5500, [and] when in 1994 are other products going to be featuring continuous operation? Iceberg is an 18-wheeler if you're going to be moving massive amounts of data. It will be self-tuning, self-optimizing and more than fault-tolerant.

This quarter will be a rough quarter for StorageTek, but they have something new coming in every segment of the storage hierarchy. I like the breadth of their product line. (Editor's note: StorageTek fleshed out its line in May when it acquired Amperif Corp., which makes RAID-5 mainframe subsystems priced lower than Iceberg.)

William Miller
Research analyst, Rutherford Brown Catherwood, Inc.
This quarter EMC has a possibility of earning 35 cents per share. That's knocking the cover off the ball. As long as earnings momentum continues, the stock will move up.

Long term, I'm concerned about their market. Not the 5500 product cycle because that isn't a static product, but EMC's bread is buttered in the mainframe market, and mainframes clearly aren't doing well. Their AS/400 product is doing well, and that's a much more competitive market.

I think Iceberg's continuous operation is almost a moot point. There have been such quantum advances in densities and mean time between failure that you don't have to mirror everything anymore. You can mirror just the mission-critical data and have a much more inexpensive solution.

—*Derek Slater*

Exch	52-Week Range			Sept.17 3pm	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
Communications and Network Services						
OTC	40.00	13.50	3COM Corp	27.25	2.25	9.0
NYS	91.13	63.38	American Info Techs Corp (H)	80.63	0.88	1.0
NYS	65.00	40.63	AT&T	59.38	-1.38	-2.3
OTC	4.06	0.75	Artel Communication Corp	3.31	0.19	6.0
OTC	24.50	12.50	Banyan Systems Inc	18.50	-0.50	2.6
NYS	64.88	44.50	Bell Atlantic Corp (H)	64.38	0.25	0.4
NYS	62.63	46.75	BellSouth Corp (H)	61.61	0.50	0.8
NYS	14.75	3.63	Bolt, Beranek & Newman	10.50	-0.75	-6.7
OTC	18.50	9.50	Brooktrout Technology	12.00	-0.25	-2.0
NYS	119.00	56.63	Cabletron Systems	102.88	-0.88	-0.8
OTC	35.00	6.63	Centigram Communications	30.73	0.50	-1.6
OTC	35.50	20.25	Chipcom Corp	50.00	3.50	7.5
OTC	59.23	14.00	Cisco Systems Inc	46.75	0.50	1.1
OTC	16.38	5.50	Compression Labs Inc	13.73	-0.15	-1.0
OTC	30.00	17.00	CrossComm	27.50	1.50	5.8
OTC	4.63	1.63	Data Switch Corp	2.50	-0.13	-4.8
NYS	19.86	12.38	Digital Comm Assoc	13.63	0.00	0.0
OTC	12.75	3.75	Digital Systems Int'l Inc	4.00	-0.23	5.9
OTC	67.88	9.38	DSC Communications	59.50	1.88	-3.1
OTC	9.50	4.75	Fibronix Int'l Inc.	6.50	-0.38	-5.5
OTC	24.00	8.75	FileNet Corp	33.00	-1.00	-7.1
OTC	4.38	1.50	Gandalf Technologies Inc	2.31	0.19	7.3
OTC	2.06	0.75	Gateway Communications	0.88	-0.06	-6.7
NYS	15.75	3.25	General Datacomm Inds.	12.13	1.63	15.5
ASE	3.75	2.00	Go Video	2.44	-0.13	-4.9
NYS	38.00	32.38	GTE Corp	38.00	1.00	1.7
NYS	94.75	67.75	ITT Corp	92.63	-0.88	-0.9
OTC	29.88	16.81	MCI Communications Corp	28.38	0.50	1.8
OTC	6.50	1.50	Microcom Inc.	3.00	0.63	26.3
OTC	24.25	3.50	Netrix Corp	4.75	-0.25	-3.0
OTC	19.00	6.75	Network Computing Devices (L)	7.00	-0.50	-6.7
NYS	15.00	5.38	Network Equipment Tech	8.00	-0.88	-9.9
OTC	20.13	8.00	Network General	11.15	-0.13	-1.0
OTC	15.75	6.88	Network Systems Corp	7.25	-0.23	-3.1
OTC	73.88	8.94	Newbridge Networks Corp	64.00	1.88	-4.3
NYS	46.00	11.38	Northern Telecom Ltd.	25.50	-1.00	-2.3
OTC	35.23	17.63	Novell Inc.	19.13	-0.63	-3.2
NYS	48.73	39.50	Nynex Corp (L)	48.75	1.06	2.2
OTC	30.00	14.50	Octel Communications Corp	21.00	0.50	2.4
OTC	6.13	3.38	Penril DataComm Networks	4.38	0.13	2.9
OTC	30.50	12.50	PictureTel Corp	17.50	-0.23	-1.4
OTC	11.50	3.63	Proteon Inc.	3.00	0.15	5.3
NYS	17.88	17.00	Scientific Atlanta Inc	35.63	1.50	-6.0
NYS	67.00	31.73	Southwestern Bell Corp (H)	48.00	1.00	-4.3
NYS	37.38	22.15	Sprint Corp (H)	35.75	-0.63	1.7
OTC	17.00	12.50	Standard Microsystems Corp	21.50	1.65	13.9
OTC	18.50	9.23	Stratacom Inc	13.00	0.25	2.0
OTC	42.75	11.84	SynOptics Communications	23.50	0.75	3.0
OTC	6.63	1.88	Telebit Corp	3.13	0.38	7.9
OTC	15.00	2.38	Telematics Int'l Inc.	15.00	1.50	11.1
OTC	32.75	15.15	US Robotics (H)	28.75	1.00	-3.4
NYS	48.13	35.75	US West Inc.	48.13	1.38	2.9
OTC	56.00	19.50	Wellfleet Communications	46.00	1.00	2.2
OTC	19.50	7.25	Xircom	17.00	-1.25	-6.8
PCs and Workstations						
OTC	5.56	2.50	Advanced Logic Research	2.88	-0.13	4.2
OTC	83.25	14.00	Apple Computer Inc. (L)	25.50	-0.50	-1.9
OTC	26.25	12.75	AST Research Inc.	13.50	0.00	0.0
NYS	9.25	2.50	Commodore Int'l	3.25	-0.38	10.3
NYS	61.75	31.00	Compaq Computer Corp	57.50	-0.13	-0.2
OTC	49.88	13.50	Dell Computer Corp	17.23	-0.50	-1.8
NYS	80.25	50.23	Hewlett Packard Co.	67.88	-1.50	-3.6
NYS	41.00	17.63	Silicon Graphics	38.63	-0.50	-1.3
OTC	41.00	24.00	Sun Microsystems Inc.	25.63	-2.25	-8.1
NYS	36.38	24.63	Tandy Corp (H)	35.88	-0.38	-1.0
OTC	7.00	1.88	Zeos International Ltd.	3.19	0.00	2.0
Large Systems						
ASE	9.63	4.50	Amdahl Corp. (L)	5.50	0.56	11.4
NYS	8.75	3.63	Convex Computer	4.63	0.13	1.8
OTC	6.13	2.25	Cray Computer	4.25	1.00	30.8
NYS	30.88	19.00	Cray Research Inc	23.38	0.63	2.7
NYS	13.88	7.75	Data General Corp	8.63	-0.38	-4.2
NYS	49.25	30.38	Digital Equipment Corp	38.50	4.13	-9.9
NYS	44.00	28.75	Harris Corp	40.63	0.25	0.6
NYS	64.63	40.63	IBM	43.00	-0.63	-1.4
OTC	25.75	5.50	Kendall Square Research	20.75	-2.50	-10.8
NYS	141.50	83.00	Matsushita Electronics	136.00	1.25	1.6
OTC	23.75	8.25	NetFrame	16.50	3.50	26.9
OTC	23.50	8.25	Parallan Computer	19.50	1.00	5.4
OTC	13.75	6.00	Pyramid Technology	20.88	-0.38	-1.8
OTC	14.00	11.25	Sequent Computer Sys.	15.00	-0.15	-1.6
OTC	8.38	1.38	Sequoia Systems Inc.	1.38	-0.13	-9.0
NYS	46.75	20.25	Stratus Computer Inc	24.00	0.38	1.6
NYS	16.88	8.50	Tandem Computers Inc	9.75	-0.50	-4.9
OTC	13.50	10.63	TriCord Systems	19.25	1.25	6.9
NYS	13.88	7.75	Unisys Corp	11.50	0.00	0.0
Software						
OTC	37.00	12.63	Adobe Systems Inc.	16.75	2.50	13.0
OTC	20.75	10.25	Aldus Corp.	18.75	-0.25	-1.3
OTC	11.25	3.50	American Software Inc	7.38	0.38	5.4
OTC	18.13	9.50	Ask Computer Systems	11.00	-0.88	-7.4
OTC	56.25	38.75	Autodesk Inc.	48.25	1.00	1.1
OTC	8.50	2.50	Bachman Info. Systems	3.38	-0.25	-6.9
OTC	43.00	26.50	BGS Systems Inc	26.50	-3.50	11.7
OTC	84.13	38.75	BMC Software Inc.	54.75	-1.88	3.3
OTC	28.25	18.00	Boole & Babbage	24.00	0.50	2.1
OTC	42.00	13.88	Borland Int'l Inc. (L)	13.88	-0.88	-5.9
OTC	5.00	2.75	CE Software	2.88	0.00	0.0
ASE	40.25	11.16	Cheyenne Software Inc.	31.25	-4.23	12.0
OTC	19.50	8.25	ChipSoft	15.00	-0.15	-1.6
OTC	8.88	5.63	Cognos Inc	7.63	-0.50	-6.2
NYS	32.25	14.50	Computer Associates	30.13	-0.50	-1.6
NYS	10.88	2.73	Computervision Corp	3.13	-0.13	-3.8
OTC	34.25	19.15	Compuware Corp.	24.25	0.75	-3.0
OTC	14.75	5.75	Comshare Inc.	9.13	-0.88	-8.6
OTC	30.38	10.73	Corel Corp	10.38	1.38	4.7
OTC	15.25	5.00	Easel Corp	6.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	15.25	11.00	4th Dimension	11.75	1.00	4.8
OTC	19.25	5.25	Frame Technology	7.63	-0.13	-1.6
OTC	17.50	8.00	Group 1 Software	8.00	-1.00	-11.1
OTC	35.23	14.50	Gupta	15.23	0.00	0.0
OTC	10.15	4.50	Hogan Systems Inc	10.23	1.00	10.6
OTC	23.75	11.23	IMRS	18.00	1.38	8.3
OTC	44.75	14.75	Information Resources (H)	41.50	0.25	0.6
OTC	27.25	9.63	Informix Corp	18.75	-1.50	-7.4
OTC	14.25	8.50	Intergraph Corp	10.63	-0.50	-4.5
OTC	13.63	8.00	Interleaf Inc.	6.50	-0.38	-5.5
OTC	17.75	4.75	Intersolv Inc.	8.13	-0.50	-5.8
OTC	16.00	7.75	KnowledgeWare Inc	10.13	-0.13	-1.1
OTC	54.75	13.50	Legent Corp	19.13	0.00	0.0
OTC	40.13	14.75	Lotus Development	38.23	1.50	6.1
OTC	23.00	4.15	MathSoft (L)	5.15	0.63	13.5
OTC	23.25	4.50	McAfee Associates	8.25	-0.13	-1.3
OTC	11.63	2.50	Meca Software	4.88	0.13	2.6
OTC	12.00	3.23	Mentor Graphics	9.63	-0.13	-1.3
OTC	46.00	26.25	Micro Focus	26.50	-2.50	-8.6
OTC	13.23	4.38	Micrografx Inc.	6.75	0.50	8.0
OTC	98.00	70.38	Microsoft Corp.	76.50	1.38	1.8
OTC	56.88	18.25	Oracle Corp.	52.63	1.50	1.9
OTC	40.00	21.50	Parametric Technology	26.75	-1.00	-2.6
OTC	40.50	12.50	PeopleSoft	32.25	-0.25	-0.8
OTC	7.13	3.75	Phoenix Technologies	4.19	-0.13	-2.9
OTC	40.00	12.00	PowerSoft	27.75	0.00	0.0
OTC	30.25	11.34	Platinum Software (H)	30.00	1.75	6.2
OTC	25.00	40.75	Platinum Technology	11.13	-0.88	-7.3
OTC	61.50	32.25	Progress Software Corp.	46.63	-3.63	-2.2
OTC	7.38	2.50	Quarterdeck Office Sys.	2.81	0.06	2.3
OTC	32.06	15.75	Rainbow Technologies Inc.	26.13	-1.38	-5.0
OTC	11.38	4.00	Rasterops	10.15	0.38	3.8
OTC	15.25	3.63	Ross Systems	11.00	0.25	2.3
OTC	28.75	9.63	Sapiens Intl. Corp N.V. (H)	27.63	0.38	1.4
OTC	14.50	5.50	Software Publishing Corp	6.50	-0.50	-7.1
OTC	14.23	2.63	Software Toolworks Inc	13.25	-0.50	-3.6
OTC	1.25	0.75	Spinnaker Software	1.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	13.75	3.25	State of the Art	10.50	-2.25	-17.6
NYS	24.63	15.00	Sterling Software Inc.	22.00	-0.63	-2.8
OTC	21.63	8.00	Struct. Dynamics Research	14.88	1.00	7.3
OTC	77.50	31.75	Sybase Inc.	55.50	-1.25	3.1
OTC	18.63	3.88	Symantec Corp.	18.13	1.13	9.6
OTC	25.50	10.00	System Software Assoc.	14.63	-0.88	-5.6
OTC	6.38	2.75	Trinzic Corp.	4.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	34.25	11.25	ViewLogic Systems	11.13	-1.13	-5.1
OTC	23.50	5.50	Walker Interactive Systems	6.75	0.13	1.9
OTC	3.19	1.00	Wordstar	1.19	0.06	5.6
Semiconductors						
NYS	32.88	10.63	Advanced Micro Devices	29.38	0.88	3.1
NYS	26.88	9.75	Analog Devices Inc. (H)	75.00	-1.30	-5.7
OTC	35.00	10.50	Atmel Corp.	34.23	1.88	5.8
OTC	6.75	2.75	Chips and Technologies	4.88	-0.63	-11.4
OTC	39.25	13.00	Cirrus Logic	27.13	0.50	1.9
NYS	16.75	7.88	Cypress Semiconductor Corp	13.50	-1.50	10.7
NYS	19.00	10.38	Dallas Semiconductor	16.88	-0.50	-2.9
OTC	67.15	30.38	Intel Corp	64.75	1.25	-1.9
NYS	19.25	5.38	LSI Logic Corp	17.50	-0.25	-1.4
OTC	15.25	11.66	Lattice Semiconductor	13.25	-0.75	-3.1
NYS	58.25	14.38	Micron Technology (H)	58.25	1.38	2.4
NYS	99.13	41.38	Motorola Inc.	91.13	-1.63	-1.7
NYS	20.88	10.13	National Semiconductor (H)	19.88	-0.63	-3.0
OTC	15.75	6.50	Sierra Semiconductor	7.15	-0.25	-3.1
OTC	51.25	25.50	SynOpsys	46.13	-3.63	-7.3
NYS	84.25	39.00	Texas Instruments	76.13	1.63	-3.5
OTC	17.38	6.50	VLSI Technology (H)	17.13	0.38	2.2
OTC	13.25	2.63	Weitek	12.75	0.00	0.0
ASE	9.63	3.63	Western Digital Corp	4.88	-0.13	-2.3
OTC	46.25	14.50	Xilinx	44.25	-0.25	-0.6
OTC	33.25	10.00	Zilog Inc. (H)	32.50	1.25	4.0
Peripherals and Subsystems						
OTC	48.00	15.75	American Power Conversion	38.73	-3.00	-7.2
OTC	20.16	15.50	Banctec Inc.	19.25	0.50	2.7
OTC	18.00	3.50	Cambex Corp.	4.00	0.00	0.0
ASE	18.38	3.88	Cognitronics Corp.	4.38	-0.50	-10.3
NYS	13.50	8.00	Conner Peripherals	10.00	-0.38	-3.6
OTC	38.50	14.00	Creative Technologies Inc.	19.13	-0.13	-0.6
OTC	30.75	11.00	Data Race Inc.	11.75	-0.50	-3.8
ASE	13.25	4.75	Dataram Corp	8.63	-0.50	-5.5
NYS	35.00	6.00	EMC Corp	33.63	3.63	5.1
OTC	18.50	3.25	Emulex Corp. (L)	6.25	0.50	8.7
OTC	19.00	13.15	Evans & Sutherland	16.75	-0.50	-2.9
OTC	24.25	7.50	Exabyte	9.38	-0.25	-2.6
OTC	34.00	9.13	Intelligent Info. Systems	26.00	-6.23	-19.4
OTC	8.88	3.00	Iomega Corp (L)	3.00	-0.38	-11.1
OTC	15.23	5.75	IPL Systems Inc	7.25	-0.73	9.4
OTC	24.00	14.25	Komag Inc	16.75	2.00	-11.0
OTC	19.63	4.38	Maxtor Corp	5.88	0.00	0.0
OTC	10.38	5.75	Micropolis Corp	6.15	-0.50	-7.4
NYS	117.00	97.00	3M Corp	107.75	1.38	1.3
OTC	7.75	4.00	Printronix Inc	7.13	0.13	1.8
NYS	17.25	6.88	QMS Inc.	7.88	-0.63	-7.4
OTC	17.88	9.50	Quantum Corp	11.38	-1.00	-8.1
OTC	7.11	3.13	Radius Inc	4.63	-0.25	5.1
NYS	16.88	9.13	Recognition Equipment	15.63	-0.25	-1.6
OTC	13.88	3.73	Rexon Inc.	4.25	0.00	0.0
OTC	22.38	12.00	Seagate Technology	17.63	-1.63	-8.4
NYS	45.00	18.00	Storage Technology	27.50	-2.63	-8.7
NYS	27.88	12.63	Tektronix Inc	14.13	0.13	0.5
NYS	86.88	70.15	Xerox Corp	71.75	-1.13	-1.3
Services						
OTC*	23.75*	14.88*	American Mgmt. Systems	16.13	1.25	7.2
NYS	6.75	2.38	Anacomp Inc	2.88	0.00	0.0
OTC	33.75	17.75	Analysts Int'l	32.75	0.00	0.0
NYS	38.13	44.63	Auto Data Processing	49.13	0.25	0.5
NYS	17.50	13.00	Ceridian Corp (H)	17.38	1.11	6.9
NYS	17.38	13.13	Comdisco Inc	16.13	1.38	9.3
OTC	11.00	4.50	Computer Horizons	11.00	0.50	4.8
NYS	92.38	65.88	Computer Sciences (H)	90.00	-2.25	-2.4
NYS	9.25	6.00	Computer Task Group	7.00	0.25	3.7
NYS	40.50	19.00	CompUSA Inc	30.75	-1.15	3.5
OTC	14.25	7.00	Corporate Software	11.25	0.25	2.3
OTC	12.75	6.63	Egghead Discount Software	7.13	-0.13	-1.7
NYS	25.88	26.00	General Motors E (EDS)	31.00	0.73	2.4
OTC	25.50	10.50	Inacom Corp	17.63	-1.13	-6.0
OTC	19.50	8.13	Intelligent Electronics (H)	19.50	0.88	4.7
OTC	15.13	7.13	Merisel	13.88	-0.50	-3.5
OTC	24.50	5.75	Microage Inc.	21.50	-1.50	6.5
OTC	33.00	19.00	Paychex	32.00	0.75	2.4
NYS	87.25	21.63	Policy Management Sys.	23.13	-0.13	-0.5
NYS	43.63	10.75	Reynolds and Reynolds	38.38	1.50	-3.8
OTC	19.00	13.00	SEI Corp	18.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	14.38	17.50	Shared Medical Systems	21.88	-0.15	-1.1
OTC	11.63	5.75	SHL Systemhouse	9.75	0.00	0.0
OTC	30.75	20.00	Software Spectrum Inc	25.25	-1.00	-3.8
OTC	40.25	13.75	SunGard Data Systems (H)	39.75	-1.00	2.5
NYS	4.38	1.13	Ultimate Corp.	2.75	-0.13	-4.5

KEY: (H) = New annual high reached in period (L) = New annual low reached in period

Copyright Nordby International, Inc. Louisville, CO
This information is based on sources believed to be reliable, and while extensive efforts are made to assure its accuracy, no guarantees can be made. Nordby International and Computerworld assume no liability for any inaccuracies. For information on Nordby International's Data-On-Demand services for any of the above companies call Nordby International at (800) 926-7404

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except a issues in August and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 1993 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased on microfilm and microfiche through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed. Back issues, if available, may be purchased through the circulation department. Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: $6.00 a copy; U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002. POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

Briefs

Televideo posts loss

For its third fiscal quarter ended July 30, Televideo Systems, Inc. has recorded a net loss of $431,000, or 1 cent per share, on net sales of $3.4 million. This compares with a loss of $94,000, or less than 1 cent per share, on net sales of $4.7 million for the similar period a year ago. The company blamed this on its exit from the computer systems business.

Investors sue Apple

Apple Computer, Inc. picked up another shareholder suit last week — its sixth since July — charging company officials with taking advantage of insider information to sell stock before the price dropped significantly in July.

Micropolis cuts force

Micropolis Corp. last week cut about 14% — 205 workers — from its work force and said it expects to further reduce its manufacturing staff. Due to a combination of costs associated with the cuts and lower-than-expected sales, the company expects to post a larger net loss for the quarter ending Sept. 24 than it had previously anticipated. It blamed "overcapacity conditions" and an "intensely competitive" marketplace.

Sun Data parts sold

SunGard Recovery Services, Inc. acquired the disaster recovery business of Sun Data, Inc. Separately, Sun Data said it sold a 90% stake in the company to Eric Prockow, formerly chief financial officer and vice president of operations. He was named chairman and chief executive officer. Details of the transactions were not disclosed.

Stratus buys firm

Stratus Computer, Inc. signed an agreement to buy Shared Financial Systems, Inc., a Dallas vendor of financial, retail and health care applications, for $15 million.

Export guides hinder U.S. encryption trade

U.S. software vendors say federal export controls giving foreign market leg up

By James Daly
WASHINGTON, D.C.

U.S. software companies building data encryption packages are losing an estimated millions of dollars each year because of strict and outdated federal export control guidelines, according to a recent study by the Software Publishers Association (SPA) in Washington, D.C.

"We are going to be closed out of the [foreign] market and lose sales of noncontrolled software and maybe even hardware and services because we can't provide the total package the customer wants," said Lee Mercer, corporate export manager at Digital Equipment Corp.

At the root of the problem is a type of package that uses mathematical formulas or algorithms — sometimes called keys — to scramble data, making it hard for unauthorized recipients to read. The federal government puts strict control on the export of such packages, fearing they may prevent U.S. security agencies from intercepting foreign communications.

Vendor insecurity

Vendors say federal regulations have inhibited them from putting security features into their products. They fear being prevented from exporting the features or not affecting the laborious export approval process. The feds allow a watered-down version of DES to be exported, but many manufacturers cannot support two versions of their encryption packages. And many foreign customers demand to have their products protected by the use of DES or its equivalent.

Brisk overseas business

But the SPA's study found that such encryption packages are flourishing overseas. Earlier this month, in testimony before the National Institute of Standards and Technology's Computer Systems Security and Privacy Advisory Board, the SPA's Douglas Miller said at least 215 foreign hardware and software products from manufacturers in at least 20 foreign countries now encrypt text, files and data. He added that 84 of those products use the Data Encryption Standard (DES), an algorithm used by the federal government that is believed to be unbreakable.

Miller also identified 33 foreign encryption software kits that employ DES. The kits are installed by inserting a floppy disk, thus allowing DES capabilities to be programmed into various applications. In contrast, he identified 283 encryption products from U.S. firms, 148 of which employ DES.

While DES or DES-strength encryption is legal in the U.S., federal regulations prohibit its commercial export in most circumstances. But DES software is available worldwide via Internet, said the SPA's general counsel Ilene Rosenthal. "Current export regulations are not effective in preventing the export of DES encryption technology," she said.

It's a no-win situation for U.S. software makers, according to the SPA. "Export restrictions simply prevent U.S. companies from generating foreign revenue and creating new jobs," said SPA executive director Ken Wasch.

Senior correspondent Gary H. Anthes contributed to this report.

Pace picks up in tech mergers; client/server hot

By Derek Slater
FORTLEE, N.J.

Information technology companies continued to partner up at record rates in the first half of the year, according to a Broadview Associates study, which revealed a 30% rise in merger and acquisition activity.

A total of 296 deals, worth $12.6 billion, were completed, compared with 227 transactions totaling $9 billion in the comparable period in 1992.

Peter Stoneberg, managing director at Broadview Associates, said the largest number of deals were in the services and software sector. Client/server software companies were hot targets, as were PC application software developers.

Telecommunications deals, while less numerous than software transactions, were more capital-intensive and accounted for a whopping 60% of the dollar total in the six-month period.

Among the pacesetters was networking giant Novell, Inc., which snapped up four acquisitions in six months, engulfing Unix System Laboratories, Inc., video-on-NetWare start-up Fluent, Inc. and development tool vendors Serius Corp. and Software Transformation, Inc.

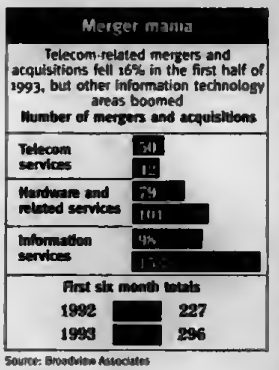
OpenVision Technologies, Inc., a well-heeled distributed systems management start-up, also bought four entire companies during the same period, along with two divisions and Control Data Systems, Inc.'s Aria storage management product suite. One-year-old OpenVision is based in Pleasanton, Calif.

"Megadeals" worth $100 million or more included Sterling Software, Inc.'s $156 million buyout of Systems Center, Inc. and AST Research, Inc.'s purchase of Tandy Corp.'s Grid subsidiary. Most of the transactions in the half-year, however, were valued at less than $10 million.

Merger mania

Telecom-related mergers and acquisitions fell 16% in the first half of 1993, but other information technology areas boomed

Number of mergers and acquisitions



Source: Broadview Associates

No end in sight

Don't expect the dance to end soon.

For example, Sachman Information Systems, Inc. has announced it will acquire Cooperative Solutions [CW, Sept. 13]. Novell is expected to keep shopping [CW, June 14], as is Symantec Corp., which announced plans to buy Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

Stoneberg said he also expects internetworking companies to start pairing up. "Up until now, there have been pretty distinct lines between hubs and routers, but now they are getting into each other's territory," Stoneberg said.

Broadview's report also noted that tax law changes should help fuel the fire. Goodwill that is usually booked in asset acquisitions is now tax-deductible, meaning that an acquired company can make a more positive immediate contribution to after-tax earnings. Lower capital gains taxes also contribute to a healthy mergers and acquisitions environment, according to Broadview's report.

"The biggest thing that could slow things down would be a major correction in the stock market," Stoneberg said. The high prices of technology issues have made stock a preferred currency for acquisitions, he said.

One factor driving the merger momentum is the surprising speed with which downsizing has taken root. "It's a time to market issue," Stoneberg said. "Client/server has accelerated beyond what anyone expected, and to get a market position the big firms are having to buy smaller, innovative companies" rather than develop products from scratch.

On the PC application front, Stoneberg noted that distribution channels are becoming more defined, making it difficult for smaller vendors to break in. New companies are pushing to hook up with more established players in order to gain access to precious shelf space.

Wysiwyg

It had to happen

Computer Athlete, Inc. in Dublin, Ohio, is promoting PC software that works with any exercise equipment. According to the company, the equipment is attached to a PC, creating an arcade-style game that enables a person's motions to correspond to those of a video athlete. You score points by dodging hazards and passing menacing characters.

Did you know?

They've started calling the Minneapolis/St. Paul area "the heart of the silicon tundra."

Eat my (Silicon) dust

They take their technology seriously in Silicon Valley. On the way to a user group conference recently, one of our reporters saw a shiny black BMW speeding down the highway. Its vanity plate read:

H8 ORACL

Thar she blows!

Consultants, analysts and public relations people are often characterized as being, ahem, a bit long-winded and fond of douhlespeak. Therefore, the following list of great names seems rather appropriate:

- John Boring, president of SQL Designs, a consultancy.
- Wyndi Ballard, director of public relations, Software Marketing Corp.
- Robert Puffer, analyst, Gartner Group, Inc.
- Dick Hackmeister, Hackmeister Advertising and Public Relations.

WHAT'S THE BIGGEST LIE YOU EVER TOLD YOUR BOSS ABOUT YOUR SYSTEMS? WE WANT TO KNOW. CONTACT LORY DIX AT (800) 343-6474 (VOICE) OR 594-8011 (MCI MAIL). IF WE USE YOUR COMMENT, WE'LL SEND YOU A GIFT.

The 5th Wave *by* Rich Tennant

Inside Lines

True Blue?

The IBM Consulting Group appears to be holding firm to its pledge to provide its customers with non-IBM equipment when required. This week the White Plains, N.Y.-based consulting firm will announce plans to conduct a client/server project for a major database vendor with non-IBM hardware.

First in line

In the next month or two, Banyan Systems and Cisco Systems should be the first major network system vendors to announce support for Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Version 2.0, according to Jeff Case, who co-developed SNMP Versions 1.0 and 2.0. Such support will give users something to manage with the new SNMP Version 2.0-based platforms recently announced by Sun and Wollongong.

Potential bedfellows?

Are we close to seeing Oracle sign a joint development pact with Lotus for an expanded Notes-style groupware product [CW, Sept. 6]? Several database analysts think so. The database maker plans to announce "a major alliance" at the International Oracle User Week conference next week in Orlando, Fla., a spokeswoman acknowledged. One Wall Street analyst said the duo has been "talking for months" about a groupware collaboration. An Oracle executive acknowledged the talks but would neither confirm nor deny an impending partnership.

Manufacturing plant: Will sell or lease

Sources say IBM is getting very close to peddling off its Kingston, N.Y., manufacturing plant. The facility, which is closing as part of IBM's ongoing consolidation efforts, is in the process of being folded into Big Blue's Poughkeepsie, N.Y., operations. The Federal Aviation Administration was rumored to be interested in transferring 975 of its Jamaica, N.Y., employees to the Kingston site, but FAA officials have denied interest. The latest prospective tenant? NEC Corp.

'Sizzaed-ly'

Legend [illegible] will this week announce an alliance that [illegible] distribution [illegible] Legend will [illegible]

LAN

This [illegible]

[illegible] edge, together [illegible] each [illegible] News [illegible] 4, (800) 878-8883 [illegible] by Computerworld's 24-hour [illegible]

The One You Haven't Done Could Be Your Undoing.

As you move to client/server computing, you'll undoubtedly spend countless hours evaluating GUI tools, sorting through network solutions and resolving platform issues. But past experience will tell you that managing your data is just as important. In fact, it's key to delivering information to your users when and where they need it–and making sure it's the right information.

To help you address the issue of data management in a distributed environment, we've developed a useful guide that's yours free. For your personal copy, return this coupon or phone us at **1-800-BACHMAN. In Canada, call 1-800-445-0854.**

Successfully implementing client/server computing isn't easy. But if data management is high on your list, you'll be well on your way to getting the job done.

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE____ ZIP_____

Send to: Data Guide, Bachman Information Systems, 8 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803
Or phone toll-free **1-800-BACHMAN**

BACHMAN

©1993 Bachman Information Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
GS00K92AGS5990 Option year one

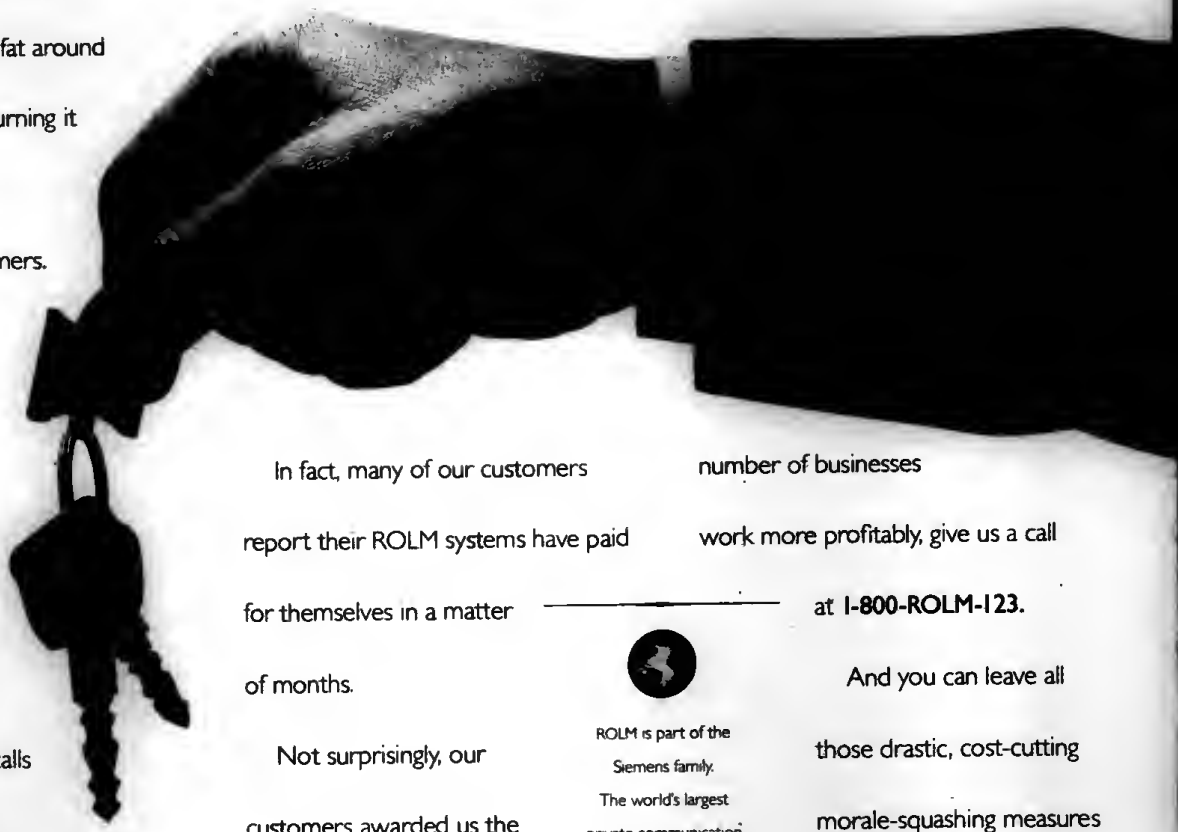
So what'll it be? A salary freeze? Reduced bonuses? Your company car? Or a new ROLM phone system?

Stumped? We suggest you start with the ROLM phone system.

It's the difference between merely trimming the fat around your company, and turning it into muscle.

Talk to our customers. You'll hear before-after stories that sound like business school case studies. With operators handling four times as many calls per day. Collection agents making six weeks' worth of calls in four days. And abandoned call rates down from 30% to under 1%.

Then there are the infinitely more interesting stories of enormous revenue gains. West Capital Financial Services, for example, pulled in a colossal 357% of their previous year's revenues.



In fact, many of our customers report their ROLM systems have paid for themselves in a matter of months.

Not surprisingly, our customers awarded us the highest overall ratings in the three most recent Customer Satisfaction Surveys conducted by Dataquest®, a leading independent research firm.

ROLM is part of the Siemens family. The world's largest private communication systems manufacturer.

It's a tribute to the way we approach your business. We ask questions. We watch the way you work. Then we develop a customized solution that lets you work more productively.

If you would like to receive a free video showing how we've helped a number of businesses work more profitably, give us a call at **1-800-ROLM-123.**

And you can leave all those drastic, cost-cutting morale-squashing measures to someone else. Your competitors, for instance.

ROLM
A Siemens Company

©1993 ROLM